New Color & High-Performance Products from Apple!

Apple IIs: The Education Advantage

inCider

The Apple II Journal

A CWC/I Publication
USA $2.95/Canada $3.95
November 1985

LANs:

Make The Right Connections

Inside:

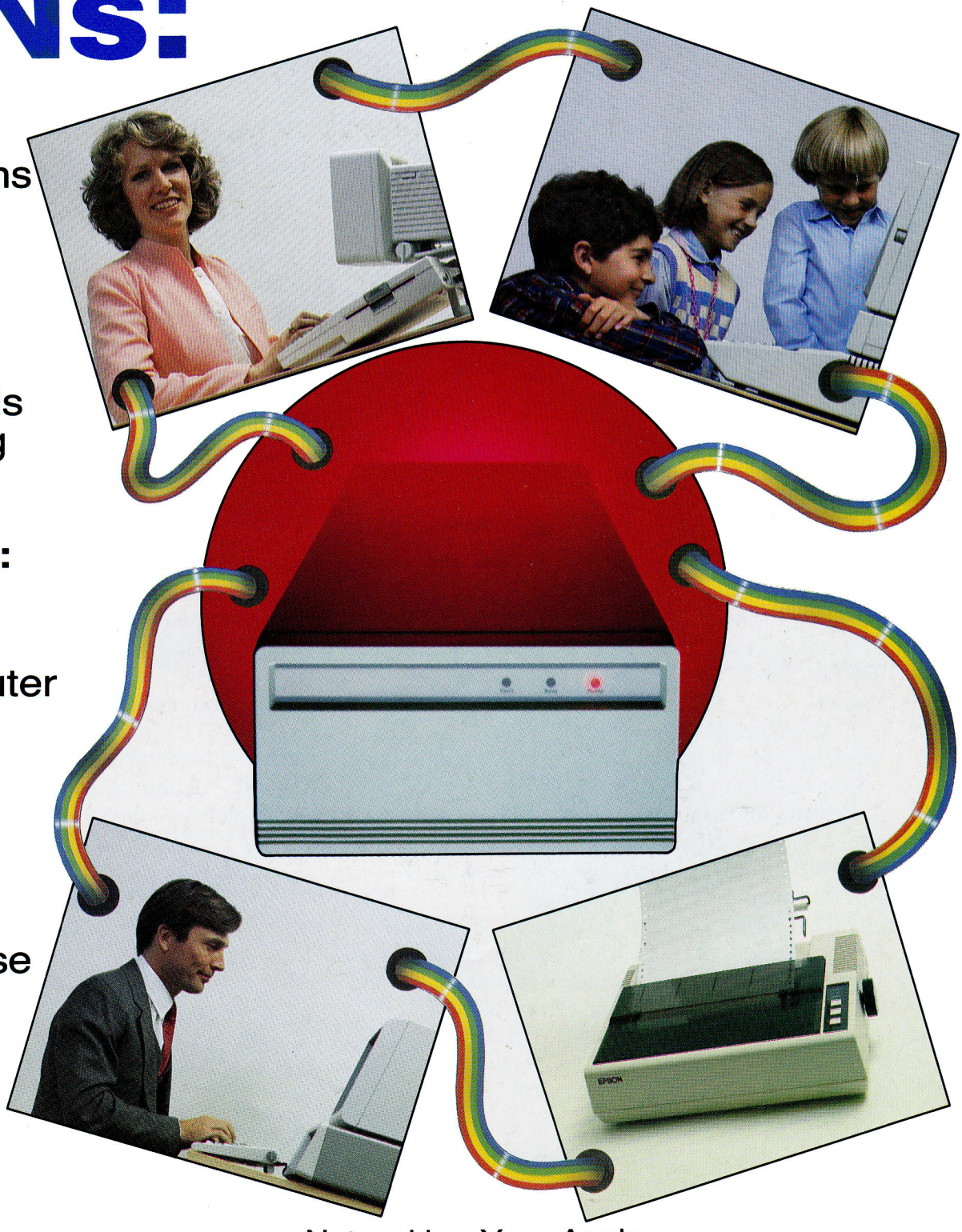
Super Programs To Get Kids Computing

Reader Poll:

How Do You Stand On Computer Literacy?

Editors' Choice:

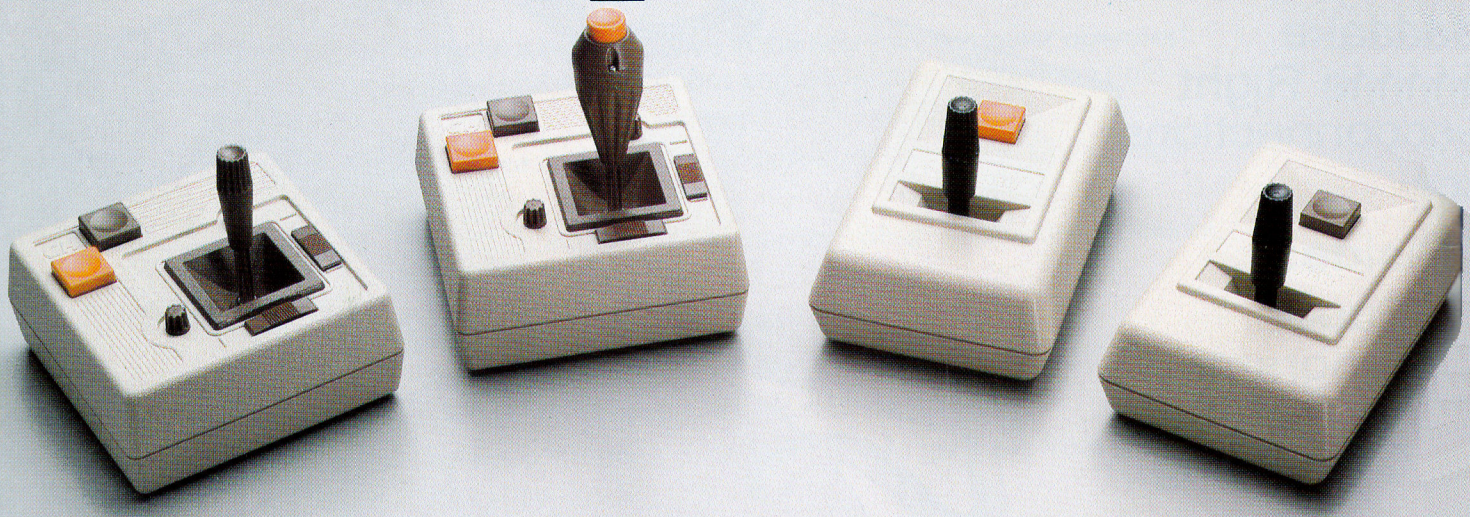
The X-10 Powerhouse



0 74470 12066 11

Networking Your Apple

Superior firepower



►MACH II™ and MACH III™ JOYSTICKS

The second generation MACH II and MACH III Joysticks incorporate a new slide-switch spring disconnect feature that requires no stick deflection and new rotary trims which are four times more precise.

Additional features include: "spring centering" or "positive true-positioning" modes of operation, electrical trims for each axis, two fire buttons on the deck of the control and a stainless steel ball as the main pivot for added precision and durability. Our MACH III Joystick has an added fire button on the stick handle.

These highly accurate and reliable 360-degree microcomputer cursor controls used for games, business and graphics applications provide more features, greater durability, and longer life cycles. Plug-in compatible with Apple II, IIE, IIC, IBM PC, PCjr and TRS-80 Color Computers.
MACH II **$44.95** / MACH III **$54.95**

►PADDLESTICKS™

PADDLESTICKS are a new and unique paddle control design that promises to return the fun and excitement back to paddletype games. They are faster, easier to operate and less fatiguing than conventional-type paddles. The PADDLESTICKS operate as a single-axis joystick and are currently plug-in compatible with the Apple II, IIE and IIC personal computers.
$44.95 (pair)

We manufacture a complete line of OEM Joysticks for industrial applications. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited. Apple II, IIE, IIC, IBM PC, PCjr and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines and Tandy Corp., respectively.

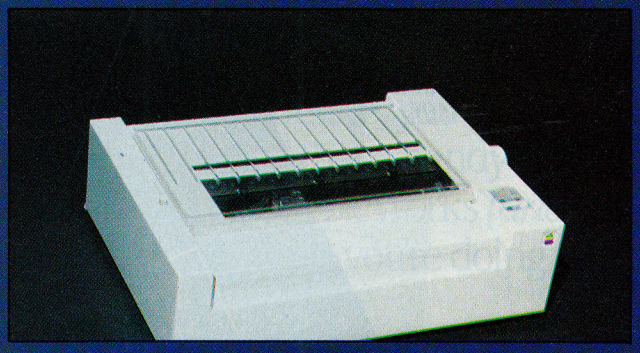
CH products™

Formerly Hayes Products
1558 Osage Street
San Marcos, California 92069
(619) 744-8546

More bang for the buck.

Manufactured in U.S.A.

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

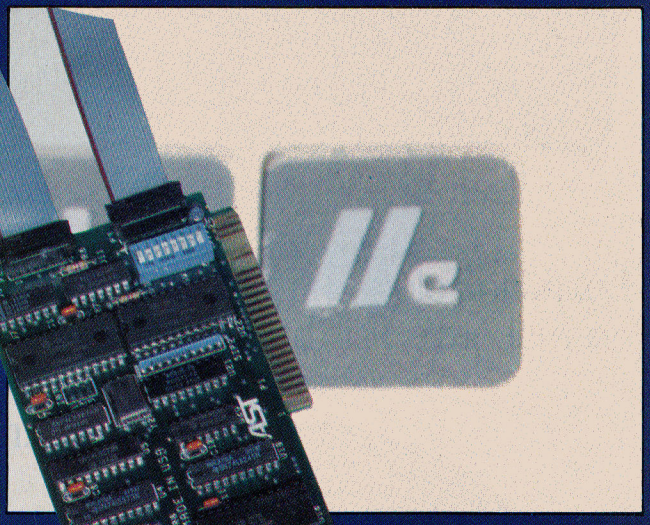


Printer serial port

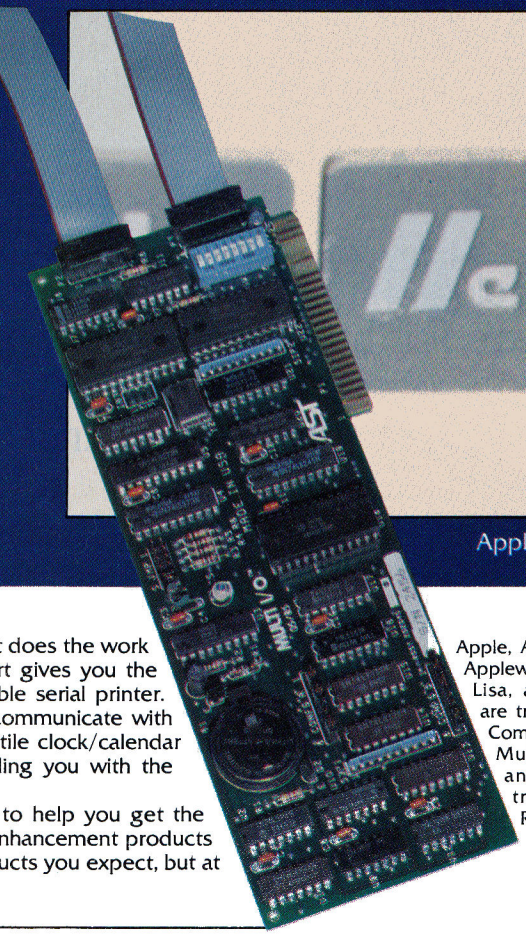
Modem serial port

Clock/Calendar

Software Utilities



Apple IIe compatible

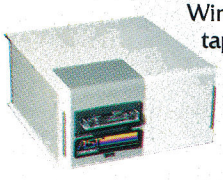


AST's Multi I/O™ is a multifunction card for the Apple IIe™ that does the work of three individual boards. First, the Multi I/O printer serial port gives you the right connection to hook up your ImageWriter™ or a compatible serial printer. Second, Multi I/O provides you with the right connection to communicate with the outside world via the modem/terminal port. And the versatile clock/calendar is the right connection for AppleWorks™ and ProDOS™ providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

At AST we are consistently providing the right connections to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard for enhancement products for personal computers by bringing you the type of quality products you expect, but at a very cost effective price.

Apple, Apple IIe, ProDOS, Appleworks, ImageWriter, Lisa, and Macintosh XL are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Multi I/O, RamStak, and MicroStar are trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

MicroStar™ is the 10 MB hard disk and tape backup (opt.) system that provides the right connection between the Apple IIe and dependable 3.5" Winchester Disk/Cartridge tape mass storage.



RamStak™ is the right connection for expanding the memory capability of your Macintosh XL™ (Lisa™). The card provides additional memory in configurations ranging from 512K to 2.0 MB.

We help Apples™ grow!™

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorks™

Only Pinpoint adds pictures to any AppleWorks document. So you can create party invitations that are truly exciting. Even if the weather isn't.

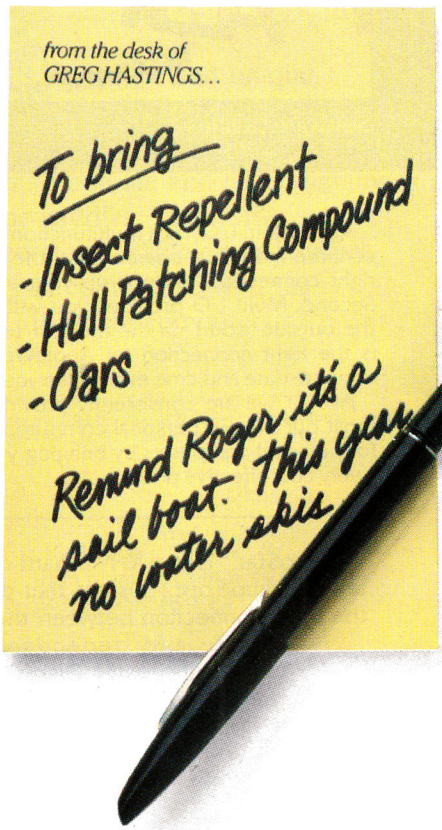
One glance and you can see your social schedule for months ahead. So it's a snap to slip this year's party in between the garlic festival and your breakdancing lessons.

Don't spend hours addressing envelopes and misspelling names. Pinpoint picks up names and addresses from invitations (or any documents) and drops them, letter perfect, onto envelopes. Even if you don't always spell those tongue-twisting names right, at least you'll be consistent.

Impress a friend with a personal invitation. It's easy. The automatic dialer finds phone numbers displayed anywhere on the screen, not just in special files.

And it re-dials busy numbers automatically. So you're next in line as soon as your friend's broker hangs up.

Jot down important thoughts whenever they strike. The note pad is perfect for reminding you of things you can't do without. Or things you can.



Accessories. $69.

Nine accessories to be precise. And in no time, they'll be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on. Why?

For openers, these handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks *(and most other ProDOS programs).* So you can stop what you're doing to jot down a note, address a letter, or call a friend.

You can even figure out some figures with our calculator. Tap data bases or other computers through our communications window. Even whip out short memos, forms and labels with our line-at-a-time typewriter. And then continue AppleWorks without missing a beat. Or a byte.

What's more, Pinpoint's as easy to use as AppleWorks itself. Same commands. Same hardware.

Plus you can boost Pinpoint's performance by adding an Apple Enhanced Memory Card, the new, high-capacity UniDisk 3.5 floppy, a hard disk, a modem, or one of many popular printers. And, with our Pinpoint Toolkit, you can even add desktop accessories of your own.

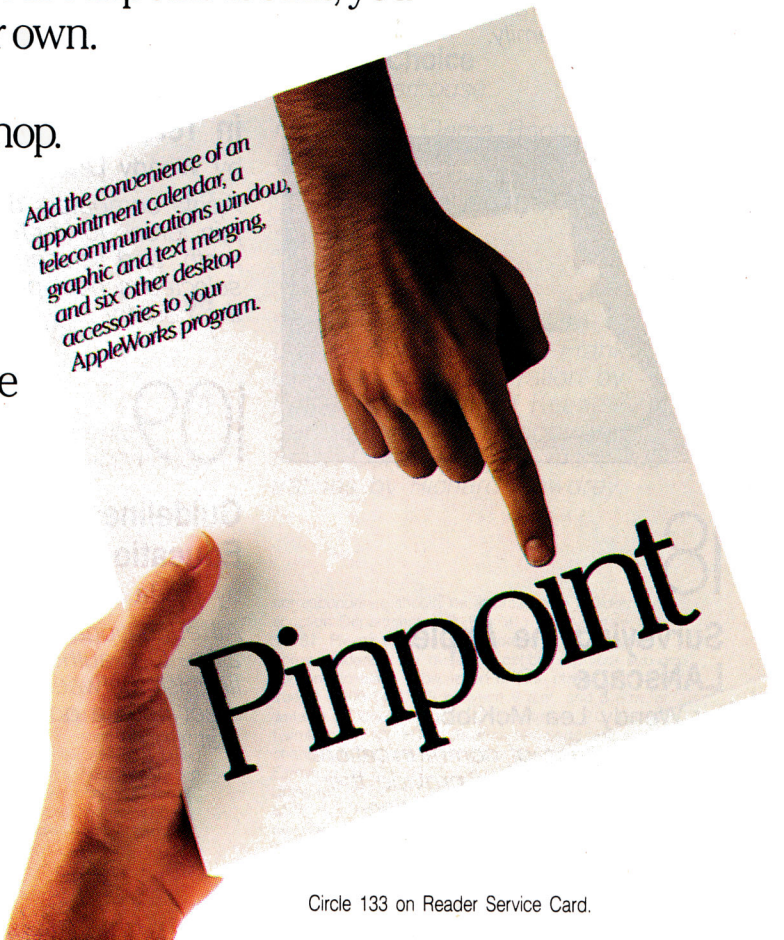
Want more?

Then visit your local computer shop.

Or call (415) 530-1726 for a dealer near you. *(Dealers. Please call First Software (800) 343-1290 or Softsel (800) 645-7778.)*

You'll see that Pinpoint does more than give AppleWorks a handful of accessories.

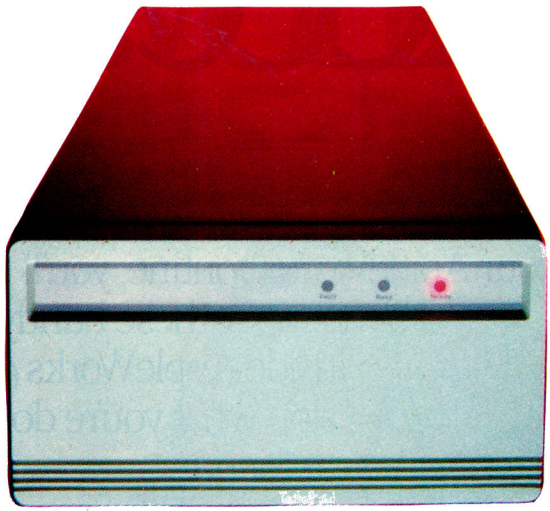
It gives AppleWorks the works.



© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing
AppleWorks, ProDOS, UniDisk 3.5, and Enhanced Memory Card are trademarks, while Apple is a registered trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

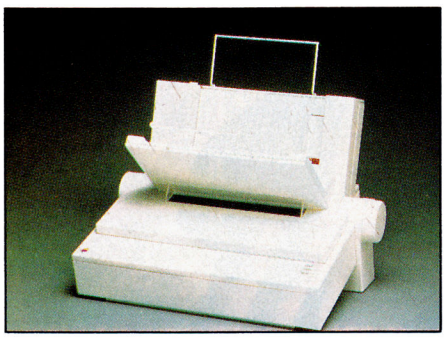


ARTICLES

12

EXTRA! Apple Announces New Products That Dazzle, New Enhancements That Perform

Read all about the latest news-making peripherals Apple's offering for the II family.



18

Surveying the Apple LANscape

by Wendy Lea McKibbin

Open the lines of communication. Local area networks provide the newest link in the information-sharing chain.

***inCider* Focus:**

The Educational Advantage—Apple II's in Today's Schools

101

Apples in Class: The Latest in Team Teaching

by Wendy Lea McKibbin

Apple computers and students join forces to improve language, math, and science skills in selected school programs across the country.

109

Guidelines for Buying Educational Software

by Linda Gail Christie

All educational software is not alike. Our author tells how to distinguish between programs that meet course goals and those that don't.

122

Community Consensus: Computers in Education

by Joe Nathan

Before your school system invests in a computer-education program, develop a master plan to avoid common pitfalls.

November 1985 Vol. 3 No. 11

DEPARTMENTS

127

Balloons
by Steven Roth
Pop goes the balloon in this BASIC program designed to help elementary students improve math skills.

130

Moving Pictures
by James H. Wiebe
Graphics animation stars in this appealing BASIC plot to introduce students to more complex programming concepts.

139

Grid Maker
by Mark R. Craven
Put the straightedge away. With Grid Maker, you'll always have graph paper in stock.

Editorial 6

Letters 8

BackTalk 31
This month's survey: Computer literacy

Pascal Primer 34
Facts on Filer: Part 1
by Tom Swan

Hints/Techniques 40
Routine Maintenance; Programming Above HGR

Apple Clinic 44
Apples and Selectrics; 80-Column Control; Truth in Enhancement
by Jim Sather

Applesoft Adviser 52
Trivial Trivia: Part 1
by Dan Bishop

Right of Assembly 66
The Basics of Assembly
by Roger Wagner

Reviews 74
Juki 6300 Daisywheel Printer; B/Graph; Keyboarding Alpha-Pac; MerlinPro

New Products 86

Ask *inCider* 93
Garbage Collection; 132-Column Inventory; Changing Volumes

Corrections 93, 94

Coming Attractions 138

Reader Services 138

Editors' Choice 144
X-10 Powerhouse

News Line, Game Room, and DataGram will return in the December 1985 issue.

MPA
www.Apple2Online.com
ABC

Cover photography by Frank Cordelle; cover illustration by Retouching North of Keene. Supplement photography by Frank Cordelle; supplement illustrations by Richard Cowdrey.

Photos on pages 101, 102, 104, 109 courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. For questions concerning your subscription and to place subscription orders, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. or write to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Postmaster: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.) Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

EDITORIAL

Preparing for the Revolution

by Susan Gubernat

One of the least spectacular of 20th century "revolutions" in education fizzled out while some of us were in grammar school: the introduction of televised lessons into the curriculum. Remember?

Despite the brouhaha that accompanied the installation of a TV in every classroom—in ours, placed high up on a platform in a corner where sticky fingers could never reach the channel flipper—even we kids knew it wouldn't work. We could glean from skeptical teachers and doubting parents that nobody quite believed in the medium's message.

TV was a diversion. How could we take it all that seriously? The window shades would be pulled down at odd intervals during the day—to heighten the contrast. The teacher faded into the background and we'd watch someone on screen perform a science experiment. Or we'd hold a one-sided Spanish conversation with the language teacher on the tube.

Ultimately, there was little accountability—jargon that entered the education field only with the competency-mindedness of the 80's. We all knew that "real" work happened once the window shades slapped back up into place.

Now we can hear a reprise of the promises once made about television surrounding the educational potential of the microcomputer—and with even more urgency. After all, we're entering the Information Age wherein ability to manipulate data files will be equated with power. Parents often base their plans to purchase a home computer not on perceived current need but out of fear that their children will be left behind in the computer revolution.

What we need, on the other hand, are teachers, parents, members of the community at large, who together help make informed decisions about computer purchases, who serve as resources for one another, who turn to the computer not out of panic or with unrealistic expectations, but with clearly defined goals and projects for computer use in the schools.

We know that the mere introduction of new technology into the home or the classroom doesn't automatically transform learning. Yet, at the same time, a simple analogy made between television (or other audio-visual stimuli) and microcomputers is not a fair one. What are the differences?

The nature of the computer is interactive, involving a rhythm of give and take, even the illusion of dialogue between mind and machine. But drill and practice software that turns the computer into a mere scorekeeper, the child into the perennial test-taker, makes the computer a monolith possessing the "right" answers. More creative uses of the microcomputer transform it into a tutor whose prompting can cajole even the reluctant learner, in spite of himself or herself.

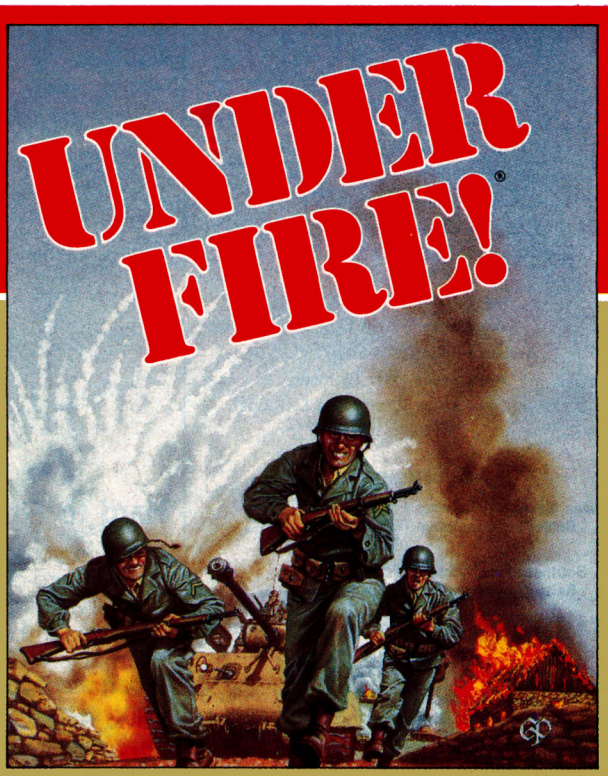
The power of the computer diffuses power throughout the classroom—and beyond.

But merely plunking a system down in front of those who didn't help decide its feasibility, its purposes, its applications, is often counterproductive. Budget allocations for teacher training to implement computers across the curriculum—and not just in a programming context—are as necessary as the original equipment allocations.

Meanwhile, for today's educator, Apples are a secure buy. Not only are the folks at Apple fond of jesting that "no teacher has ever been fired for buying an Apple" but also educators themselves perceive that the machine has served them well and will continue to do so. IBM and other manufacturers greedily eyeing the education market have not only the clout of a huge Apple II software library to contend with but also the perception and experience of influential educators like LeRoy Finkle, a member of the board of Computer Using Educators. He went so far as to tell us recently that "I can do everything I need to do on an Apple II with 64K."

In a market distinguished more and more by clanging bells and shrill whistles, we find that a reassuring testimonial. ■

UNDER FIRE!®



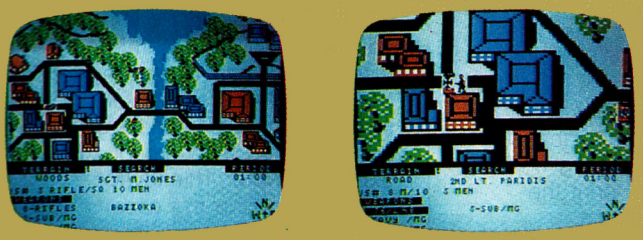
It was quiet under the blistering Russian sun except for the rumble of gunfire off through the hills. Through his binoculars, the Soviet lieutenant could see the road leading into the dacha. The hedge blocked his view of most of the ground, and nothing could be seen moving among the second story windows. His orders were to take his squads and three T34/76 tanks in and occupy the abandoned country house.

From the wheatfields of Russia to the hedgerows of northern France, this is the world of **Under Fire**, the game of tactical World War II combat. Commanding an array of armor, infantry and support guns, take your men into the razor's edge of combat.

The lieutenant stood up and waved his arm in a circle. Around him arose fifty men who deployed in a line. Silently, they passed through the cool woods toward the hedge, their eyes scanning the windows, their fingers calmly resting on the trigger guards of their rifles.

Men and weapons from the United States, Germany and the Soviet Union are represented. The map is a topographic re-creation of the ground they fought over, shown in three different scales. Choose the situational map for the strategic flow of battle, or the tactical screen that shows the terrain in amazing detail.

They were 30 meters from the hedge when the land exploded in smoke and flame. A machine-gun nest spoke from a window, sending the patrol to the earth. The hissing rocket from a panzerfaust caused one of the tanks to explode, its crew bailing out of all hatches. Two Panther tanks moved out from under their cover. The lieutenant ran forward in a crouch, waving to the squads that were not pinned under fire to follow.



Strategic and Tactical Maps.

Front line combat is never predictable. Hidden units can appear out of nowhere, attack and vanish again. If caught in the open, a green squad can break and suffer horrendous casualties, while veterans rush for cover. In **Under Fire**, squads are rated for morale and training. The computer handles all line-of-sight problems, and can direct the fire of your units. Without the complexities of figuring odds and terrain charts, finding the proper strategy depends upon instinct and experience. All of the uncertainties of combat are present.

The lieutenant and his patrol moved swiftly and methodically through the woods. One of the T34's entered the yard and was trading shots with the Panther. A German squad was suddenly flushed from their hidden position and was cut down by the tank's machine gun.

Under Fire, lets you begin play immediately! All orders are entered using simple keyboard or joystick commands, and there is a helpful tutorial in the rulebook to take you step-by-step into your first battle. The nine scenarios range from open-field firefights to house-to-house conflict. Each scenario can be different when you change the ten variables, including nationality, skill level and victory conditions.

A Wargame Construction Set!

Design your own maps and scenarios. It's easy with **Under Fire**. The Mapmaker disk can re-create the **bocage** of Normandy, the Russian steppes and the final assault on Berlin! Design the order of battle to emphasize infantry, armor or a mixture of the two. Choose among other factors, the weather, map scale, general orders and victory conditions. Order a squad to attack or defend terrain, destroy the enemy, delay the advance or break out of the pocket. Finally, save your own scenarios to disk and they'll be ready to play anytime (the computer is always willing to play). **Here's what you get:**

- **Three disks:** containing the game, a roster of German, Russian and American infantry and tanks, and nine scenarios. The Mapmaker disk helps you create maps for your own scenarios.
- An extensive **rulebook**, containing all the rules, tactical notes, a tutorial to start you on your first scenario right away, and an index of screen commands.

$59.95

Computer Requirements:

Apple® II family of computers (II+, IIe, or IIc), 64K
One disk drive
Joystick required for II+; optional for IIe and IIc
Mockingboard™ optional
TIME SCALE: varies.
MAP SCALE: From 12 meters/position to 72 meters.
UNIT SCALE: infantry squad, individual tanks and guns.
PLAYERS: One or two, also recommended for team play.
PLAYING TIME: From 10 minutes for a two-squad battle to five hours for 32-squad firefight.
COMPLEXITY: High.
SOLITAIRE SUITABILTY: Very high.

Under Fire is The Avalon Hill Game Company's trademark for its Microcomputer Game of World War II Infantry Combat

Call TOLL FREE:
1-800-638-9292

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 HARFORD ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD 21214 (301) 254-9200

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card.

inCider LETTERS

Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat
Technical Editor Robert M. Ryan
Managing Editor Dawn F. Matthews
Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Review/New Products Editor Paul Statt
News Editor Cynthia K. Carr
Copy Editor Robin Florence
Assistant Editor Lafe Low
Proofreader Peter Bjornsen
West Coast Editor Wendy Lea McKibbin (415) 328-3470

Advertising

Sales Manager/Northeast Sales Representative Paul Boulé (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138
Southeast and Central Sales Representative Rich Alden (800) 441-4403
Northwest Sales Representative Donna Pomponi 1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-3470
Southwest Sales Representative Charles Durham 2082 S.E. Bristol Street Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 756-1984
Advertising Coordinator Kim Labbe (800) 441-4403
Marketing Services Manager Michael Duran

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Production Supervisor Phyllis Pittet
Production Assistant Cindy Boucher
Ad/Graphics Production Fiona Davies

Graphic Services

Graphic Services Manager Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Film Preparation Supervisor Robert M. Villeneuve
Typesetting Supervisor Linda P. Canale

CW Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO James S. Povec
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
V.P. of Planning and Circulation William P. Howard
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempes
Assistant General Manager Matt Smith
Circulation Manager Frank S. Smith
Direct & Newsstand Sales Manager Raino Wirein (800) 343-0728
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours
(603) 924-9801

Hard to Find

Could you give me some information on hard-disk drives that are compatible with the Apple //c? I'm interested in buying one, but I haven't been able to find any that will work with my //c.

David Seidel
2877 Cedar Canyon Court
Atlanta, GA 30345

The Quark QC10 hard-disk drive is the only one we know of that is compatible with the //c. For our reviewer's opinion of the QC10, check the July 1985 issue, page 82, and in "Hard-Driving Disks," September 1985, see p. 33. —eds.

B-B-BBS Anxiety

I haven't worked up the courage to call *inCider*'s BBS yet. I'd like to, but I'm not certain I can handle it. I've called a few of our local systems, and they vary from one to the other. I find myself frequently relying on the help keys, and I often print the menus for future reference.

You could provide a service to those not too proficient in telecommunication by giving us an idea of what to expect when we call your BBS. You could print the menu and a few hints in a future issue. That might be just the thing to give me—and others who may need it—the confidence to begin using the system. It would also be helpful to know before dialing just what programs are available for downloading. Perhaps you could devote a little magazine space each month to new features on the system.

I am a true *inCider* fan. I appreciate the fact that you have remained faithful to Apple II owners. Right now, I'm subscribing to three computer magazines. When my subscriptions run out, I'll renew only *inCider*.

Rita Wax
7401 Sabal Drive
Miami Lakes, FL 33014

Relax, Rita. Don't be afraid to call the BBS—just follow the prompts. Our BBS is very user-friendly, and it's online 24 hours a day. The number, for any telecommunicators who want to reach out and touch inCider, *is (603) 924-9801. —eds.*

Apple Affinity

If Apple Computer is to continue making a profit, it needs a better answer to the question "Why buy Apple?" than yours. In the July 1985 Letters column [p. 8], you told Robert Alekshun that "people buy a computer for the machine, not the company." You may want to get your readers' opinions on that.

When I bought my first and only computer last year, I chose the Apple //e—because of the company. The machine seemed overpriced (and still does), but I was impressed by the same factor you emphasized—the company had a record of support for older hardware. This loyalty to users has continued in the case of updates for the Mac and Lisa, as well as the //e, and that policy is in welcome contrast to that of other manufacturers.

Before Alekshun abandons Apple hardware, he might ask which companies have a better record of support for their machines. Like him, I've been unhappy with software from Apple, but the solution to that problem is to buy applications from other publishers. You can update or replace a program much less expensively than a computer.

Even if it is overpriced, when my simple, rugged, reliable //e stops working, I'll probably be ready for a //x, whatever that may be.

Ronald Counsell
603 East 34th Street
Baltimore, MD 21218

Power Supply for Sale

I have a tip to pass on to other Apple users who purchased a Sider 10-megabyte hard disk from First Class Peripherals. [See *inCider*'s review of The Sider in the April 1985 issue, p. 93, and Editors' Choice, May 1985, p. 128.]

If your system repeatedly crashes after a period of time, you may have a power problem. I connected the hard disk with no problems. Everything worked okay for 75 minutes—then the system crashed. I reset it, but it crashed again after only a few seconds. After the system cooled, it crashed again after 75 minutes.

I'm using the hard disk with a 128K Apple //e with the following equipment: extended 80-column card in the auxiliary slot; PCPI Applicard with CP/M 2.2 in slot 4; RS-232 card in slot 1; generic Super Serial card in slot 2; DuoDisk in slot 6; Sider hard disk in slot 7; and a cooling fan.

I ordered from Jameco Electronics a larger power supply ($59.95), which was advertised in the *Computer Shopper News* as having sufficient power for four disk drives. The system hasn't crashed since. I've used it for five hours at a time without crashing.

Anyone want to buy an original Apple //e power supply?

Surry P. Everett
Logman, SHAPE
APO NY 09055

inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.

More features than Apple® for less than a Commodore®...only $499!*

A total package including 64K main unit, Disk Drive and software package (word processor, data base and spread sheet) ...all for $499!

- Apple® and optional CP/M compatibility
- Built-in Microsoft® BASIC
- Built-in RGB and composite video output
- Built-in 80 column display
- Built-in Centronics printer interface
- Built-in 4 channel, 6 octave sound
- 64K RAM expandable to 192K
- 6-month Warranty

©VTECH

For your nearest dealer, write or call:
VIDEO TECHNOLOGY (U.S.) INC.
2633 Greenleaf Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 640-1776

APPLE® and COMMODORE® are registered trademarks of Apple® Computer Inc., and Commodore® Business Machines, Inc., respectively.

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

The quietest Apple®-compatible disk drive is nearly half the cost of Apple®
It's Gamma.

©VTECH
Video Technology (U.S.) Inc.
2633 Greenleaf
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 640-1776

Gamma makes color-matched drives for Apple® IIc, IIe, and II+: fully compatible and quieter than Apple® accessory drives at roughly half the cost. PVC chassis absorbs sound. 6-month warranty.

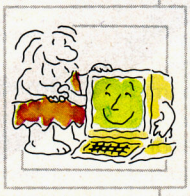
APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.



Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, veterinarians, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL℠ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

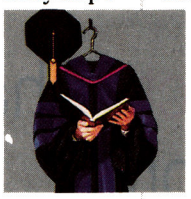
Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.



The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

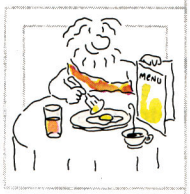
And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.



In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

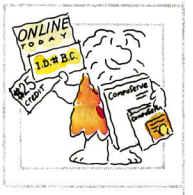
Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)



With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

PRI-2811

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

Apple Announces New Products That Dazzle, New Enhancements That Perform

Apple Computer Inc. is now matching its lip-service support for the Apple II line with the introduction of six new peripherals in two categories: color capability and high performance. At the same time, Apple has worked closely with many third-party developers who have timed their new-software releases and updates to coincide with the new Apple hardware. (See the accompanying Product Information listing on p. 16 for names and addresses of vendors. At press time, Apple claimed that over 50 more developers were also working on products that will utilize the new disk format, RAM expansion, and/or color capability.)

According to Apple product manager Don Field, the latest high-performance products—the much-anticipated 3½-inch disk drive and a RAM (random access memory) expansion card (code-named "Slinky")—address the pressing needs of power users: more floppy-disk space and more memory. And he adds that Apple's composite color monitors for the //c and //e and new color ImageWriter printer are sure to please another important customer base—educators.

Power Up

The II RAM Expansion Card (see **Photo 1**) overcomes the memory limitations of the Apple II line and establishes a standard for third-party expanded-memory applications. It provides 256K bytes to 1 megabyte of additional RAM for use as main memory or as a self-formatting RAM disk. Built into the card is the circuitry that programs need to access this extra memory. You can use the II RAM Expansion Card in an Apple II, II Plus, or //e by plugging it into any slot except slot 3 or the //e's auxiliary slot. A 256K card is priced at about $250. Each additional 256K increment costs approximately $100.

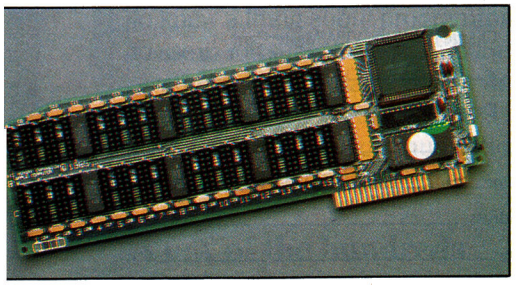


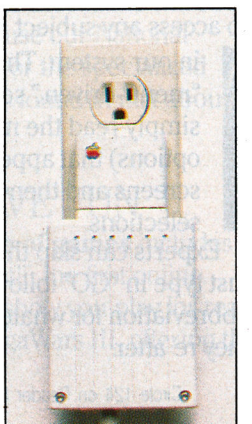
Photo 1. *The Apple II RAM Expansion Card.*

The UniDisk 3.5 (see **Photo 2**) is a double-sided version of the 3½-inch Macintosh drive. Manufactured by Sony, it has a formatted capacity of 800K bytes—nearly six times the capacity of the Disk II 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive. According to Apple, you can use the UniDisk 3.5 as your boot drive or as a secondary drive. Coupled with the introduction of the UniDisk 3.5, Quark Inc. is releasing **Catalyst 3.0**, a software package that gives the Apple II an icon-based desktop similar to the Mac's. The UniDisk 3.5, without controller, costs approximately $500.

Photo 2. *The Apple UniDisk 3.5 and ColorMonitor.*

The Apple Personal Modem (see **Photo 3**) is the third product in the High Performance line. The 300/1200-baud modem is 100 percent Hayes-compatible and 100 percent AppleModem-compatible. It is easily configured via software rather than inconvenient DIP switches, and is priced at around $400.

Photo 3. *The Apple Personal Modem.*



Color My World

The innovative ColorMonitor //e and ColorMonitor //c (see **Photo 2**), 13-inch, composite monitors, not only display color graphics, but can also display 80 columns of text in monochrome. They require no special interface devices and cost around $450 each.

The ImageWriter II (see **Photo 4**) is a 10-inch color printer with 250-character-per-second speed in draft mode (slower in correspondence and near-letter-quality modes), a 2K buffer, and its own expansion slot. The slot can hold a 32K print buffer or a card that lets you use the ImageWriter II as a print server on the AppleTalk Network currently available for the Mac. The ImageWriter II sells for about $600. The two expansion boards are priced at approximately $150 each. Another option available for the new printer is a cut-sheet feeder, retailing for about $250.

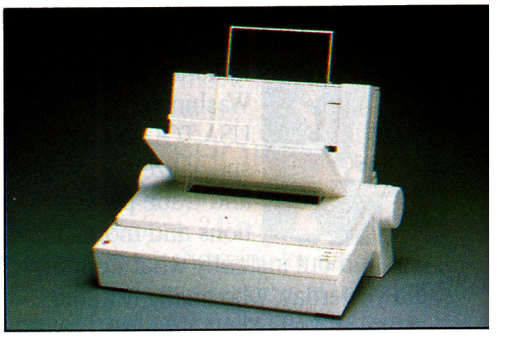


Photo 4. *The Apple ImageWriter II with sheet feeder.*

Software Conversions

"I'd like to wave a magic wand and make all disks 3½-inch *overnight*," says Roger Wagner, president of Roger Wagner Publishing and the author of *inCider*'s Right of Assembly

column. The introduction of the new hardware has produced a flurry in the software market as developers rush to upgrade existing packages and release new ones compatible with the Apple products (refer to the Product Information box on page 16). Most packages converted to 3½-inch format will now contain the programming necessary to let you take advantage of the II RAM's extra memory for data storage. Other products will now include programming that lets you use the ImageWriter II's color capabilities.

At Roger Wagner Publishing, the conversion of the mouse-driven word processor **Mouse Write** to high-performance and color standards has already been accomplished. "To the extent that third-party developers follow Apple standards, it's no problem," Wagner says. Roger Wagner products are not copy-protected—users of the "old" Mouse Write can update the package for the cost of mailing.

International Solutions will make 3½-inch disks available at the customer's request: You'll buy the 5¼-inch version at the store and exchange it for the smaller disk through the mail. International's mouse-driven spreadsheet **Mouse Calc** and its new word processor **Mouse Word** both support the Apple RAM expansion card—International put the programs' designer, Luc Barthelet, on the Concorde from Paris to Sunnyvale, California, for a quick conversion.

Pinpoint, a new desk-accessory package (notepad, calculator, appointment calendar, communications, and print utilities) for AppleWorks from Pinpoint Publishing (formerly Virtual Combinatics), works as is with the RAM board, and the company has no immediate plans for 3½-inch disks. Pinpoint is reportedly considering the smaller format for future releases.

Sorcim's **SuperCalc3a**, the most powerful spreadsheet available for the Apple II, produces graphs in living color on the new ImageWriter II and can utilize the II RAM's memory. Sorcim will continue to pack 5¼-inch disks, but consumers can switch to 3½-inch format through a mail-exchange setup if they prefer.

Quicken personal-accounting software, from Intuit, will be available in both 3½-inch and 5¼-inch formats. Manzainita sidestepped the obstacle of disk format neatly—its new business-accounting package, **BusinessWorks**, will be available only in a 3½-inch version. The increased storage capacity of the 3½-inch disk makes that format the only choice for memory-hungry AppleWorks work-alikes like BusinessWorks. Both BusinessWorks and Quicken work with Apple's RAM card.

Dazzling Graphics

Software Publishing offers new ProDOS versions of **PFS:File**, **Report**, **Graph**, **Write**, and **Plan**, its integrated series of business-software programs. The company plans to begin shipping 3½-inch and 5¼-inch disks this month. You'll buy both and return one to complete the product warranty. Users of the current 5¼-inch Pascal editions of the PFS line can obtain 3½-inch ProDOS versions at nominal cost. PFS:Graph supports Apple's color ImageWriter II. All updated PFS programs can use the II RAM Expansion.

Broderbund's graphics program **Dazzle Draw** really will dazzle you now—Broderbund says a new version will print color pictures on the ImageWriter II. The company suggests you store images on 3½-inch disks and use a 5¼-inch floppy for the program itself.

All those StickyBears will soon stroll off your monitor and onto your paper. Weekly Reader is offering a new **StickyBear Printer** program for the ImageWriter II to complement its series of children's learning-skills programs. **Blazing Paddles**, drawing software from Baudville, and Mindscape's **ColorMe**, a children's graphics program, will support the ImageWriter II, as well.

A Challenge for Software Development

The 3½-inch disk looks as if it's here to stay. Color printing seems only natural. Third-party software developers have a new standard to follow in expanded RAM. Apple's new peripherals are technologically exciting—but that's just the beginning. Apple has given program designers a new challenge—we'll watch them work their magic.■

Editor's note: This special report was compiled and written by inCider *staff members Wendy Lea McKibbin, Bob Ryan, Paul Statt, and Susan Gubernat. It is based on an early look at the Apple products mentioned herein and on information supplied to us by Apple and by third-party developers, and in no way constitutes an endorsement or product assessment.* inCider *will review the new products in upcoming issues.*

A New Standard?

With the introduction of the II RAM Expansion Card, Apple has established a hardware standard for third-party software developers writing memory-intensive applications for the Apple II. I expect this will have a negative impact on sales of current memory-expansion boards for the Apple, such as Applied Engineering's Ramworks, Checkmate Technology's MultiRam, and Legend Industries' E' Card, that are incompatible with the II RAM Expansion Card. Third-party manufacturers introduced these boards to fulfill a demand that Apple, in its preoccupation with the Macintosh, had failed to satisfy.

In an upcoming issue, *inCider* will compare Apple's expansion card with the most popular third-party memory cards to help you select the board that best meets your needs.□ **—R.R.**

ANNOUNCING THE MILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.™

BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a *free* software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice – *free!*

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

FISHER-PRICE.® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language skills with the help of PETER RABBIT READING, a program that uses voice to teach sound and letter recognition in words.

WINDHAM CLASSICS.™ CLASSIC NOVELS COME TO LIFE.

Pick up Windham Classics, graphic interactive fiction based on some of the greatest adventures of all time. They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.™

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.

The full line also includes FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET – titles that represent the best values on the market today.

SPINNAKER® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOMEWORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action – and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.

The Family Software Spectacular™

TURN PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR. →

© 1985 SSC., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. Titles available on most popular home computers. Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of the *American Heritage Dictionary*.

THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. SPINNAKER is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. FISHER-PRICE is a trademark of The Quaker Oats Company and is used under license. WINDHAM CLASSICS is a trademark of Windham Classics Corp. TELARIUM is a trademark of Telarium Corp. BETTER WORKING is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

[SEE PREVIOUS PAGE]

HERE'S HOW YOUR FAMILY CAN PARTICIPATE IN

The Family Software Spectacular™

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOU MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPATING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BETWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
2. Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies **not** accepted.)
3. Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
   a. A sheet of paper with three original proof-of-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s)
   b. A check or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send $5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to:
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR
P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

ORDER FORM
To receive your free program, this form must be filled out completely. Please print.

Free Product Chosen:

Title/Brand _____

Computer/Model _____

MAKE SURE THE PRODUCT YOU CHOOSE IS AVAILABLE ON THE COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU HAVE SELECTED.

Name _____

Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TITLES PURCHASED

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHASE
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your free software program. Note: All receipts and envelope postmark must be dated prior to January 31, 1987. Offer good in the US and Canada only. Void where taxed, restricted or prohibited by law.

Product Information

Blazing Paddles
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036
$49.95
Reader Service Number 315

BusinessWorks
Manzainita
One Sierra Gate Plaza #200-A
Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 781-3880
$95, System Manager
$395 each, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory
$445, Payroll
Reader Service Number 316

Catalyst 3.0
Quark
2525 West Evans, #220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211
$149 (if purchased separately)
Reader Service Number 317

ColorMe
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
$29.95
Reader Service Number 318

Dazzle Draw
Broderbund
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
$59.95
Reader Service Number 319

Mouse Calc
International Solutions
910 West Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443
$129.95
Reader Service Number 320

Mouse Word
International Solutions
$129.95
Reader Service Number 321

Mouse Write
Roger Wagner Publishing
10761 Woodside Avenue
Suite E
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3221
$125
Reader Service Number 322

PFS:File
Software Publishing
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 952-8910
$125
Reader Service Number 323

PFS:Graph
Software Publishing
$125
Reader Service Number 324

PFS:Plan
Software Publishing
$125
Reader Service Number 325

PFS:Report
Software Publishing
$125
Reader Service Number 326

PFS:Write
Software Publishing
$125
Reader Service Number 327

Pinpoint
Pinpoint Publishing
2823 Steinmetz Way
Oakland, CA 94602
(415) 530-1726
$69
Reader Service Number 328

Quicken
Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 322-0573
$79
Reader Service Number 329

StickyBear Printer
Weekly Reader Family Software/
Field Publications
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
(203) 638-2400
$39.95
Reader Service Number 330

SuperCalc3a
Sorcim
2310 Lundy Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-2003
$195
Reader Service Number 331

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card.

Grappler® Graphics Relax! It's Easy

Whether you're looking for sunken treasure, or graphing your business sales, you must have effective graphics tools. And when it's time to print your results, you need to get what's on your screen off your screen. Enter the Grappler printer interface. Quick, easy and effective.

THE GRAPPLER IS YOUR HIDDEN TREASURE

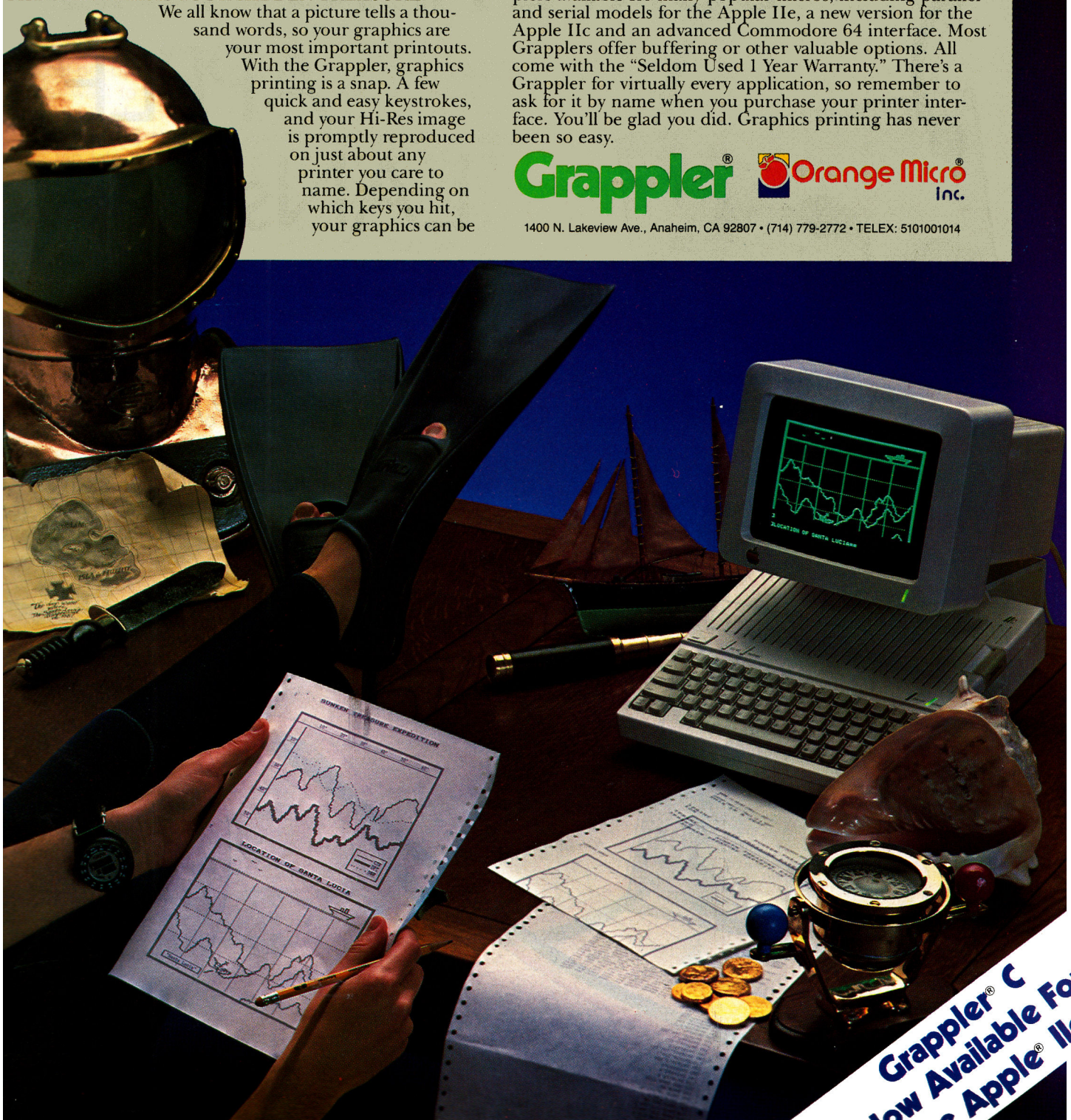
We all know that a picture tells a thousand words, so your graphics are your most important printouts. With the Grappler, graphics printing is a snap. A few quick and easy keystrokes, and your Hi-Res image is promptly reproduced on just about any printer you care to name. Depending on which keys you hit, your graphics can be printed enlarged, enhanced, inverted, rotated, and... well, the message here is flexibility.

A GRAPPLER DESIGNED FOR YOU

To date Orange Micro has sold over 255,000 Grapplers, so you know you're in experienced hands. There are Grapplers available for many popular micros, including parallel and serial models for the Apple IIe, a new version for the Apple IIc and an advanced Commodore 64 interface. Most Grapplers offer buffering or other valuable options. All come with the "Seldom Used 1 Year Warranty." There's a Grappler for virtually every application, so remember to ask for it by name when you purchase your printer interface. You'll be glad you did. Graphics printing has never been so easy.

Grappler® Orange Micro® Inc.

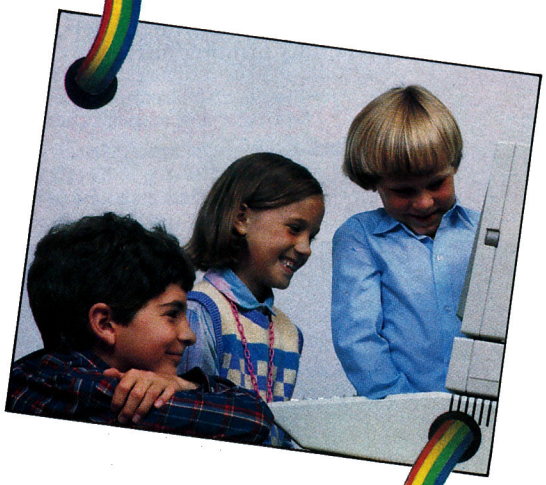
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 • (714) 779-2772 • TELEX: 5101001014

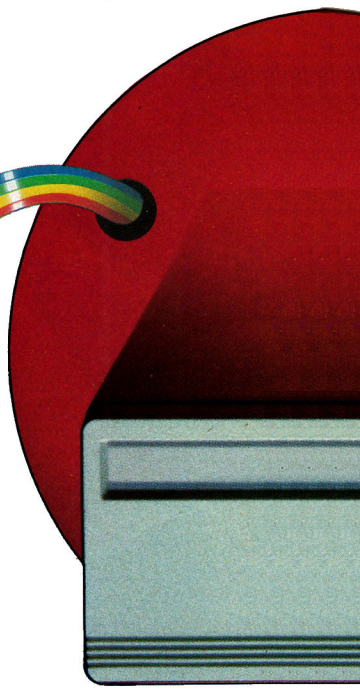


SURVEYING THE APPLE LANscape

Get a perspective on how schools and businesses are using local area networks (LANs) to swap data and share peripherals.

by Wendy Lea McKibbin, *inCider* staff





Do you have to buy multiple copies of software programs for 45 students? Is this depleting your educator's budget? Is the crowd around the printer—not to mention the noise—disrupting the classroom or the office? Must several people in your small office store data on a more efficient basis (cost-per-byte) than a floppy-disk drive allows? Do you want to transfer your Apple //e file to a fellow worker's Macintosh? Must your Apple //e, Macintosh, and IBM PC share the same printer? Would you like to tap into the corporate or university mainframe regularly for important information to prepare a report?

The foregoing laundry list of questions suggests the primary advantages of installing a local area network (LAN) in your classroom or office: Networking avoids duplication of resources and data bases, and, depending on its type, can diminish the compatibility gulf between systems from different manufacturers. Networks provide for cost-efficient sharing of expensive hard disks, printers, and modems. Some LANs provide "vertical" compatibility as well, opening up lines of communication between personal computers and mainframes or other networks.

Regardless of their type or configuration, most LANs consist of certain basic components, beginning with a mass-storage device or Winchester hard-

disk drive and a back-up storage system, such as streaming tape. Next, the file server, a special-purpose computer that functions as a policeman, governs the flow of traffic and the use of shared peripherals, and an interconnect cable physically connects the computers together, often using intermediary electrical devices called "hubs." Then there are the personal computers themselves, each of which requires a special adapter card or printed circuit board installed so it can interact with the network. Last and most importantly is the software, which makes the sharing of data and resources possible.

For purposes of discussion and comparison, I will differentiate LANs along four basic lines: transmission techniques, topology, access methods, and sophistication in providing "extras" such as network management or protocol conversions to support internetworking.

The Anatomy of a LAN

Three media on the market today—twisted copper wire or twisted-pair, coaxial cable, and fiber optic—transmit data in local area networks. Twisted-pair, which is nothing more than common telephone wire, is the least expensive and the easiest to install. Coaxial cable, of which there are two types—broad band and baseband—is the next most expensive choice and requires professional installation. However, it provides better noise immunity than twisted-pair and has a wider variety of choices, such as the option of teflon coating to meet fire-code restrictions.

Fiber-optic cable is the newest medium on the market and the one with the highest price tag. While not yet cost-effective, fiber-optic cable is extremely durable and almost impossible to tap surreptitiously, thus giving it high marks for security. DataPro, a research firm in Delran, New Jersey, anticipates fiber optics will ultimately become the least expensive cable option due to the abundance of natural silicon and eventually, the more extensive use for telephone applications.

Today's networks use three topologies: the "bus," the "ring," and the "star." Topology is simply the network configuration—the way in which the nodes (junction points within the network) relate physically and logically to one another.

A prime example of the bus topology is AppleTalk, which originally bore the name "Apple Bus" before someone at Apple Computer decided the product would be more marketable with a "less technical" name. Personal computers in a bus configuration are arranged along a single line of cable extendable at one end (see the accompanying **Figure**). A variation on the bus topology is the "tree," in which the cable branches at one or both ends, although only one transmission path is available between any two nodes.

The ring is a circular arrangement wherein the signal passes from one personal computer to the other, until it has returned to the original station, thereby making a complete circle. The bus and the ring are the most widely used configurations in the United States.

A less common topology is the star arrangement. Here, a central station connects directly to each node and all signals must pass through the central system.

The third major element of a LAN, its access method, more than any other single factor determines the efficiency of a network. Access methods, the way in which a network controls traffic, fall into two general categories: random access and deterministic control. In a random-access or "contention" setting, each station can transmit at will, but first listens for traffic before sending out its signal. The most widely used type of random access is the Carrier Sense Multiple Access (CSMA) method. Occasionally, two stations using this access method send out signals simultaneously, so the signals collide. To counteract this weakness, you may install a Collision Detection (CSMA/CD) or Collision Avoidance (CSMA/CA) mechanism.

CSMA networks perform best when handling sporadic traffic and tend to degrade as the number of stations on the network increases, thus making the likelihood of a collision greater. CSMA performance also deteriorates as the physical length of the network increases, because it's more difficult for far-away stations to detect and avoid collisions.

By contrast, networks that use deterministic access methods can easily handle heavy, consistent traffic, and, depending on their type, may be able to support stations separated by sizable distances. The best example of this access method is "token passing"—a "token" or special bit pattern passed from station to station in an orderly fashion gives one station at a time the right to be master of the network.

The master sends out its traffic, then relinquishes control to a new governor by sending the control packet to the next node in line. Since each node has a unique address, the control can be passed sequentially from unit to unit. If the master hears no activity on the network within a certain amount of time, it then passes control to the unit with the next highest address.

The access methods discussed thus far address the two most basic network services, namely the physical layer and the data-link layer where messages are sent and acknowledged. Some vendors offer higher-level services as well, such as software-based network management and access to mainframes or other networks.

From Origin comes the long-awaited sequel to the award-winning Ultima™ III

Ultima IV

Quest of the Avatar

Available on Apple®

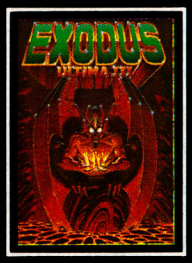
A state-of-the-art fantasy role-playing game of unprecedented magnitude by Lord British™.

Prepare yourself for a grand adventure: Ultima™ IV, sixteen times larger than Ultima III, is a milestone in computer gaming—one that challenges your physical and mental skills while testing the true fabric of your character.

Enter Britannia, kingdom of Lord British. Journey through terrain of infinite proportions, conversing with characters on hundreds of topics. Unravel the mysteries of a superior magic system. At each turn beware of daemons, dragons and long-dead wizards haunting the most tranquil of places. Encounters with parties of mixed enemy types test your strategic abilities. Shrewd use of terrain can lead to victory against seemingly impossible odds.

Survive this multi-quest fantasy, then begin the final conflict, your quest of the Avatar. The ultimate challenge—the self—awaits....

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360



ULTIMA™ III sends you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.

MOEBIUS™ takes you through the elemental planes of a colorful Oriental world of fantasy and adventure in search of the Orb of Celestial Harmony.

AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic, fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.

OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott / Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone / AutoDuel and Ogre are trademarks of Steve Jackson / Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc / Previous Ultimas are not needed to enjoy Ultima IV **Authors wanted. Call us today.**

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card.

Choices for the Apple User

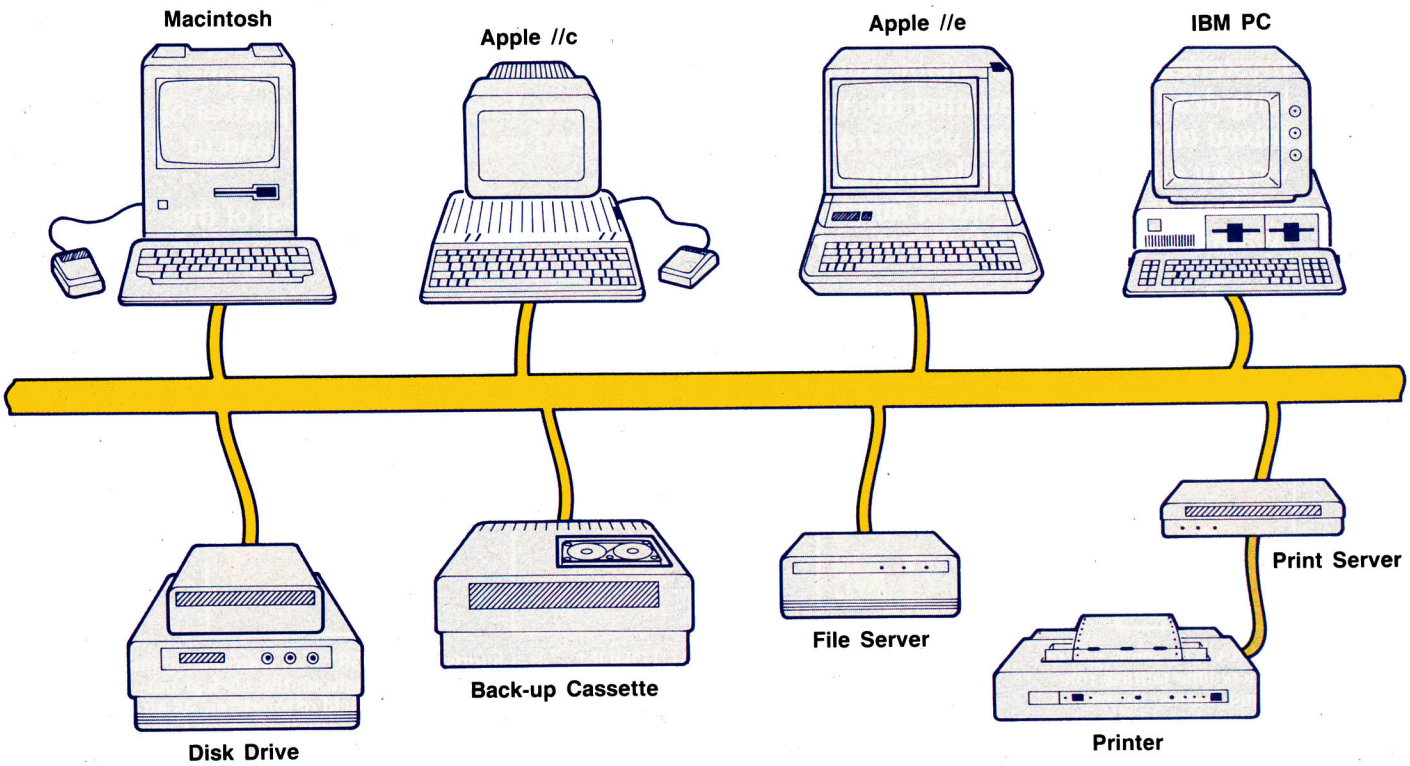
Three local area network products—the Nestar PLAN Series, the Corvus Omninet, and the Sunol Sun Net—are currently available for Apple II and /// computers. Still to come is the long-awaited adapter card for the Apple II that will give it a place on AppleTalk—an event company sources say will happen at least by July 1986, if not by January. Finally, a product called "TOPS" from the little-known Centram Systems in Berkeley, California, will soon be compatible with the II series.

The Nestar LAN is the most expensive system of the ones mentioned above, but also the one that allows for the most personal computers per network and the longest distances between workstations, according to systems specialist Scott Haugdahl of Architecture Technology Corporation in Minneapolis. Haugdahl notes that the Nestar LAN allows for up to four miles (22,000 feet) between PCs, as compared to competitive brands' 1000 to 4000 feet for the entire network. The network has a tree topology and can transmit data at the rate of 2.5 megabits per second. Furthermore, both the PLAN 3000 and 4000 file servers can support a maximum capacity of 255 stations, although typically the PLAN 4000 supports from ten to 100 users and the PLAN 3000 from five to 15 systems. Both file servers support Apple II's and ///'s and the IBM PC and compatibles. An Apple on a Nestar LAN can function as a workstation, terminal, or printer server.

A single PLAN 4000 file server costs $24,000, provides 548 megabytes of storage, and has a built-in (45–60 megabyte) streaming-tape back-up unit. Storage capacity has no ceiling, however, since the LAN can support multiple file servers. The PLAN 3000 file server, priced at $15,000, includes the same tape back-up features and up to 56 megabytes (formatted) of storage space. Both file servers support DOS, Apple Pascal, and CP/M for the Apple II; SOS for the Apple ///; and all versions of PC DOS and UCSD p-system for the IBM PC group of products.

The Nestar LAN is well-suited (though not confined) to the Fortune-500 market because of its compatibility with the IBM mainframe world, its high-quality file servers, its durable and costly coaxial and fiber-optic cable, and its offering of higher-level services. For example, to communicate with other networks and with IBM and IBM-compatible mainframes,

Figure. An example of a bus topology, the most common topology in LANs.



GET YOUR FEET WET.

WITH THE DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL MEMBERSHIP KIT, YOU CAN SAMPLE A CONTINUOUS STREAM OF KNOWLEDGE AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is the online news and information resource that has something for everyone in your family. *Any* personal computer and modem can bring News/Retrieval right into your home.

Use your Membership Kit and *5 free hours** of online time to sample and explore News/Retrieval: find a fact, shop at home, get the scores, plan a trip, review a movie, choose a stock or check world and business news.

* "Free time" offer limited to five(5) hours per household. Must be used within 30 days of receipt of password. Nominal service fee still applies.

YOUR MEMBERSHIP KIT PROVIDES:

- 5 FREE HOURS of online usage*
- Your Password, a $75 value
- Easy, step-by-step User's Guide
- FREE subscription to *Dowline*™, the magazine of Dow Jones Information Services
- FREE *E-Z Access* Software™ for Apple IIc or IIe ($20 value)**

FREE *E-Z ACCESS* SOFTWARE SAVES TIME, INFORMATION AND MONEY:

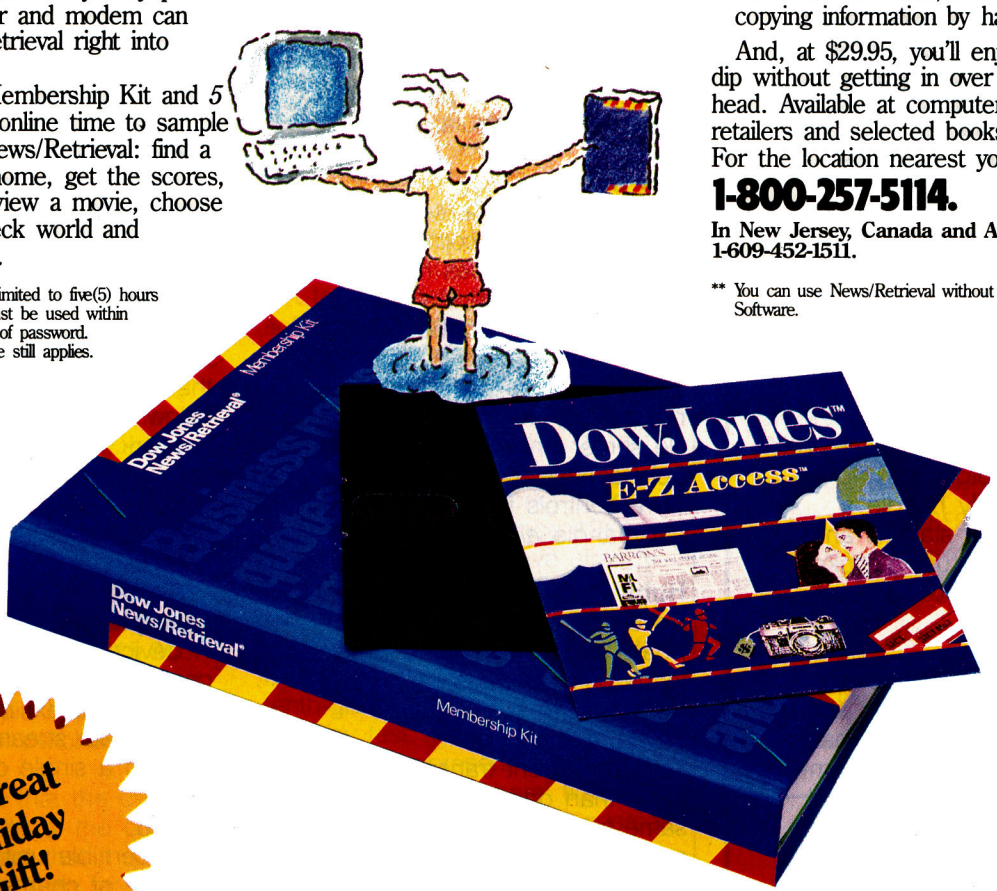
- Automatically dials the phone, sends your password, and gets you online quickly;
- Lets you transfer information to a second disc for permanent storage;
- Allows you to print hard copies while on- or offline, instead of copying information by hand.

And, at $29.95, you'll enjoy the dip without getting in over your head. Available at computer retailers and selected bookstores. For the location nearest you, call

1-800-257-5114.

In New Jersey, Canada and Alaska: 1-609-452-1511.

** You can use News/Retrieval without *E-Z Access* Software.



A Great Holiday Gift!

Dow Jones News/Retrieval

Keeping you a step ahead.

Copyright © 1985 Dow Jones and Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones and Company, Inc. E-Z Access is a trademark of Dow Jones and Company, Inc.

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card.

the Nestar LAN supports asynchronous, bisynchronous, and SDLC (SNA) protocols. The important point to keep in mind is that Nestar does not position itself as an Apple LAN vendor, but merely provides that compatibility for its IBM customers.

Both Nestar and Corvus provide Apple owners with LANs capable of communicating with the corporate mainframe. Sunol does not.

The Leader in Education

Apple and Corvus individually and collectively lead the field in education (see the sidebar "Networking in Education" accompanying this article). And, more often than not, they team up in the classroom. For example, a survey conducted by the UNICOM Software Development Group found that 95 percent of the Corvus networks in education use Apple computers. The list of educational institutions using Omninet is extensive, and includes entire school districts like the Indianapolis Public School System and all schools in West Virginia, as well as prominent universities such as Stanford, Yale, and MIT.

Like Apple, Corvus caters to the special needs of the educational buyer, including the often stringent budgetary requirements that surround public money. The company offers its customers in education a

LANs Glossary

Contention Setting (Random Access)
A condition in a network in which two or more locations try to transmit on a multiplex channel at the same time. If the channel is not free, the requesting terminal has to queue (wait in line for the attention of the processor). The queue is solved either on a first-come, first-served basis or on a prearranged sequence. Smaller networks with less travel distance over the network mainly use this setting.

Deterministic Access
In a network using this method, you set up protocols in advance that easily handle a large number of stations and transmissions by using "token passing."

Disk Server
A programmable device that enables multiple users to share the same hard disk. It remains under the control of the computer's operating system and has a restricted command list. Disk servers *physically* divide a hard disk into partitions or volumes so that each user has his or her own hard disk or shared workspace. As a tool for the client computer, a disk server requires a printer server in order to handle printing traffic.

Fiber-Optic Cable
A transmission cable using small-diameter glass fibers through which light is transmitted. Modulating this light transfers information, and light-sensitive semiconductor devices detect these modulated signals.

File Server
In a network, a file server is an intelligent, highly sophisticated device that provides high-level services. A software shell over the DOS creates subdirectories of workspace on a hard disk. The user gains access to the network by individual files. The file server on a LAN is in control because the server software controls file allocation and can handle *all* print traffic.

Hubs
An electrical socket in a plugboard into which you can insert leads or plug wires.

Multiplexing
The concurrent transmission of more than one signal at the same time over a single route or channel in a network.

Node
A junction point within a network.

Protocol
Hardware and software interfaces within a computer that let the computer transmit over a communication network and collectively form a communication language.

Protocol Conversions
Specific sequences of signals in data exchange that ensure that the two communicating devices can recognize each other's signals and that the transmitted and received information is not "garbage." Protocol determines the pattern flow data bits will follow and how devices on the network will cooperate in their communication. Protocols in networks also verify that the user has authority to use the network.

Quadplexer
A device in a network that combines two or more signals (as in multiplex) into one high-speed data stream for transmission on a single channel.

Token
A discernible unit in a sequence of characters. Tokens are used to transfer control of the network bus from one node to another.

—Dawn Matthews
***inCider* staff**

Networking in Education

If Marie Sikora had known what she was getting into when she volunteered to set up a computer laboratory for 750 elementary-school children, she might have run "very fast in the opposite direction."

"I had many sleepless nights three years ago, when I was trying to learn about hard-disk technology and figure out how to make the network software function properly," says Sikora, the Computer Laboratory Resource Teacher at Bachrodt Elementary School in San Jose, California. "I didn't find Corvus that easy to learn."

She ultimately found her answers by seeking out higher-level technical resources within the school district, and today she's a satisfied veteran. Sikora found that networking avoids the problem of having small children handle the floppy disks. And, after three years of pounding by enthusiastic fingers, the computers are still intact, too, and functioning perfectly.

The school uses its 25 Apple II computers linked together with Omninet to provide drill and practice in math, reading, and language. Students aged 5 through 12 visit the lab twice a week to reinforce skills taught in the classroom, says Sikora. The lab uses software from the Minnesota Education Consortium, Sunburst, Random House, Soft Swap, and a number of other vendors. The entire setup represents a $15,000 investment, although the prices of Corvus and Apple have dropped since the school purchased its equipment.

Sikora reports that the children like the informality of the computer and the fact that it is non-judgmental. "They do far more drill and practice at the keyboard than they would with pen and paper," she notes.

A Southern Leader

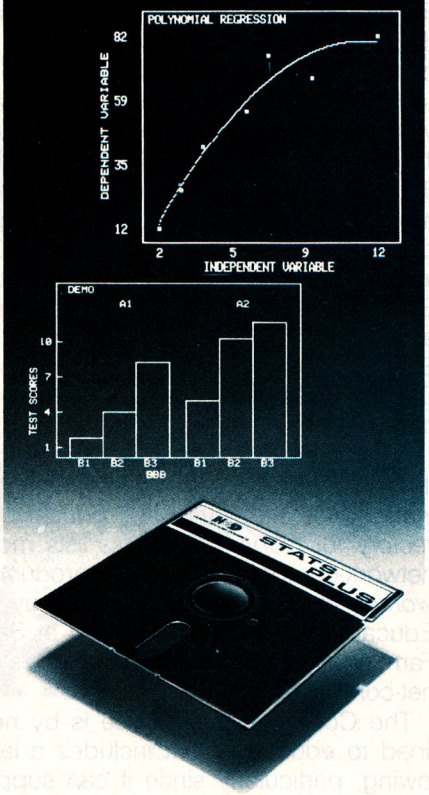
Ninety miles from New Orleans in Harrison County, Mississippi, 5000 high-school and secondary-school students exhibit a similar enthusiasm for computer-assisted instruction. The school district has installed 339 Apple II's at its ten schools in networks of seven to 46 systems. The equipment is part of a program to develop computer-literacy skills in every student in the district, says school district superintendent Henry Arledge.

Arledge maintains that Harrison County is one of the leading school districts in the Deep South for computer-literacy training—a claim supported by the size of its installation and the daily exposure to computing offered to each child. Last year, the Apple-Corvus networks were used for mathematics training, and each student was required to spend 20 minutes a day, five days a week, at the keyboard. In the 1985–1986 school year, the district will expand the program to include reading training. Other plans for the new school year include a greater effort to "correlate textbook and software objectives," Arledge says. He explains that the school district is also developing its own software, so that eventually the entire school system can be networked to the main office.

Although the networks have been in place only since 1984, Arledge says there have already been tangible results. For example, one eighth-grade class that used the systems for mathematics drill and practice scored at the tenth-grade level on a state competency test. The LAN-based activities also represent a significant savings of the teachers' time, since teacher's aides can oversee the laboratory activities, thus freeing the instructors for other tasks.

It's not hard to push technology on the kids, Arledge says. It's hard to keep them out of the computer rooms. "All in all, we think it's the best money we ever spent."□ **—W.L.M.**

THE STATISTICS SERIES



Statistics Made Simple
Run Analysis Immediately
With **The Statistics Series**

STATS PLUS $200
Complete General Statistics Package
Research Data Base Management
Parametrics and Nonparametrics
Correlation, Regression

REGRESS II $150
Complete Multiple Regression Package
Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions
Power Polynomial Solutions

ANOVA II $150
Complete Analysis of Variance Package
Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs

Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives,
DOS 3.3, ROM Applesoft

HSD
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order—Call (800) 451-3030
(818) 993-8536 in CA
or Write
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324

VISA master charge

wide range of support services through its dealer network, such as on-site service agreements, extended warranties, and product-exchange agreements. For a price, teachers can obtain additional support and in-service training from their local dealer.

Perhaps the most attractive feature about the Corvus network, as far as educators are concerned, is its cost-effectiveness. An educator discount of up to 33 percent is available for purchases of $50,000 or more, although a generous 25 percent discount is offered for purchases exceeding $1000. The educator's price list shows an 11-megabyte OmniDrive Starter Kit costing $1995, the Printer Server priced at $990, and The Bank storage unit at $2195. School superintendent Henry Arledge of Harrison County, Mississippi, calls it "the best buy on the market."

An attraction that runs a close second to cost is the large selection of software that runs on the network. For example, *Swift's Educational Software Directory for Corvus Networks* lists more than 800 network-compatible software products. *The Networker,* the quarterly publication by Corvus' National Educational End User's Group at San Juan College, Farmington, New Mexico, publishes additional Omninet-compatible software listings.

The Corvus installed base is by no means confined to education, but includes a large business following, particularly since it can support SNA gateways to the mainframe environment. Among its business-based customers are Bank of America, Bloomingdale's, Citibank, Chase Manhattan, Dean Witter Reynolds, Hannover Insurance, Holiday Inn, and Merrill Lynch.

A Simple, Modular Network

Omninet is a twisted-pair, CSMA/CA bus network that can extend up to 4000 feet. Because the network uses twisted-pair wire and snap-together tap boxes, the company claims it's "as easy to install as a stereo system." Corvus reports that the average business network supports from five to ten computers, and the typical educational network supports from 12 to 15 systems, although technically Omninet can support up to 60 personal computers per network or 64 network nodes (computers plus peripherals). Omninet supports the Apple II's and ///'s, the Macintosh, the IBM PC and several of its compatibles, the Corvus Concept, the DEC Rainbow, the TI Professional, and the Zenith 100 and 150.

For mass storage, Corvus offers the OmniDrive Winchester Disk with up to 126 megabytes of storage. Omninet can handle a maximum of eight OmniDrives per network to provide a total of 1000 megabytes or 500,000 text pages of mass storage per single installation. For back-up, there's The Bank, a 200-megabyte random-access device with removable tape cartridges, and The Mirror, a low-cost alternative to The Bank that interfaces to a video cassette recorder. The Mirror can provide 73 megabytes of storage per two-hour video cassette.

Corvus addresses the issue of disk access with a built-in disk server in OmniDrive, instead of a separate file-server unit. The disk server manages user requests to load, save, or read programs and to use the printer.

The Corvus Printer Server picks up print requests from the disk server and holds them until the printer is ready. The Printer Server can direct the activities of up to three printers at one time, thus eliminating the need to have a dedicated personal computer to handle this task.

The "Sun Net" Solution

The third networking alternative on the market for Apple II and /// owners is the Sun Net LAN from Sunol Systems in Pleasanton, California. Sunol, one of the first companies to market an alternative file server and network for the Macintosh, provides an economical flat-ribbon cable network that can support II's and ///'s and almost 20 other microcomputers.

The Sun Net LAN supports ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal 1.2 for the Apple and a variety of other operating systems for the IBM PC and compatibles. At the heart of the system is the Sun*Disk Universal Networking Mass Storage System, which acts as a disk server and can be linked to up to five quadplexers to support a maximum of 16 users per network. However, you can also network Sun Net to other LANs, including AppleTalk, IBM PC Net, Ethernet, and PC Net from Orchid Technology, so they can simultaneously share the same Sunol disk drive.

The Sun*Disk is available in formatted usable storage capacities of 10, 16, 25, 44, 68, 92, and 110 megabytes, and can be purchased with the Sun*Safe option, a built-in, integral, random-access back-up tape drive. You can achieve maximum storage capacity by linking four drives together. The Sun*Disk with tape back-up starts at $3345 for the 10-megabyte model and reaches as high as $8345 for the 110-megabyte unit.

More Options on the Way

Centram Systems West, a start-up company in Berkeley, California, will be marketing TOPS, the Transcendental Network, through computer stores by the end of the year. The network is 100 percent compatible with AppleTalk Personal Network protocols and cabling. Company president Nat Goldhaber explains that the CSMA/CA network has a distributed-server architecture that can turn any computer on the network (that has a hard disk) into both a server device and a workstation. Thus TOPS will en-

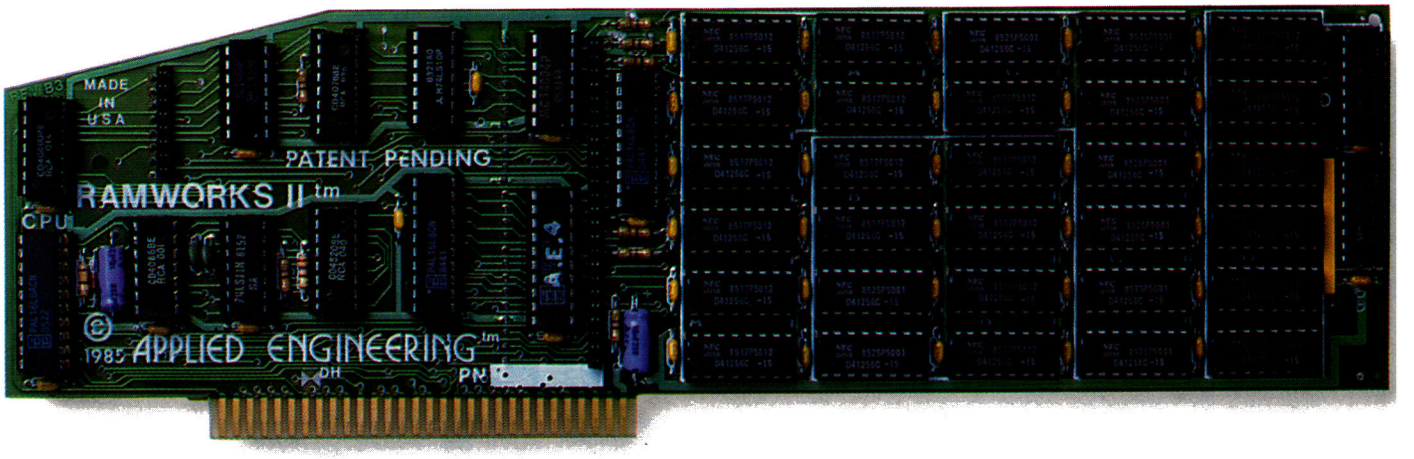
Continued on p. 30.

For the past year many have tried to build a better RamWorks™.

It's finally happened.

Meet RamWorks II™

An Impressive New Version of a Most Impressive Expansion Card.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	183K
512K	367K
1 MEG	736K
1.5 MEG	1104K
3 MEG	2205K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

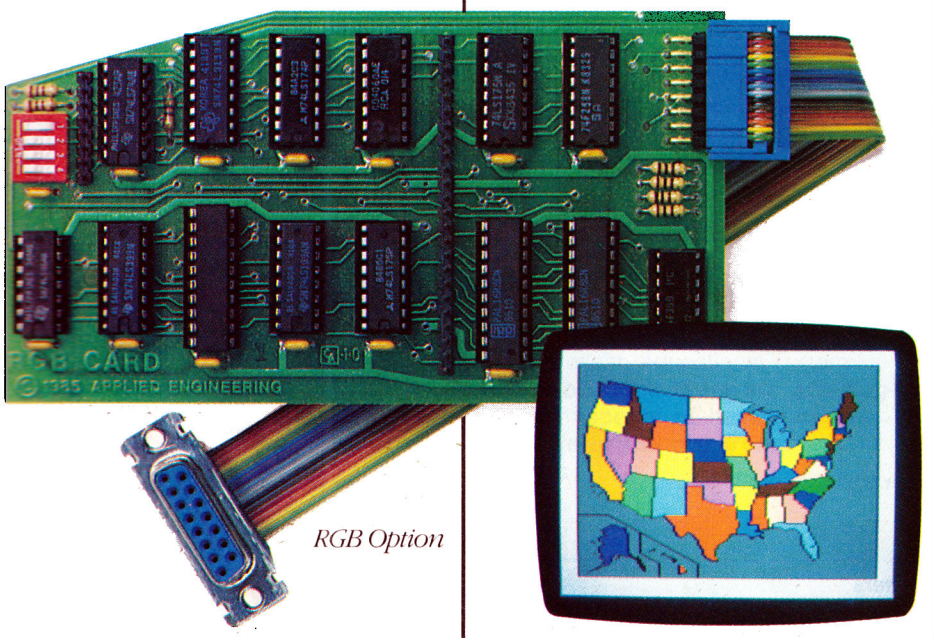
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Should you ever run low on memory with RamWorks II (unlikely) you can add these expander cards to your RamWorks II at any time. And of course, these expander cards are compatible with original RamWorks too.

It's In Color.

The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display. RamWorks II lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only $129, an RGB option can be added to RamWorks II to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB

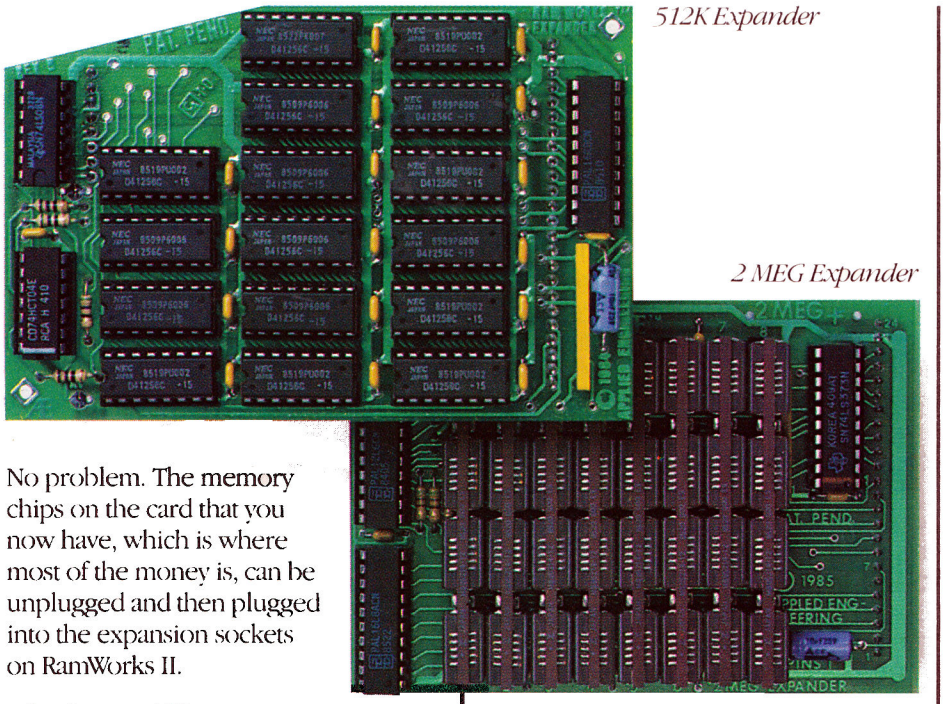


RGB Option

option with your RamWorks II. Or add it at a later date.

It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.



512K Expander

2 MEG Expander

No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2205K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RAMDRIVE™ software available, compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M ($29.00)
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- 5 year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	**$ 179**
RamWorks II with 128K	**$ 219**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$ 249**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$ 319**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$ 519**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$ 719**
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	**$1699**
RGB Option (can be added later)	**$ 129**

RamWorks II. Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.)

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Continued from p. 26.

able an Apple II with an external hard drive, a Macintosh installed with Hyperdrive, or an IBM AT (or all three) to work as the network's file server.

The other distinctive feature about TOPS is its interoperating system capabilities. A user can access files on dissimilar systems without closing out the file he or she is currently working on. And, the user can use the accessed files as if they were internal to his or her own machine.

For example, a Macintosh user running Lotus Development Corporation's Jazz can use files created by Lotus 1-2-3 on a remote IBM XT. Goldhaber explains that the TOPS software translates the requests of a given operating system into generic requests it recognizes on remote target machines.

At the moment, TOPS is targeted for the Macintosh, IBM PC, and compatibles, and for CP/M 80, UNIX, and other operating systems. Although in its current form the product doesn't support the Apple II series, Goldhaber says this will change by the end of the year, even if Centram has to develop its own adapter card.

TOPS and AppleTalk could be available for the Apple II at roughly the same time, thus opening up some extremely cost-effective solutions to networking the Apple.

A Rule of Thumb for Shopping

It's difficult to compare LAN costs because storage and performance factors vary considerably from vendor to vendor. Furthermore, the cost per workstation of tapping into an existing LAN is quite unlike the cost per workstation of installing a new LAN, which may incur "hidden costs" such as cabling, technical training, and software modification. And, as the market develops, costs tend to drop, thus adding a new twist to pricing estimates.

Some rules of thumb, however, still apply to the LAN market. In general, you can expect to pay more for the products with the greatest speed and performance capabilities and the highest level of network services. Thus, a network with vertical compatibility that communicates with an IBM mainframe is likely to be more costly than a simple, flat-ribbon-cable LAN that can talk only to other personal computers.

It's also a safe bet that customized systems and software will have a higher price tag than off-the-shelf products. The newer the technology, the more it will cost to use. A good example of this is fiber-optic cable, which is considerably more expensive than the widely used twisted-pair wiring.

There's a bright side to the task of shopping for a local area network, if you use an Apple II or Apple /// system. Unlike the hapless IBM PC user who has a score of products to wade through and evaluate, the II operator has a fairly limited selection to choose from, hence a simpler job—at least for the moment. A new marketing emphasis by Apple on the II series, should it appear, and AppleTalk compatibility may expand the networking horizons for Apple II owners in the future.■

Vendor Information for Local Area Networks

Centram Systems West
2372 Ellsworth Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-8244

Reader Service Number 302

Corvus National Educational End-Users Group (CNEEUG)
(publisher of *The Networker*)
4601 College Boulevard
Farmington, NM 87401
(505) 326-3311

Reader Service Number 303

Corvus Systems
2100 Corvus Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000

Reader Service Number 304

DataPro Research Corporation
1805 Underwood Boulevard
Delran, NJ 08075
(609) 764-0100

Reader Service Number 305

Nestar Systems
2585 East Bayshore
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-2223

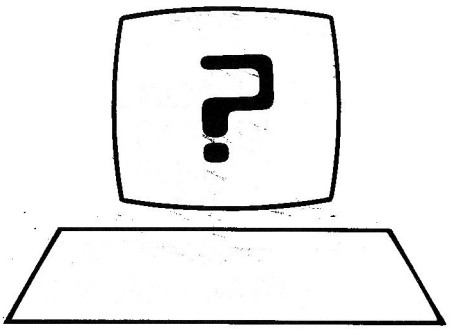
Reader Service Number 306

Sunol Systems
P.O. Box 1777
1187 Quarry Lane
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 484-3322

Reader Service Number 307

BACKTALK

The Classroom Computer Battle



"Computer literacy" is one of the latest buzzwords circulating through academic corridors. People bandy the term without batting an eyelash—and without knowing what it really means.

Two philosophies of computer literacy exist. Some maintain that computer literacy involves teaching the theory, application, and mechanics of the technology: binary data, memory capacity, architecture, input, output. Others equate the term with implementing the technology to teach course curricula and improve reading and writing skills.

Advancing the Technology

According to this school of thought, improving computer technology supersedes all other applications. The processes that make a computer "think" constitute the content of course instruction. Students fill their notebooks with flow charts, binary code, and technical terminology.

Advocates believe it's important to teach computer theory and advance the principles of the technology.

For the Sake of Learning

Members of the other camp, followers of computer-aided instruction, see the computer as a teaching tool—like the blackboard or television set—used to promote learning among students. Teachers use the computer to help convey concepts in courses such as math, science, English, and social studies. The applications are limitless, given the creative possibilities the computer provides. Computer literacy, to these people, means using the computer to teach students how to think better.

It's Your Turn

How do you define computer literacy? Let us know. Use your modem and call our bulletin-board system at (603) 924-9801, to answer our survey on computer literacy. The procedure is easy. Once on the BBS, you'll see a menu of supported commands. Type in POLL after the command prompt and the survey will appear.

If you don't have a modem, simply complete the questionnaire below and mail it to BackTalk, *inCider*, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Please send us your responses—by modem or mail—before November 15, 1985. We'll publish the results in the January 1986 issue.■

1) Do you think children should use computers in school?
a) yes
b) no

2) Are you a (check all that apply):
a) teacher
b) student
c) parent

3) If you think children should use computers in school, what applications should be taught (check all that apply)?
a) hands-on applications (such as word processing and simple data-base use)
b) programming courses
c) computer-aided instruction in daily academic subjects

4) Why do you think it's important for children to learn about computers in school?
a) to provide the training ground needed to advance the nation's computer technology
b) to help develop and refine students' thinking skills
c) to introduce students to basic computer theory and prepare them for future jobs

5) Computers in the classroom:
a) can never take the place of teachers
b) enhance children's educational experience
c) threaten the structure of the American educational system

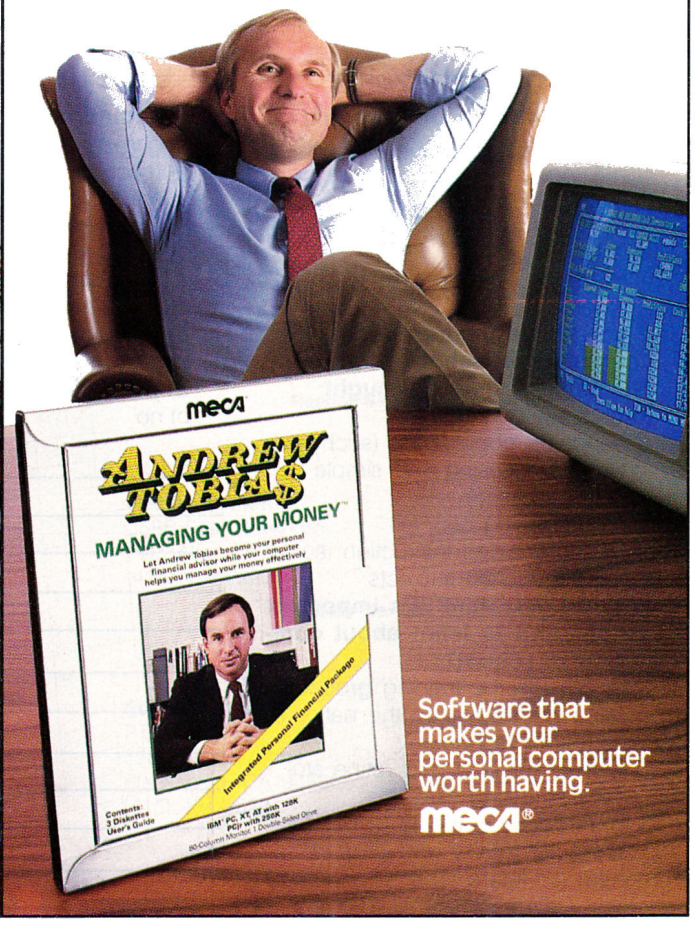
6) Do you think there are any negative aspects of having computers in the classroom?
a) yes
b) no

7) If yes, do you think computers will:
a) decrease student-teacher interaction
b) stifle students' creative thought
c) encourage students to break into the national security system

8) I define computer literacy as...

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



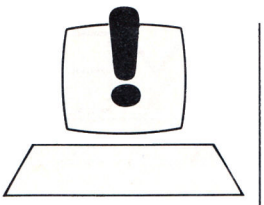
Software that
makes your
personal computer
worth having.

meca®

©1985 • MECA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PC jr (256K), TANDY 1200HD, TANDY 1000 (256K), APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

BACKTALK

Honor Among Thieves



People are talking. . .about software piracy. A few months ago, we asked what you thought about software piracy—copying copyright-protected programs. (See BackTalk, September 1985, p. 42.) The topic hit home—and the software library—for many of you, and provoked some interesting comments. Not to mention that a few of you proud, defiant souls noted that you sent your survey responses on pirated word-processing programs.

Of those responding to the survey, 58 percent indicated that they thought software piracy is an acceptable practice. The reason: Software is too expensive.

"Prices for software packages these days are ridiculous. I'd gladly buy 'legal' copies of software from manufacturers if they were closer to the $10 to $15 range. Software companies need to realize that they are no longer selling their products to the rich. Today, the middle class can afford computers but still can't afford the software."

"As a software pirate, I see nothing wrong with piracy at all. Sure, there are moral implications, but software companies harbor a feeling of distrust toward the consumer. Pirates resent that. My friends and I aren't into pirating for profit; we're defying the establishment and bringing attention to a problem."

Closing In

Although our survey gives pirates the upperhand, they shouldn't get too comfortable. Forty-one percent don't condone piracy.

"It's unfortunate, but there are far too many businessmen whose integrity falls far below that of an alley cat in heat."

"Anyone who doesn't understand that software piracy is the theft of intellectual property is mentally deficient. Those who understand but choose to commit this criminal act are common thieves."

"Would you steal a Porsche because it's too expensive, and you can't afford it? The only reasons pirates do what they do is because they think they can't be caught."

"A pirate doesn't have to be brave or strong. He can copy disks in the quiet of his own home with relatively little chance of being caught. It's like the drug addict shooting up in his own kitchen. He doesn't care what damage he does, he just does it."

"There is no difference between piracy and stealing. I can't see any difference between piracy and an employee of mine walking out with a tape—a potential sale has been lost!"

But Then Again. . .

Despite a vocal minority condemning software piracy, 68 percent of the respondents admitted that they owned illegal copies of copyrighted programs. Most made the copies themselves or received them from friends at no charge. And the majority (64 percent) said they have never refused to buy a program because it was copy-protected.

As many survey participants remarked, software piracy isn't a black-and-white issue. The gray areas leave room for those swaying between the extremes.

"I don't think programs should be copied except for back-up purposes. At school, however, the budget prevents buying separate programs for each computer. We have no choice but to copy."

Keep in mind that one study can't provide the detailed investigation required for in-depth research. But what it does offer is an idea of what you think about the topic: Software piracy (a.k.a. copying copyright-protected programs) is acceptable when done for your own use and not for profit. ■

MANAGING YOUR MONEY® IS NOW AVAILABLE ON APPLE IIe AND IIc.

Special Introductory Edition!

Contains both 5¼" and new 3½" UniDisk 3.5® disk formats

APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, 80-Column Monitor, Two Drives)

PASCAL PRIMER

Facts on Filer: Part 1

by Tom Swan

Apple Pascal is more than a programming language—it's a programmer's toolbox, complete with editor, linker, assembler, and Pascal compiler. In this four-part series, I'll take a close look at one of Apple Pascal's most useful tools, the Filer.

The Filer is a special program for manipulating files such as SYSTEM .WRK.TEXT, or peripherals like PRINTER: and CONSOLE:. For example, the Filer transfers, removes, examines, and changes files. It also lists directories, verifies disk blocks, and investigates the peripheral devices in your computer. **Table 1** lists the Filer commands I'll cover this month.

One useful tool of the Pascal trade, the Filer, helps you manipulate your files and peripherals.

Starting the Filer

To start the Filer, type F from the main Pascal command line. The screen will display one of the menus shown in the **Figure**, depending on whether or not you have an 80-column display. (The top menu is for an 80-column display; the abbreviated menu below it is the normal display.) To switch from one display to the other, follow the instructions in the accompanying sidebar.

File Names

An Apple Pascal file name has three parts—volume, name, and extension. *Volume* tells you the file's location, *name* identifies it, and *extension* indicates the file's contents. An example of a complete file name is APPLE1:MYPROG.TEXT—the volume is APPLE1:, the name MYPROG, and the extension .TEXT.

Volume names, up to seven characters long, end in colons and refer to peripheral devices. For example, APPLE1: and APPLE2: are the volume names of those disks (also referred to as units 4 and 5). To use the unit numbers in a volume specification, precede them with a number sign: Volume #6: is just another way of writing PRINTER:.

Extensions begin with periods, and are usually four characters long. Examples include .TEXT for text files, .DATA for data files, and .CODE for program code files. You can also have shorter or longer extensions, as in SYSTEM.LIBRARY and NEW .MISCINFO, or none at all.

File and volume names must begin with a letter, but can contain digits and punctuation. Together with its extension, a file name may not exceed 15 characters. Adding a volume specification and colon makes 23 characters, the maximum file-name length.

Block Versus Character Devices

Some volumes, such as PRINTER: and CONSOLE:, are character devices—they handle input and output one character at a time. Others, like disk drives #4: and #5:, are block-structured—they handle input and output one block, usually 512 bytes, at a time.

The Filer sometimes expects you to specify a character device, and at other times, a block-structured volume. If, for example, you try to list a directory of the PRINTER:, you'll see the following error message indicating that only blocked volumes have directories:

```
Unblkv vol, File/(blkd vol) expected
```

Wild Cards

By inserting wild-card characters into file names, you can operate on all files sharing common volumes, names, or extensions. **Table 2** explains the five wild-card characters the Filer understands.

As an example of the use of wild cards, start the Filer, then put disk APPLE3: into any drive. Type T to select the T(ransfer operation, then duplicate the following dialogue:

```
Transfer what file? APPLE3:?.TEXT
To where? CONSOLE:
```

Table 1. Filer commands covered in this month's column.

General-Purpose Commands

C(hange	Changes file or volume name
R(emove	Removes a file
T(ransfer	Transfers file or copies blocks

System Commands

D(ate	Sets the system date
P(refix	Changes default disk drive
Q(uit	Returns to command level

Figure. Although this figure shows both parts of the Filer's menu line, you'll see only one at a time on your display. Type ? to switch from one line to the other. To select a command, type its first letter. The number in brackets shows the Apple Pascal version number.

```
Filer: G(et, S(ave, W(hat, N(ew, L(dir, R(em,
C(hng, T(rans, D(ata, Q(uit [1.2]
Filer: B(ad-blks, E(xt-dir, K(rnch, M(ake,
P(refix, V(ols, X(amine, Z(ero [1.2]


Filer: G, S, N, L, R, C, T, D, Q [1.2]
Filer: W, B, E, K, M, P, V, X, Z [1.2]
```

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples™.

An Apple IIc

An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

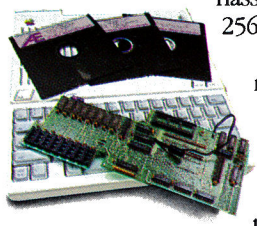
Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 229K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 413K.

Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC.

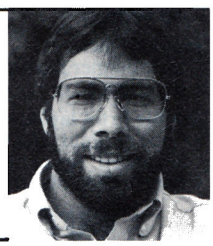
And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.



For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM ($399); or with 512K ($479).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

IS YOUR APPLE // WORD PROCESSOR LETTING YOU DOWN?

STEP UP TO GUTENBERG® SR

IF YOU NEED...

customized screen fonts – to display up to 115 extra user-defined characters on the screen and print them as special 7×12 dot graphics in your text, automatically.

downloaded printer fonts – to dynamically change the printer's character set. Gutenberg supports font downloading into the Apple Imagewriter or DMP of up to 21 different fonts at 14 print pitches in proportional print mode and still micro-justifies the print line.

special alphabets – to print text in many different languages, including: Danish, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Syriac, Ukrainian, etc.

scientific symbols – for any type of technical writing.

graphic pictures – embedded in your text, banner headings for newsletters or letterheads, or big display lettering.

flexible print layouts – for best reproduction of your document. Gutenberg's advanced formatting language allows unrestricted placement of text.

GUTENBERG® SR IS THE ANSWER!

Gutenberg runs on all Apple // computers or compatibles with 64K of memory. Gutenberg supports the Apple Imagewriter and Apple DMP with printer font downloading, the C.Itoh Prowriter, the NEC 8023, all Epson MX-100 compatibles with regular graphics, and most letter-quality printers without the graphics option.

To request your **FREE** 16-page booklet "Your Introduction to Gutenberg JR+SR" write to:

Gutenberg Software Limited
47 Lewiston Road
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada – M1P 1X8
or phone: (416) 757-3320
or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

Apple is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PASCAL PRIMER

Table 2. Wild-card characters.

Wild Card	Description
*	The current root volume, usually the boot disk. If you booted with APPLE1:, the file name *SYSTEM.LIBRARY locates the library file on that volume.
:	The prefixed volume as set by the P(refix command. If you set the prefix to APPLE3:, you can use the file name :TEST.TEXT rather than APPLE3:TEST.TEXT.
=	Matches any character(s) here. The file name #5:=.TEXT means "all volume #5: files ending in .TEXT."
?	Matches any character(s) here and prompts before completing the operation. If you enter #4:?.CODE to delete files, the Filer prompts you before it deletes each .CODE file on volume #4:.
$	Uses the same name for the destination file as the source. If you're transferring files, typing #4:=.TEXT,#5:$ means "transfer all .TEXT files from volume #4: to volume #5: and give them all the same names and extensions."

The question mark in APPLE3:?.TEXT indicates your intention to display all APPLE3: files ending in .TEXT. It also tells the Filer to prompt you before each transfer. To each of those prompts, press the Y key to view a file, the N or return key to proceed to the next one, or the escape key to cancel the transfer command and return to the Filer menu. Control-S starts and stops scrolling.

Source and Destination Files

The T(ransfer and C(hange commands require two file names—a source and a destination. If you enter the source alone, the Filer asks for the destination. Or, you can enter both at the same time. To see an example, type T; then at the prompt, type APPLE3:=.TEXT,PRINTER: to transfer all .TEXT files on volume APPLE3: to your printer (assuming you have one). Use a question mark instead of an equals sign if you want the Filer to prompt you before transferring.

When both the source and destination are disk files, if one has a wild-card character, then so must the other. If you want to change all volume #5: files ending in .TEXT to .BACK, for instance, type C and then answer the prompts as follows:

```
Change what file? =.TEXT
Change to what? =.BACK
```

If you forget the equals sign in the destination file, the Filer gives you the error:

```
Bad form (Wild <to> Non-Wild) card
```

Now, if you've been following along, use the same method to change all .BACK files back to .TEXT.

The Filer Commands

In the descriptions that follow, <file> means any file specification, which might include a volume, name, and extension; <vol> means any volume alone; and a vertical bar | means "or."

If you get into trouble while using a command, pressing the escape and return keys should bring you back to the Filer menu. Avoid pressing control-reset; because many commands affect the disk directory, interrupting an operation by resetting can easily destroy all data on a disk.

C(hange

Type C to change file or disk-volume names. Type in the old name, press the return key, then type the new name. Or, type both names separated by a comma, as the format below shows:

```
<old-file>,<new-file>
| <old-vol>,<new-vol>
```

If the change succeeds, you'll see the message:

```
<old-name> --> <new-name>
```

To rename a volume, enter new and old volume names ending in colons. The formatter program gives newly formatted disks the name BLANK:, so you should always change these names. To do that, type C and enter BLANK:, MYDISK: at the prompt.

Never insert two disk volumes of the same name at the same time. The Filer might mix the two directories and destroy data in files. If you ever receive the message "Warning units 4 & 5 have the same name," immediately change one of the duplicate volume names to something else.

R(emove

The R(emove command removes a specified file <file> from a disk directory. The Filer shows you all af-

fected files before actually removing them. If you enter the specification =.TEXT, you might see the following list:

```
APPLE2:MYPROG.TEXT    --> removed
APPLE2:DEMO.TEXT      --> removed
APPLE2:TESTS.TEXT     --> removed
Update directory ?
```

Answer Y to remove the named files permanently. Pressing the N, return, or escape key cancels the removal and makes no changes in the disk directory.

If you want the Filer to prompt you before each removal, use a question-mark wild card. If you enter *?.CODE to remove code files on the root volume, for example, you can answer Y or N to the Filer prompts:

```
Remove APPLE0:TEST.CODE ? Y
Remove APPLE0:SYSTEM.WRK.CODE ? N
Update directory ?
```

If you answer Y, the Filer removes TEST.CODE, but leaves SYSTEM.WRK .CODE undisturbed—a recommended practice. Directly removing work file SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT or SYSTEM.WRK .CODE mildly confuses Apple Pascal. Instead, use the N(ew command to clear old work files.

T(ransfer

Type T to transfer either files or entire volumes from one location to another.

```
<file-source>,<file-destination>
' <vol-source>,<vol-destination>
```

Use a dollar-sign wild card to give the destination file the same name as the source. For example, to transfer the graphics demo program from APPLE3: to your boot disk, enter:

```
APPLE3:GRAPHDEMO.CODE,*$
```

By specifying volume names or numbers, you can also copy entire disks. Format the destination disk before transferring. To copy APPLE2: to a blank disk in volume #5:, enter APPLE2:, #5: at the prompt.

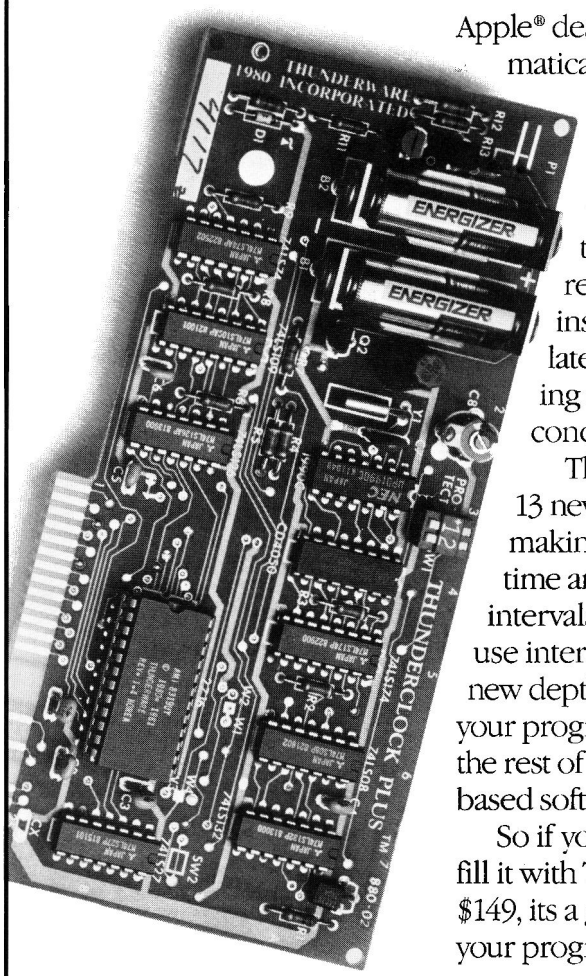
The Filer asks if you want to transfer 280 blocks, the normal size of an Apple disk. Answer Y. Advanced users can answer N, then specify a different number of blocks to transfer. Experimenting is risky, though; you can easily lose files.

Next, the Filer asks if you want to destroy the directory of the destination disk. Answer N to cancel the transfer, or Y to proceed.

If you have only a single disk drive, the Filer asks you to insert one vol-

PRODOS PROGRAMMERS:

Find files fast, add 13 new commands with Thunderclock.®



Thunderclock comes with a one-year warranty. On-board batteries keep it running accurately for up to four years before simple battery replacement.

Apple® designed ProDOS to automatically read Thunderclock. So Thunderclock can automatically time and date stamp your disk files. Every time you create or revise one. Now you can instantly identify your latest entry. Without slowing down or losing your concentration.

Thunderclock also adds 13 new commands to BASIC, making it easy to access the time and date, measure intervals in milliseconds and use interrupts. That can add a new depth of functionality to your programs. Not to mention the rest of the available ProDOS-based software, like AppleWorks.

So if you've got a vacant slot, fill it with Thunderclock. For $149, its a great way to improve your programming, and your programs. See your dealer or contact us.

THUNDERWARE,® INC.
21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ProDOS and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card.

ume after the other. Just follow the messages on your display. If you have more than one drive, you'll see the messages only if you transfer to and from the same drive.

D(ate

Type D to set the system date. The Filer stores the date in a file's directory whenever a program writes to or creates a file. Whenever you boot to Apple Pascal, the Filer shows the date it recorded on your boot disk the last time you changed it.

The following lines show how to change the date from 1-Nov-85 to 2-Nov-85:

```
Date set: <1..31>-<Jan..Dec>-<00..99>
Today is 1-Nov-85
New date ? 2
The date is 2-Nov-85
```

If you don't want to change the date, just press the return key instead of typing a new date. To save typing, enter only the portion of the date that changes. The examples in **Table 3** show different ways to enter dates.

Table 3. Entering dates.

Current Date	Enter	New Date
1-Nov-85	5	5-Nov-85
5-Nov-85	-Dec	5-Dec-85
5-Dec-85	--64	5-Dec-64
5-Dec-64	15-Jan	15-Jan-64
15-Jan-64	1-Nov-85	1-Nov-85

P(refix

Unless you specify a volume name or number, the Filer looks for files in the prefixed volume. After you boot the disk, your boot disk's name becomes the prefix. To change the prefix, type P and enter a different volume name.

A lone colon references the prefixed volume. To transfer APPLE3:GRAPHDEMO.TEXT to APPLE2:, first set the prefix to APPLE2:. Next, insert APPLE3: and type T to T(ransfer. Then, type the following data at their respective prompts:

```
Transfer what file?
APPLE3:GRAPHDEMO.TEXT
To where? :$
```

The characters :$ mean "to the prefixed volume, under the same file name." To discover the current prefix setting, type P and a colon. The Filer then tells you the volume name.

Q(uit

Type Q to quit the Filer and return to Apple Pascal's main command menu. Because of the way Apple Pascal keeps portions of itself on disk, if you type Q without your original boot disk in #4: (drive 1), you'll see the message, "Put in APPLE1:" (assuming of course, you booted with APPLE1:).

Apple Pascal 1.2 then pauses for you to insert APPLE1: and press the return key. Earlier versions of Apple Pascal, however, repeatedly check for the root volume. If that happens, you can insert APPLE1: even though the disk-drive light is on. Normally, you shouldn't open drive doors while the disk is spinning, but in this case, there's no alternative except rebooting.

Next Month

Next month, I'll show you how to use more commands in the Filer, and how to write your own programs to access disk files.■

Tom Swan is the author of several computer books, including Pascal Programs for Business, Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics, *and* Pascal Programs for Data Base Management, *published by Hayden Book Company. Address correspondence to Tom at P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17543. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you want a personal reply.*

Abbreviated or Descriptive Display

1) Run the SETUP utility program. Insert disk APPLE3:, press the X key to execute a file, and type APPLE3:SETUP. Single-disk-drive users should transfer SETUP.CODE from APPLE3: to APPLE0:, then execute APPLE0:SETUP.
2) From the CHANGE: menu, type C to select operation C(HANGE.
3) Type S to select operation S(INGLE, then type SCREEN WIDTH to display the screen-width information.
4) Type Y to change a value, then enter 80 for a full Filer menu, or 79 for the abbreviated version. It doesn't matter how many columns your display actually has.
5) After you enter a value, SETUP displays the new setting and asks if you want to change it. Press the N key to keep that setting and return to the CHANGE menu, or press the exclamation mark to ignore any change you made.
6) Type Q to quit changing and bring up the QUIT: menu.
7) Type M to make your changes effective in M(EMORY, then D to create file NEW.MISCINFO on your boot disk. To make Pascal recognize your changes the next time you boot, change that file to SYSTEM.MISCINFO.
8) When you're done, press the E key to E(XIT the SETUP program. Your changes take effect immediately if you've updated them to memory.□ **—T.S.**

TERMEXEC

"TermExec does a lot for the money." InCider

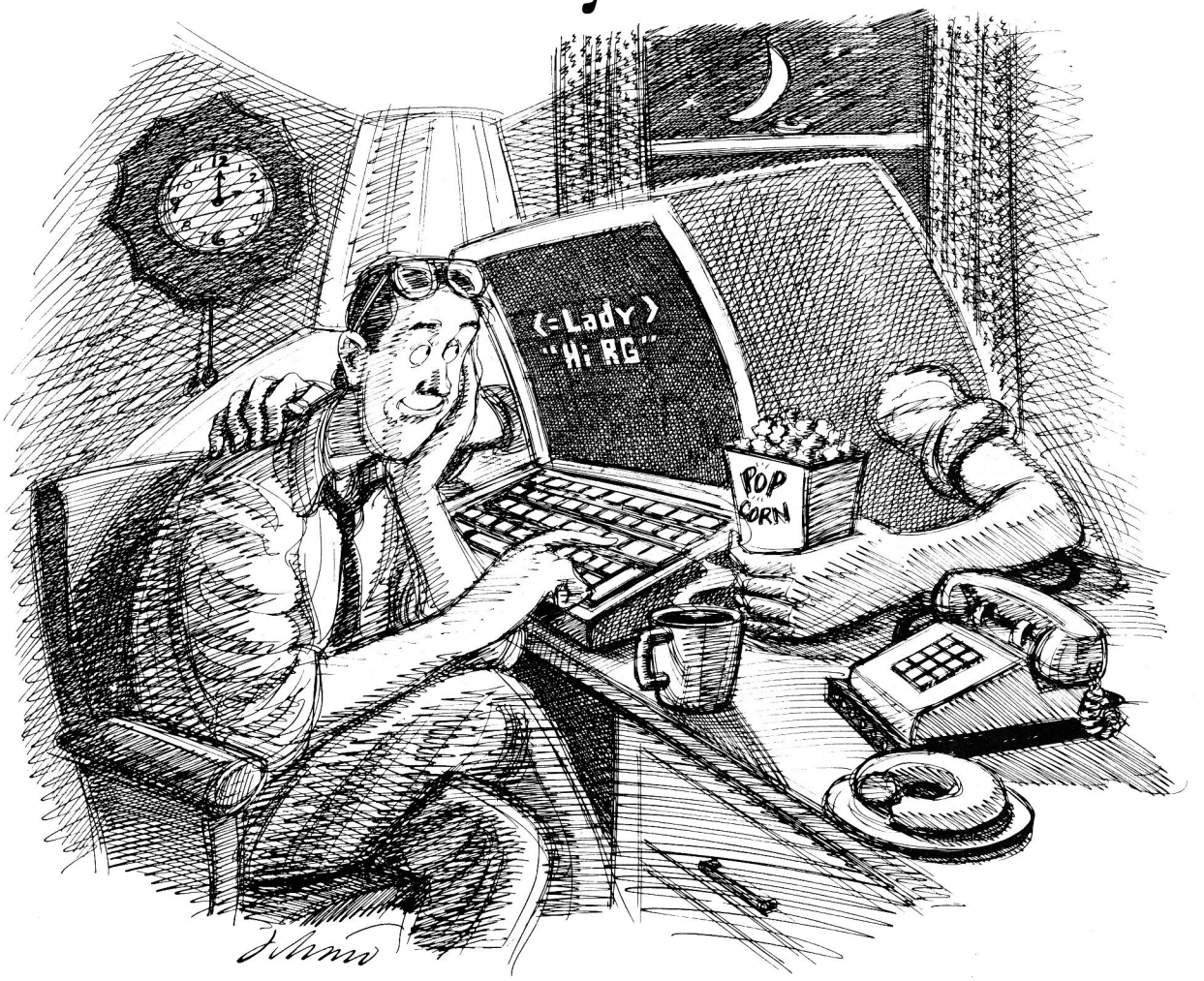
A total communications resource, TermExec lets you talk with any other phone-accessible computer...mainframes, information services, or micro-based Bulletin Board systems.

A lot for $95.00 with our money-back guarantee. American Express, Visa & Mastercard accepted. Write or call today for more information and our free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P. O. Box 216, Dept. IC
Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 641-2930
Bulletin Board (617) 863-0282

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card.

GE introduces GEnie. Your low cost way to get on-line, and stay there.*



Imagine having access to quality personal computing SIGs, software, CB simulation, E-Mail and games at 1200 baud. But paying only a 300 baud rate.

Here's GEnie™!

GEnie stands for the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's a part of General Electric Information Services—the world's largest commercial tele-processing network. And now the power of GEnie is available to the home computer user.

The High Speed GEnie.

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5.00* an hour. That's up to 60% less than you're paying now.

So when you're wrapped up in a computer group, or heavily into serious conversation, you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock. (More good news: no minimum monthly charges, the sign up fee is just $18.00 and new subscribers get three free hours until December 31, 1985.)

What wishes Can GEnie grant?

GEnie has most everything. Including LiveWire™ CB simulator, RoundTable™ SIGs, bulletin boards, GE Mail,™ classic games like Castle-Quest™ and BlackDragon,™ conference rooms, newsletters and more.

Sign up from your keyboard: 1-800-638-8369.

Just have your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number ready. Set your modem for half duplex, 300 or 1200 baud. Upon connection enter HHH then press RETURN. At the U#=prompt enter VJM11952, GEnie and press RETURN. (For additional information or assistance call 1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.)

Then get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

*Rate applies to 300 or 1200 baud, Mon.-Fri., 6PM to 8AM local time, all day Sat., Sun. and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability.

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.

Routine Maintenance

by Dan G. McCartney

You may want more flexibility with data input than the BASIC GET and INPUT commands offer. The routines presented here provide simple alternatives.

If you have an Apple-compatible 80-column card in your computer, GET doesn't recognize the escape key (ASCII 27) as a possible keyboard response when that card is active (see "80-Column Escapism" in the October 1985 Ask *inCider*). The reason is that when you press any key except the escape key, its high bit is set, adding 128 to the ASCII code. The routine in **Listing 1** remedies this problem.

When you use the GET and INPUT commands, the delimiter to indicate the end of string input is the return key (141), so you are unable to include carriage returns in your string. The routine in **Listing 2**, however, lets you designate your own delimiter—the delete key (255) is a good alternative (line 41100).

Although the INPUT command displays characters on screen as you type them, the GET command doesn't. If you add the following line to **Listing 2**, your program will print those string characters (the semicolon at the end of the line suppresses the carriage return):

```
41080 PRINT A$;
```

Additionally, you can display control characters on screen without fouling up the display by adding the line below:

```
41070 IF A < 160 THEN INVERSE:PRINT
      CHR$(A+64);:NORMAL:GOTO
      41100
```

Finally, you can add a cursor:

```
30010 PRINT "_ ";CHR$(8)CHR$(8);:
      REM Again note the final
      semicolon
```

Listing 3 is a skeletal program demonstrating the use of these routines. The program ends if you press the escape key or if your string input (N or n) indicates that you do not want to continue. Otherwise, the program prints your input.

One drawback to using the string-input routine is that you have to specify unusable characters. For example, you might want to add a line to eliminate control-U since it turns off the 80-column card. Also, if you want to backspace (← or control-H) to correct mistakes, you should insert a line similar to the following:

```
41060 IF A = 136 THEN S$ = LEFT$
      (S$,LEN(S$) - 1): PRINT A$;:
      GOTO 41000 :REM Don't forget
      the semicolon
```

Another problem is that string input is rather slow if your program is long, since the routines are in Applesoft BASIC. The routines are there if you need them, though, and the advantage of having an additional technique in your programming repertoire will outweigh any minor difficulties.■

Write to Dan G. McCartney at 3010 Turner Avenue, Roslyn, PA 19001.

Listing 1. Escape-key solution.

```
30000  REM "GET" ROUTINE WITH "ESC" POSSIBLE
30020 A = PEEK (49152)
30040  IF A = 27 THEN A$ = CHR$ (A): RETURN
30060  IF A < 128 THEN 30020
30080 A$ = CHR$ (A - 128): POKE 49168,0
30100  RETURN
```

Listing 2. Delimiter designation.

```
40000 S$ = CHR$(13)
41000  GOSUB 30000
41050  IF A = 27 THEN POP: GOTO 120: REM or to wherever you want to ESCAPE
41100  IF A < > 255 THEN S$ = S$ + A$: GOTO 41000
41200  PRINT : RETURN
```

Listing 3. Sample program.

```
100  PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE? ";: REM GET A RESPONSE
110  GOSUB 30000: PRINT A$
120  IF A = 27 THEN PRINT "Escape is activated": END
130  IF A$ = "N" OR A$ = "n" THEN END
140  IF A$ < > "Y" AND A$ < > "y" THEN PRINT CHR$ (7): GOTO 110
150  REM INPUT A STRING
160  GOSUB 40000
170 P$ = S$
180  PRINT P$
190  GOTO 100
```

APPLEWORKS ENHANCEMENTS

Read why Applied Engineering
is the acknowledged leader in AppleWorks enhancements

- Applied Engineering was first to expand Appleworks beyond 55K.
- Applied Engineering was first to eliminate disk access on Drive 1 in Appleworks, thereby dramatically speeding up the program and reducing disk drive wear.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 1 megabyte of memory.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 3 megabytes.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto segmenting on large files so any size file can be saved on regular floppies.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the maximum number of records in the data base from 1350 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the number of lines in the AppleWorks word processor from 2250 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto dating as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto time stamping as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to include a built-in print spooler for AppleWorks. So you're back in AppleWorks in 10 seconds not 10 minutes.

With all of these firsts, it's no wonder most people choose Applied Engineering when they want enhancements to Appleworks. Especially when you consider that nearly all the "firsts" listed above are "onlys" too. And our Appleworks enhancements are as easy to use as inserting a disk and pressing return because all enhancements are merged with the AppleWorks program disk and stay there out of sight until needed, only now AppleWorks will run up to 20 times faster, and be easier to use at the same time.

And we're working on new improvements to AppleWorks all the time, so the few remaining criticisms the software reviewers gave AppleWorks will vanish forever. So if you want more out of AppleWorks, order RamWorks II™ and Timemaster H.O.™ for the IIe or Z-RAM™ and IIc System Clock™ for the IIc. You'll find specifications and prices for these products listed in this magazine. Please look for Applied Engineering in the advertiser's index.

There's no question about how they'll increase your productivity. The only question you'll have is how you ever got along without them.

214-241-6060

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

Programming Above HGR

by Richard Putt

A long program that uses high-resolution graphics often spills over into memory space reserved for the hi-res graphics display. Free memory space (where the computer places a program) begins at memory location $801, and hi-res graphics page 1, at memory location $2000—allowing a total of only 6K bytes in which to program. (A program occupying about 24 sectors on a disk can easily fill this space.) Lines at the end of the program consequently vanish when you run the program, because the HGR command clears whatever resides in the graphics-screen area.

Using HGR2—the second page of hi-res graphics, which occupies memory locations $4000–$5FFF—instead gives you 14K bytes for your program. This graphics page, though, lacks the split-screen ability of page-1 graphics, which lets you have four lines of text at the bottom of the screen.

Table. Monitor procedure to move the beginning of free memory from $801 to $4001.

Prompt	Type In	Meaning
]	CALL – 151	To enter the Monitor
*	67:01 40	Pointer to start of program
*	4000:00	
*	3D0G	Return to BASIC
]	NEW	Reset other pointers

Listing 4. *From a text file, enter the following program to move the beginning of free memory from $801 to $4001.*

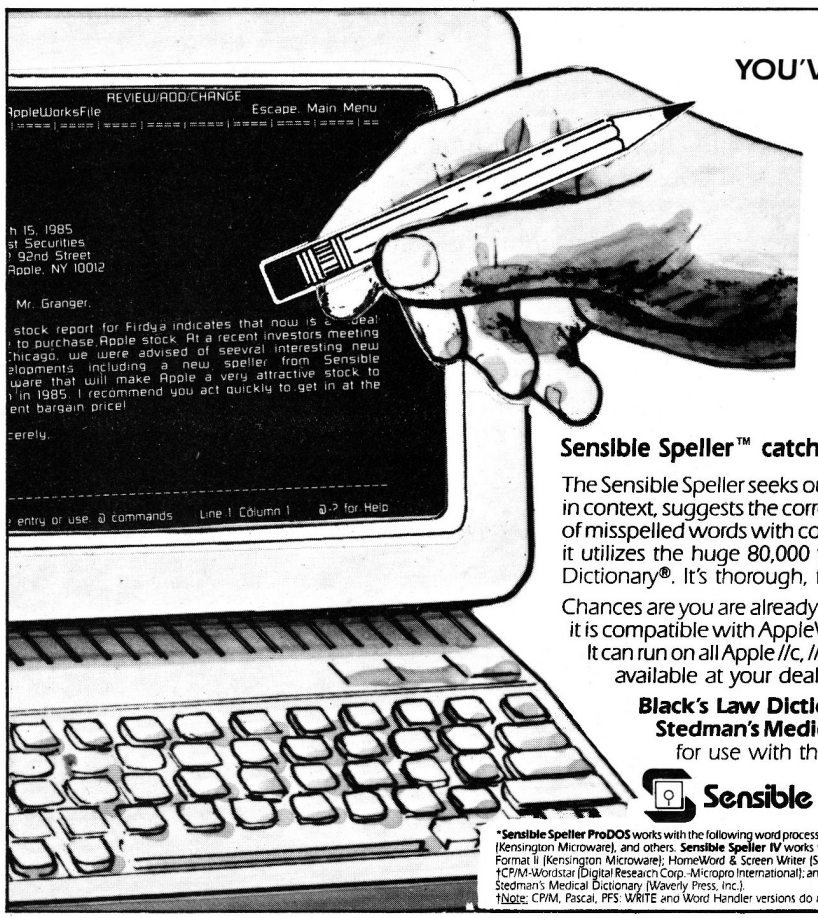
```
10 D$ = CHR$(4)
20 PRINT D$ "OPEN HI.START"
30 PRINT D$ "WRITE HI.START"
40 PRINT "CALL - 151"
50 PRINT "67:01 40"
60 PRINT "4000:00"
70 PRINT "3D0G"
80 PRINT "NEW"
90 PRINT D$ "CLOSE HI.START"
```

A better solution (one that lets you use HGR and its text window) is to move the starting location of your program from $801 to $4001, the location just above the HGR screen. You can do this directly from the Monitor by following the procedure in the **Table**, or by EXECing a text file after you enter **Listing 4** presented here.

After you run **Listing 4**, catalog your disk. This writes a text file called HI.START on the disk. The command EXEC HI.START executes the commands stored in this text file, enabling your program to occupy the space above the hi-res screen. ■

Write to Richard Putt at 113 Harrisburg Pike, Dillsburg, PA 17019.

Got a hint of your own? inCider *would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to:* inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



YOU'VE BEEN EMBARRASSED BY TYPOS FOR THE LAST TIME!

NO MORE SPELLING MISTAKES

Sensible Speller™ catches spelling errors before anyone sees them

The Sensible Speller seeks out misspellings in your papers, shows them to you in context, suggests the correct spelling, and then allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. It's a quality software program because it utilizes the huge 80,000 word vocabulary of the official Random House Dictionary®. It's thorough, fast and easy to use.

Chances are you are already equipped to use Sensible Speller right now because it is compatible with AppleWorks and virtually all other Apple word processors.* It can run on all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers and is now available at your dealer for $125 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary,™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller!

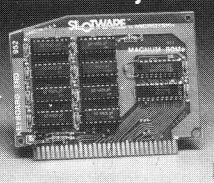
Sensible Software,® Inc. 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), and others. **Sensible Speller IV** works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); †PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); †Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).
†Note: CP/M, Pascal, PFS: WRITE and Word Handler versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

FREE SOFTWARE JUST FOR LOOKING!

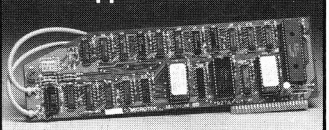
Plus SAVE 20%* when you upgrade your Apple Computer with Microtek Computer products.

1. 80 Column Card With Memory



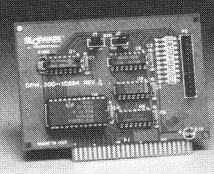
MAG

2. 80 Column Card for Apple II & II +



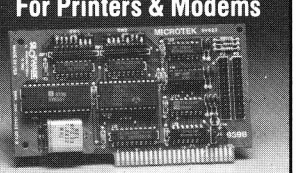
MAG 80

3. Parallel Printer Interface



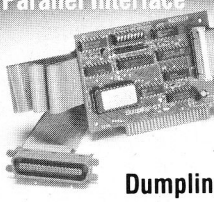
RV611

4. Serial Interface For Printers & Modems



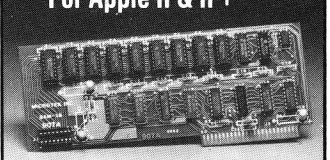
SV622

5. Hi-Resolution Graphics Parallel Interface



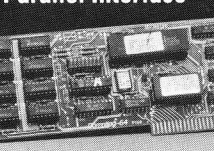
Dumpling GX

6. 16K Language Card For Apple II & II +



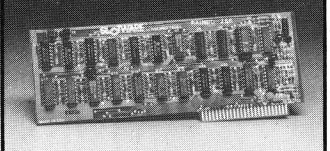
BAM 16

7. Buffered Graphics Parallel Interface



Dumpling 0-64

8. RGB Color Card



Rainbo 256

Here's all you do:

Just fill out the coupon and mail it back to Microtek before January 1, 1986. We'll send your FREE software and your 20% Off coupon. It's yours FREE, just for looking at our complete line of Microtek enhancement boards.

1,000 Dealers and over 300,000 customers know the value of Microtek's:

- 7-24 Customer Service (7 days, 24 hours per day)
- Widest selection
- Fully-tested products
- 2-5 year Warranty
- Quality manufactured in USA

FREE SOFTWARE SELECTION FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

1. Apple Tutor
2. Business & Finance
3. Electronics
4. Games
5. Foods
6. Math & Science
7. Utilities
8. Art & Graphics
9. Aviation
10. Astronomy
11. Education
12. Assortment

Up to 20 Programs Per Selection

Please send me the following:

- ☐ FREE "How to Make Your Apple Grow" book
- ☐ 20% Off coupon and the name of my nearest participating dealer
- ☐ FREE Software selection No. _____ (one only)
- ☐ Information on products circled 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Enclosed is my $3.00 check or money order for shipping and handling. (Make payable to MP Software)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone Number _____

Apple, Apple II and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MAIL TO: Microtek, Inc., P.O. Box 23817, San Diego, CA 92123

20% Off Coupon

This coupon is good for 20% off* any Microtek product at your participating Microtek dealer.

Promoted by Microtek and sponsored by your local participating dealers.

*Off suggested list price.

MICROTEK inc.

APPLE CLINIC

by Jim Sather

The Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Jim Sather, Apple Clinic, inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Selectric Interface

In your March column, you indicated you use a converted IBM Selectric typewriter as a printer. Will you tell me how you adapted it and if you find it satisfactory? The dot-matrix and daisy-wheel printers I've tested to date are unsuitable for printing multiple copies on NCR paper. It would be wonderful to do invoicing on an Apple-compatible printer with the impact pressure I need.

A final question: Dare I hope that the commands directing your Selectric are similar to those for Epson MX/FX?

Peter R. Lippman
Katonah, NY

Boy, the mention of a Selectric connected to my Apple sure caused a few readers to perk up. I thought my Selectric was one of my many dinosaurs, but apparently some people would like to have a dinosaur just like mine. Unfortunately, I can't tell all my would-be fellow cavemen how I adapted a Selectric to the Apple because I didn't do it—a small San Diego company specializing in such things did. For about $500, SSI Electronics sold me a used IBM 1980 buffered terminal, overhauled it, and added its own solenoid power supply and Apple interface card with onboard firmware. It was a good buy.

You can't buy an IBM like mine from SSI Electronics anymore—the company went out of business. After all, who would buy a used mechanical monster when a new mechanical pussycat (a daisy-wheel printer) can do almost the same thing for the same price? True, a number of persons and companies needing the superior text quality of IBM Selectric printouts would be willing to pay the price of slow speed and occasional servicing, but there weren't enough to keep SSI in business.

One problem in discussing Apple/Selectric interfaces is that people refer to every IBM typing machine with a type-ball print mechanism as a "selectric." That class of IBM Selectric typewriter, which has no control-input connection of any sort, is difficult to interface to a computer. IBM electronic typewriter models 50, 60, 65, 75, 85, and 95, however, have both a Selectric-like print mechanism and a control-input jack. Applied Creative Technologies makes the ETI² interface box, which lets a computer control these typewriter models via an RS-232 or Centronics parallel port.

Another alternative is to obtain a surplus Selectric designed for use as a data terminal, like my 1980. George Young's book, The Selectric Interface, A Hands-on Approach *($12.97, 1982, Wayne Green Publications), provides a guide for interfacing computers to Model 2740 and 2980 Selectrics and to the Dura 1041 tape punch/reader. Charles Behrens' "Apple to Selectric for 83 Cents" (*Kilobaud Microcomputing, *August 1981, p. 95) shows an Apple game I/O interface circuit and 6502 drivers for a Selectric terminal with RS-232 interface built in. Mr. Behrens' terminal is a Selectric-like Carterfone S15B Data Terminal.*

All this information is admittedly sketchy, but the interfacing process is complicated. Interfacing Selectrics to computers never graduated from being a hobbyist undertaking. Even if you know where to buy an interfaced Selectric off the shelf, you'd better have a little hacker in you if you want to take on this project.

Is my Selectric interface Epson MX/FX-compatible? No way. My interface is custom-designed for an IBM terminal with no "ready to receive" feedback from the terminal to the interface card. Its firmware driver has idiosyncrasies like timed loops for timing out carriage returns and tabs. I should think, though, that a table-top interface like the ETI² would work with just about any Centronics parallel or RS-232 serial Apple interface card.

Am I satisfied with my Selectric as a printer? Not really. It's too slow, noisy, and mechanically complex. I'd rather have an upper-level daisy-wheel printer. My needs are modest, though, compared to those of companies that must print high-quality text in triplicate. I advise them to get an impact dot-matrix printer with a near-letter-quality mode and fake it. If that quality is insufficient, they can use a daisy-wheel printer or computer-interfaced daisy-wheel typewriter and a photocopier.

80-Column Control From BASIC

One day, while experimenting with my Apple //c, I discovered I could use the //c's second character set by printing flashing characters with the 80-column card deactivated, then pressing escape-4 or escape-8 to activate the card without clearing the screen. I'd like to use the second character set within my BASIC programs to get effects like those of AppleWorks or the System Utilities program. The only way I can use the 80-column card within BASIC is with a PR#3 command, but it clears the screen. PRINT CHR$(27);"8" just doesn't work. How can I use the second character set within BASIC?

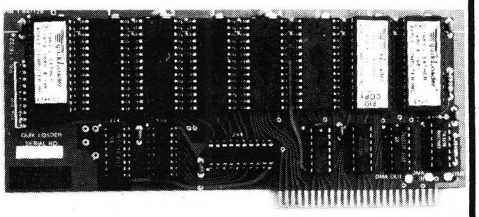
Juan S. Lach
Mexico City, Mexico

You confuse me a little when you talk about a second character set, Juan. Do you mean the mousetext? In any case, the escape-4 and escape-8 commands won't work in a

SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

quikLoader™



designed by Jim Sather

- **Instantly** loads DOS.
- **Instantly** loads programs.
- Stores up to 512K of programs on **EPROM.**
- Stores and catalogs up to 255 programs.
- Directions included to load your own software (requires **EPROM** programmer card).
- Plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e.
- Uses standard 27 series **EPROM**s up to 27512.
- Allows turnkey operation.
- Commercial programs available.
- Includes **DOS, FID, COPYA,** and Integer.

The benefits of **quikLoader**™ start when you turn on the computer. Standard DOS is *instantly* loaded . You may then catalog the programs available on the card by pressing **Q-reset**. Typing the index letter that appears on the left of the program name causes that program to be *immediately* loaded. We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on **EPROM**, **FID** and **COPYA.** Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within **3** seconds after powering on.

Saving your own programs onto **EPROM** (**E**raseable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory) is easily done, using a seperate **EPROM** programer, (such as the **PROmGRAMER**™). For APPLESOFT™, Integer, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You will need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the][,][+, or //e. If installed in a][+, a slightly modified 16K card in slot Ø is suggested. A disk drive is required to save data.

$179.50

DOS, Integer basic, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER INC. licensed to SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

PROmGRAMER

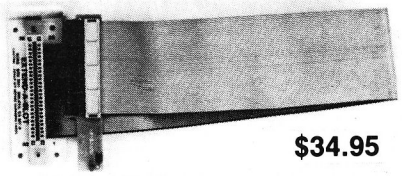
designed by Bob Brice — software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER™ will read or program any of the standard single voltage EPROMS, from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers.
- Zero-insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Choice of standard or fast programming algorithms.
- Disk-based software allows easy customization of software
- Source code included.
- Complete instructions for loading **PROmGRAMER** software into **quikLoader™.**

$149.50

EXTEND-A-SLOT



$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

SWITCH-A-SLOT

$179.50

designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

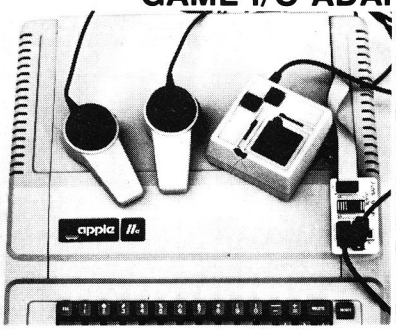
This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

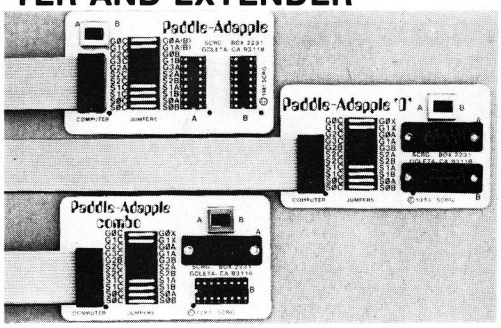
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects SWITCH-A-SLOT to computer.
- Resistive terminations for better response.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. We cannot guarantee that these products will work with a particular system. We do have a money-back guarantee if it does not work for you.

Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER





- Works with all APPLE™ compatible joysticks, paddles, and most other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or...
- Use two joysticks simultaneously
- Suggested for **One-on-One**™, **Archon**™, etc.
- Unique "JUMPERS" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- Plugs into internal 16-pin game I/O port.
- Small and compact. Adhers to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin sockets.
- Supplied with 18" cable. **$29.95**

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two 'D' sub-miniature connectors.

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 16-pin socket, and one sub-miniature connector.

NEW PRODUCTS

SLOT 3 CLOCK

Designed by Chuck Shaffer

for APPLE //e

- Fully supports **PRODOS**™. •APPLESOFT™ compatible.
- Designed for slot 3 (usually otherwise unusable).
- Time and date-stamp files under PRODOS.
- Long-life lithium battery included.
- Installation software included. **$79.50**

DUAL KEYBOARD ADAPTER

For Apple][and][+ only.

Allows the use of the built-in keyboard or external keyboard with no switching necessary. **$39.50**

//c keypad

This kit will give you an "embedded" keypad within your built-in keyboard. You may instantly switch between the keypad or the standard keyboard. **CAUTION** – Requires dis-assembly of the computer, and expert de-soldering and soldering ability. **$29.95**

OTHER PRODUCTS

D MANUAL CONTROLLER: Gives complete control over the $CØØØ through $CØFF range in hardware. Think of it as a hardware switch for soft switches. Can be switched while program is running. **$89.50**

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for][or][+ only) Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, A.S.K., 10-KEY, HEXADECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. **$49.50**

9-16 Adapter

For Apple //e and //c

This product permits the use of most 16 pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector, (in back of the computer), you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the PADDLE-ADAPPLE, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the CØ4Ø strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support 2-joystick games.

$14.95

16-9 Adapter

For Apple][+ or //e

This product permits the use of all 9-pin game I/O devices with the APPLE][+. By plugging this adapter into the internal 16-pin connector, you can plug in any 9-pin game game device, such as paddles, joysticks, KOALA PAD™, Muppet Learning Keys™, etc. **$14.95**

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

So. Calif Research Group
P.O. Box 593-R
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-2082
TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG
Answer Back INTERTEL SNC
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

Add $2.50 for shipping. Outside U.S. and Canada, $5.00, for surface, $10.00 Air, except Switch-A-Slot, $25.00 Air.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

in CA (800) 821-0774

(800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)
Information & technical questions: (805) 529-2082

PRINT statement because keyboard-input routines, not video-output routines, interpret them. The near-equivalent video-output commands are control-Q and control-R—PRINT CHR$(17) and PRINT CHR$(18). Unfortunately, these commands work only if you previously activate the enhanced-video firmware with PR#3. Once the enhanced-video firmware is active, you can use control-Q and control-R to switch between 40- and 80-column display without erasing the screen.

To use mousetext from a BASIC program, activate the enhanced-video firmware via PR#3, then activate or deactivate mousetext printing via PRINT CHR$(27) or PRINT CHR$(24), respectively. With mousetext activated, when you print inverse uppercase characters or the symbols @[\]^_, mousetext appears on screen. Alternately, you can set the ALTCHAR soft switch (POKE – 16369,0), then POKE mousetext ASCII (values 64–95) directly into text-display memory (locations 1024–2039). The accompanying ***Program listing*** *illustrates the printing of mousetext from a BASIC program and gives the mousetext/character equivalents. This program will run on an Apple //c or an Apple //e with enhanced firmware.*

Program listing. *Printing mousetext.*

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4); "PR#3"
20 INVERSE
30 A$ = "@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRS
   TUVWXYZ[\]^_"
40 PRINT CHR$(27);A$
50 PRINT CHR$(24);A$
```

Apple //e Enhancement

An acquaintance told me I need an Apple Super Serial interface card if I want any printer to work with an enhanced Apple //e. I'd like to know if this is true or not. I recently bought a second Apple //e with the enhancement feature to use only as a back-up system. I want to run all my software and hardware configurations on either system. I sincerely hope this is not going to be another nightmare like AppleWorks' not being able to use non-Apple products.

Robert P. Johnson
Twin Lakes, WI

Any printer-interface card that works with the old Apple //e firmware will work in an enhanced Apple //e. Nothing in Apple //e firmware or hardware mandates the use of a Super Serial card. Of course, it's always possible you'll encounter software that supports only a limited number of interface cards and printers.

I don't foresee many compatibility problems in store for those persons who own enhanced Apple //e's. Rather, owners of Apple II's, II Pluses, II compatibles, and unenhanced //e's may discover that some software written for the //c and enhanced //e won't work in their systems. I should think, however, that most software will continue to be written for all Apple II family computers. 65C02 code is a little more efficient than 6502 code, and mousetext is nice, but software publishers aren't likely to restrict the size of their market for reasons as minor as these.

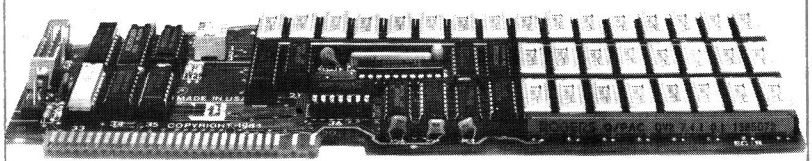
Applesoft in Early Apple II

I have an early Apple II (serial number 244) and have been running an Applesoft firmware card in slot zero. I approached my local authorized dealers about switching the chips from the firmware card to the motherboard to free slot zero, but they both backed off. If I knew what went where, I could save a 120-mile round trip. Is there a source I can turn to?

I would also like to know if I can install an Autostart ROM and a Dan Paymar Lower Case 1 chip in my machine.

Tom Hudgins
Galion, OH

You can transfer the Applesoft chips from the firmware card to the motherboard. Just make sure to transfer the chips to the correct sockets. The chip from the D0 socket on the firmware card goes to the D0 socket on the motherboard, and the same goes for the D8, E0, E8, F0, and F8 sockets.

80 COLUMN DISPLAY
compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column card
RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY
for display of all Apple colors
NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY
when using most color software on monochrome monitors, achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image
UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE
expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips
APPLEWORKS EXPANSION PROGRAM
dramatically increases desktop memory...up to 735K

All These Features For Your Apple //e, All On One
LEGEND E' CARD™
Three Year Warranty!
LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054 • (313) 674-0953
Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981
Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.

Attention HomeWord and Bank Street Writer Owners:

10 Good Reasons To Upgrade To The New 128K HomeWord Plus

Apple™ IIe/IIc HomeWord owners...everything you've asked for in an upgrade. The New HomeWord Plus Word Processor and Spelling Checker includes:

1. 80-column screen display option
2. Support of new Apple II Memory Expansion Card
3. Built-in spelling checker
4. New manual which includes Advanced Features section
5. Uncopyprotected disk for making back-up copies
6. Installable on hard disk
7. Mouse support
8. Optional support of new Apple UniDisk 3.5 drive for 3½-inch disks
9. 24-line (full screen) display option
10. ProDos support makes your disk drives faster and allows disk directories

Bank Street Writer™ owners...besides the upgrade features, HomeWord Plus includes all the original HomeWord features not present in your current word processor:

1. 32K document buffer for files that are twice the size of any you've created up to now
2. On-screen picture of entire formatted page
3. Three ways to justify text anywhere within the document: left, right and both sides
4. Moveable tab settings
5. Underline and boldface print styles
6. Top, bottom, left and right margins adjustable anywhere within document
7. Line spacing adjustable within document
8. File linking for potentially unlimited document length
9. File merging
10. Cursor movement by character, word, line, screen page, or formatted page
11. Two modes of text entry: Insert and Change/Replace
12. Automatic outlining using decimal or number/letter points in four levels
13. Print selected pages option

Or choose the 128K Dos 3.3 upgrade...All the features of the original HomeWord, plus the 80-column screen option. Can be used with all your old text files!

COUPON

To order your Apple HomeWord upgrade disk and manual, send the front cover of your HomeWord or Bank Street Writer manual, or the original program disk, to:

SIERRA™

HomeWord Upgrade Offer • P.O. Box 485 • Coarsegold, CA 93614

Check the Apple HomeWord upgrade of your choice:

☐ Please upgrade me to the New 128K ProDos HomeWord Plus Word Processor and Spelling Checker - $35.00

☐ Please upgrade me to the 128K Dos 3.3 HomeWord - $15.00

☐ I don't have a HomeWord or Bank Street Writer to trade. Please send the New 128K HomeWord Plus package for $69.95

or call **800-423-5290**

in California **800-452-6000**

Name_____

Street_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

Telephone (_____)_____

The software purchase will be paid by: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Check or Money Order

Credit Card #_____

Expiration date_____

Authorizing signature_____

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HomeWord is a registered trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. Bank Street Writer is a trademark of the Bank Street College of Education. © 1985 Sierra On-Line, Inc.

The Autostart ROM will work in any Apple II or II Plus motherboard. Install it in the F8 socket. The Dan Paymar lowercase adapter comes in two versions—one for early motherboards and one for revision 7 and later motherboards. You need the one for early motherboards, but I'm not sure which one you have now. For the straight story on lowercase adapters, call or write Dan Paymar, 91 Pioneer Place, Durango, CO 81301, (303) 259-3598.

AppleWorks on Franklin

In the March 1985 Apple Clinic, you stated that AppleWorks won't work properly in a Franklin ACE computer. I'd like to inform you that Videx Corporation now makes a pre-boot disk called AppleWorks Modifier that allows use of AppleWorks on an Apple II or II Plus. Despite the usual "ProDOS doesn't load on a Franklin" speech I got when I phoned Videx, I decided to buy its modifier disk. I can pass along instructions I believe will let you use AppleWorks on a Franklin ACE 1000 or 1200. Videx's literature currently mentions only the Apple products and new keyboard commands to replace the //e and //c keys. I've found that the following booting procedures and keyboard substitutions will work on my ACE 1000 with Franklin's own ACE-80 80-column card.

Start by booting the AppleWorks Modifier disk. Disk booting will proceed for a while, then abort because ProDOS version 1.0.1 doesn't boot on a Franklin. When the loading stops suddenly and the screen and keyboard freeze, hit the reset button. You'll hear two beeps from the speaker and get an asterisk on the screen. First, type 265B:EA EA and press the return key. Next, type 2000G and press the return key again to continue the boot procedure. Then, follow the instructions displayed on screen.

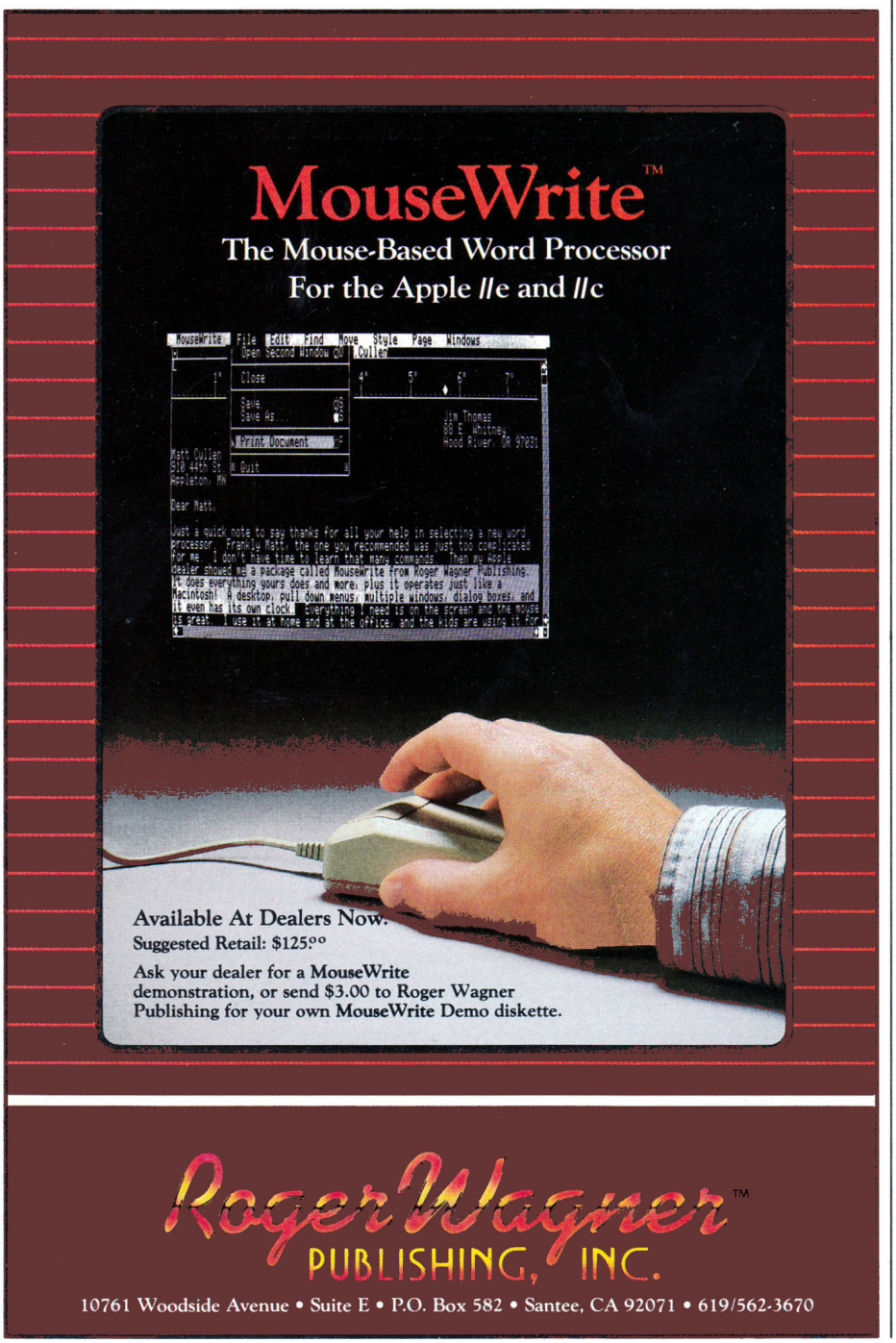
The accompanying **Table** shows some necessary Franklin keyboard substitutions. In addition, if you have trouble with the @ symbol in the AppleWorks spreadsheet formulas, toggle the caps-lock function with control-C. Videx also recommends its own Videoterm or Ultraterm 80-column cards, which both work well in the Franklin, but I've had no trouble with my ACE-80 card and AppleWorks so far.

Table. Keyboard substitutions for AppleWorks on Franklin.

Apple //e or //c	Franklin
Caps lock	Control-C
Open apple	Control-A
Delete	Control-left arrow
Up arrow	Control-K
Down arrow	Control-J

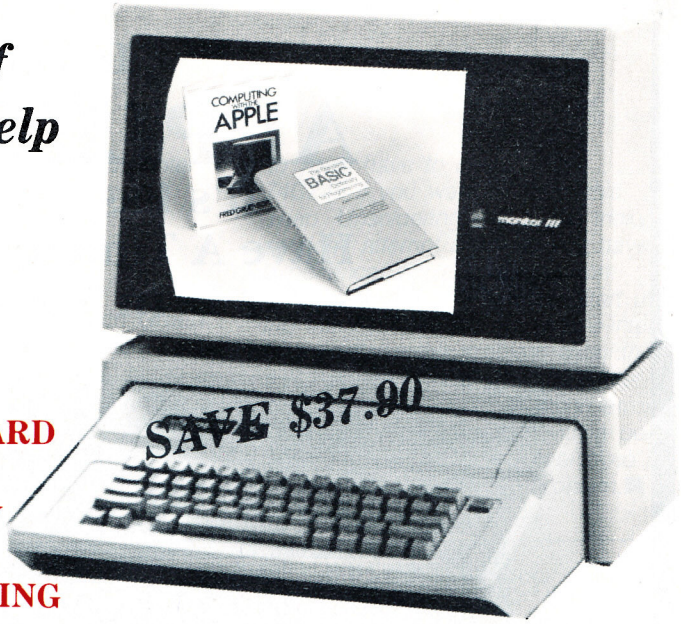
Since I don't have much experience with AppleWorks, I can't guarantee these are all the substitutions needed, but I believe the modifier disk and my ProDOS version 1.0.1 booting procedure will let Franklin users get started with AppleWorks. Maybe someday Videx will use new versions of ProDOS that will load properly on a Franklin and include keyboard changes in its literature, as well.

Rick Replogle
New Enterprise, PA



Circle 250 on Reader Service Card.

NOW . . . Get the Most Out of Your APPLE With "a little help from your friends" at the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB!



As a member of Prentice-Hall's PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, you are invited to sit in judgment of the best computer books being published today.

Every 4 weeks you'll receive news of vital new books on business software, hardware and creative new computer applications. Each title is carefully chosen by the PCBC editorial board to meet your demanding needs and each is offered to you at a special *members only discount*

—often as much as 35%!

As a member, you are never under any obligation to buy, there are no minimum purchase requirements and your satisfaction is fully guaranteed.

Join now and receive a copy of THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING . . . a $23.95 value . . . FREE! We'll also send you your first selection—COMPUTING WITH THE APPLE (a $14.95 value) for only $1.00 (plus applicable tax, postage and handling).

You have 15 days to decide if you want to keep this selection. If you aren't fully satisfied, simply send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked. In any case, THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING is yours to keep, just for giving PCBC a try.

THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING by J. P. Steiner

- A complete dictionary of BASIC language terms
- A quick reference syntax guide
- A compendium of programming tips, preventive maintenance guidelines and graphics display, data file handling, and file storage techniques

A $23.95 Value . . . FREE!

COMPUTING WITH THE APPLE by Fred Gruenberger

Learn how to use your APPLE beyond running canned programs and playing games! This book demystifies the operation of your APPLE as it guides you systematically through the process of learning computing.

A $14.95 value . . . yours for only $1.00 with your no-obligation membership in the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB.

MAIL THE ATTACHED POSTPAID REPLY CARD TODAY!

P.S. When it comes to getting top quality books at the lowest possible prices . . . there's nothing like having "a friend in the business!"

IF THE POSTPAID REPLY CARD IS MISSING SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL TO:
P-H PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Membership Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, N.Y. 10095

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member of the PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB and send me my first selection for only $1.00 and a copy of THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING—absolutely FREE. I understand I am under no obligation to purchase more books and that I may cancel membership at any time after I've paid for selections I've chosen.

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

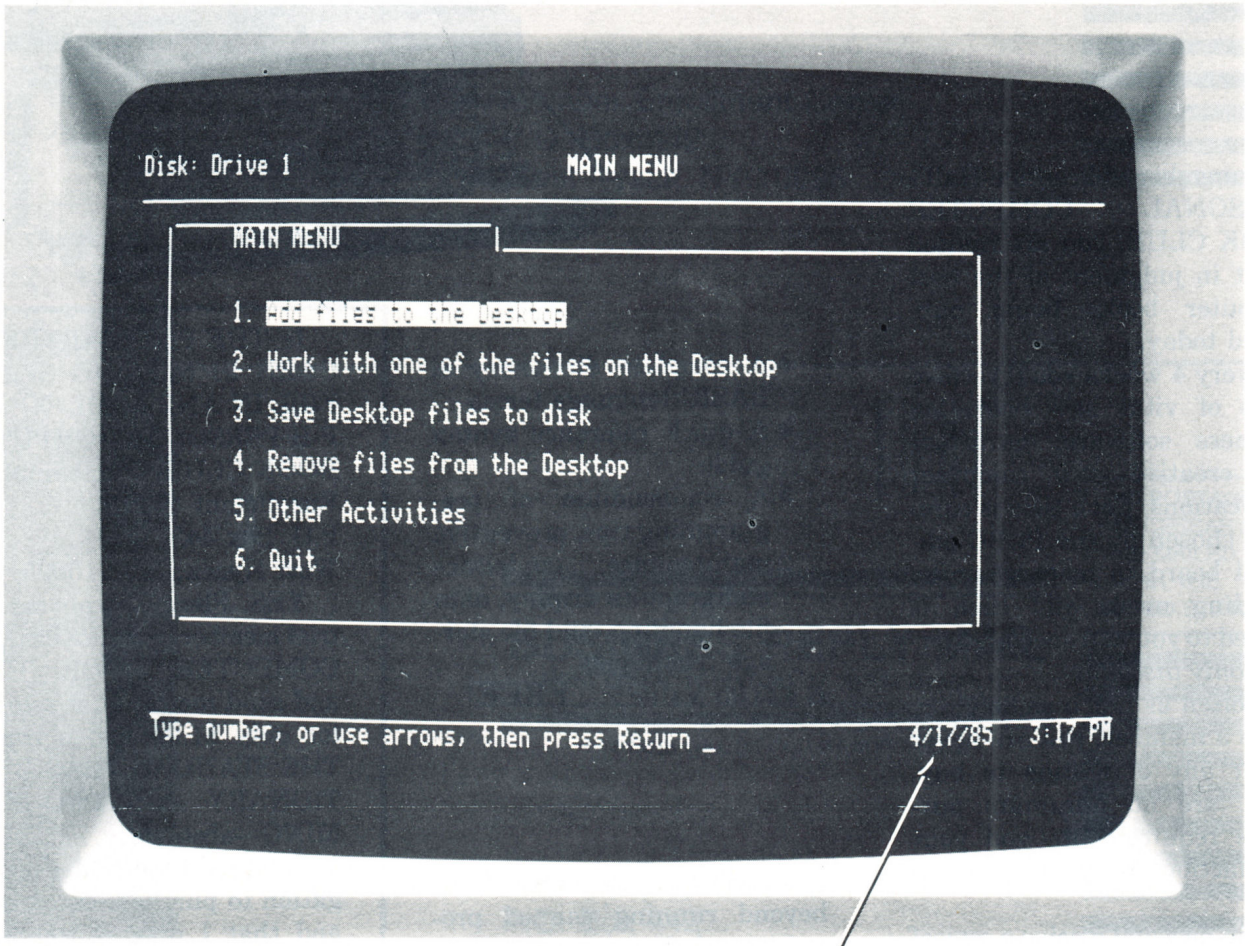
Supplies may be limited . . . order today!

Offer valid in continental U.S. only. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

74-5 R-0866-5
PC101 CA(3)

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card.

If You Have
APPLEWORKS™
It's Easy To Tell If You Have A Timemaster H.O. Clock In Your Apple



Just Look Right Here

Only the Timemaster H.O. displays the date and time on the Appleworks screen.* If you don't have a Timemaster H.O., you'll just get the help key reminder. The Timemaster H.O. will also automatically time and date stamp your files on disk. And don't forget, the Timemaster H.O. has all the features of all the competition combined, including year, leap year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The Timemaster H.O. is compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And the Timemaster H.O. automatically emulates all other clock cards so you won't have any compatibility problems because the Timemaster H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY clock.

In fact, you could put ALL the competitive cards in every slot in your Apple and you still wouldn't have all the features of the Timemaster H.O.

The Timemaster H.O. comes with a ton of fun and useful software. It has an easy to read yet detailed manual, a 20 year auto-recharging battery and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

TIMEMASTER H.O.
SIMPLY PUT,
IT'S SIMPLY THE BEST **$129.00 Complete**

*If you purchased a Timemaster H.O. prior to AppleWorks support, an easy to use patch program is available for $20.00.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
We Set the Standard

Call (214) 241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days a week or
Send check or money order
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Thanks for all the information, Rick. It looks pretty good. Readers should note that the September 1985 Apple Clinic procedure for patching ProDOS to work with Apple compatibles will probably work on the Videx AppleWorks Modifier disk. Be sure to work with a backup instead of your original disk.

New Minute Manual

Jim Pirisino, the minute-manual guy, recently sent me a copy of his latest book, Minute Manual for the Dot Matrix Printer. *It looks like a good book for persons seeking basic information about dot-matrix printers, particularly Epson, Okidata, Gemini, Prowriter, NEC, and Apple dot-matrix printers.*

This manual has many nice features, but the one that caught my eye was a benchmark test on the true printing speed of various printers. The test consisted of printing a 26,332-character Apple Writer file on an Apple //e with Grappler Plus interface (or Apple //c with serial interface in the case of the Apple ImageWriter) with 1-inch page margins on all sides. Mr. Pirisino's test results show the characters-per-second (cps) ratings various manufacturers claim are totally unreliable guides to printing speed. One particularly surprising result is that the 120-cps ImageWriter has a higher practical printing speed than the 160-cps Epson FX-80.

The book's strengths include comparative information about the printers covered and clear descriptions of modern dot-matrix-printer features. Weaknesses include lack of specific information about printers other than those mentioned above. Panasonic and Canon are two neglected printer manufacturers that come to mind.

More Mouse and Switch-A-Slot

Southern California Research Group got back to me concerning the mouse/Switch-A-Slot compatibility problem James W. Patton brought up in September. It seems the problem goes away if you replace the 74C245 on the mouse-interface card with a 74LS245. The chip is not socketed, so you'll have to unsolder the 74C245 if you want to make this swap. Unsoldering DIP ICs is tricky, so don't attempt it unless you have experience with a soldering iron.

Apple told SCRG it would start using the 74LS245 on the mouse-interface card, so the problem shouldn't exist with newly manufactured interface cards. This isn't a design error; Apple is just cooperating with a peripheral manufacturer to overcome an unforeseen compatibility problem.■

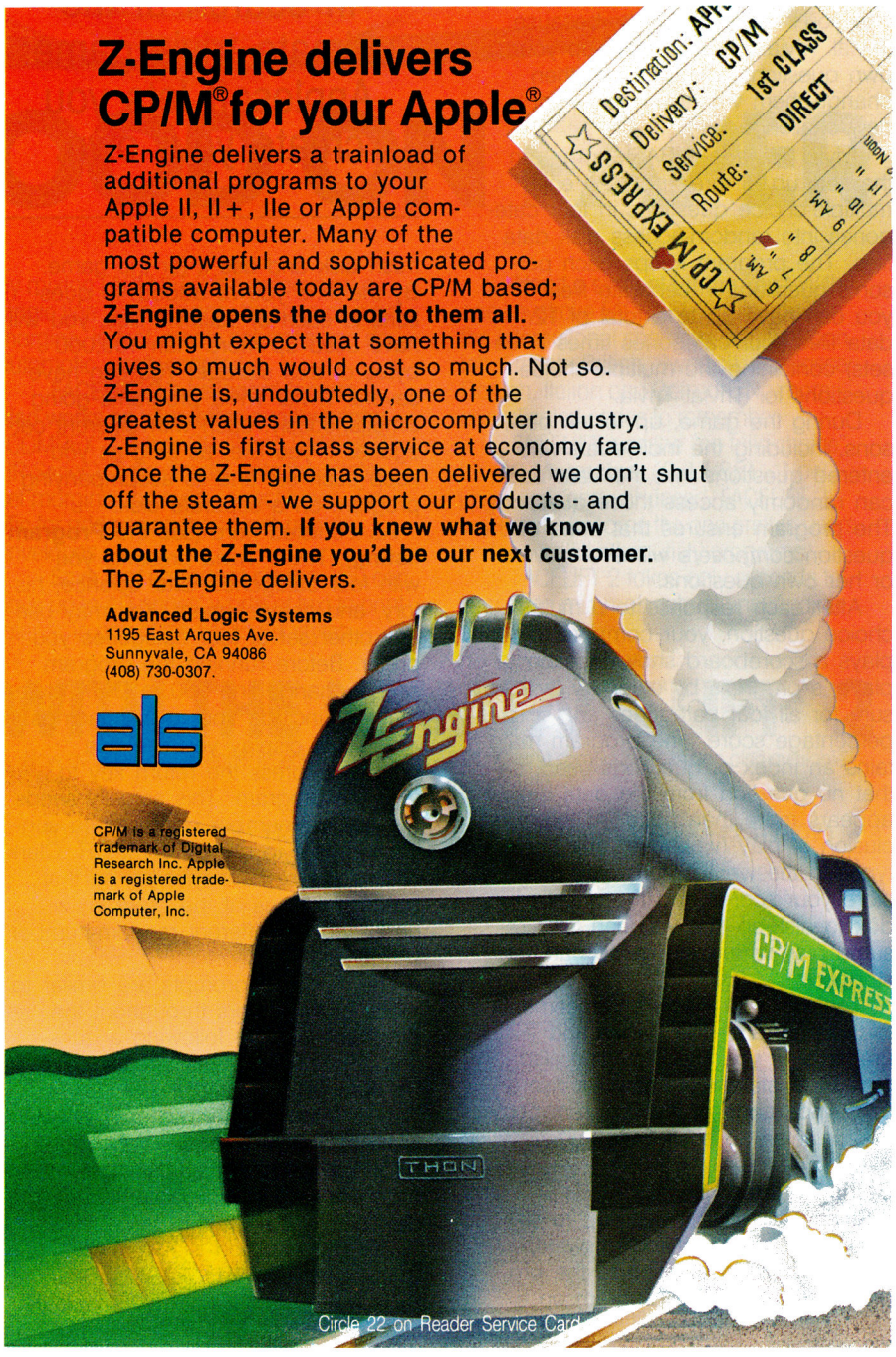
Product Information

ETI² Interface (Centronics)
ETI² Interface (RS-232C)
Applied Creative Technologies
2156 West Northwest Highway, Suite 303
Dallas, TX 75220
(800) 433-5373
$299 (Centronics)
$379 (RS-232C)

Reader Service Number 300

Minute Manual for the Dot Matrix Printer
Minute Ware
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166
$12.95

Reader Service Number 301



APPLESOFT ADVISER

Trivial Trivia: Part 1

by Dan Bishop

Hooked on trivia games? Here's one you'll never outgrow—because Trivial Trivia lets you make up your own questions and answers, then change them whenever you want a new challenge.

Trivial Trivia is a BASIC program that lets up to three persons enter multiple-choice questions in four categories into random-access disk data files. The program keeps each person's questions in separate files. Thus you can have up to a total of 12 data files (four categories times three sets) containing the multiple-choice questions for Trivial Trivia.

During the game, up to ten persons, including the individuals who entered questions into the data base, can randomly access those questions. The program ensures that none of the question composers will ever get his or her own questions.

After each response to a multiple-choice question, your computer displays a scoreboard showing each player's progress by category, with a sum for all four categories and a total percentage score. The program maintains an index of questions used, so that no question from the data base appears more than once. At the conclusion of play (whenever any player types in the word STOP), you can store your scores and the question index to disk so that you can later resume play where the game had stopped.

You can add visual enhancements to the program—title pages and graphics—if you like. You can also omit REM statements at your discretion, since none of the program commands refers to such lines.

In search of the ultimate trivia game: Applesoft lets you create your own.

Getting Started

Since Trivial Trivia uses up to 14 data files (questions and answers, plus statistics) in addition to the program itself, save the program on a fresh disk and use it for the game. By the time you've added 40 questions to each of 12 trivia files, you will have used up more than 130,000 bytes of disk storage. You can have several Trivial Trivia programs going simultaneously, each with different categories if you like, as long as you keep each set and its accompanying program on a separate disk.

As it's listed here (see the **Program listing**), Trivial Trivia presents you with four categories: arts, science, history, and entertainment. You may use any other set of four categories you prefer. Before running the program simply change line 900, a DATA statement, to include your own headings.

The first display you see is a prompt to press the return key to start the program. This actually seeds the random-number generator (a suggestion sent to me by James R. Clark of Bridgeville, Pennsylvania) so that successive runs of the program will be based on different random-number sequences.

The next two prompts are similar to many of the others throughout the program—a (Y/N) following a question. (Type Y for "yes," N for "no." Be sure your caps-lock key is *on*.) The only other entry the program will allow at a (Y/N) prompt is the word STOP (all caps), which makes the program save intermediate results to disk before it ends the game.

The first question is ARE YOU CONTINUING WITH A GAME ALREADY IN PROGRESS FOR WHICH SCORES HAVE BEEN SAVED TO DISK? (Y/N). If you told your computer to save scores at the end of your previous session of Trivial Trivia and now want to continue the game with your old scores and question index, type Y.

If you answer N, the second question appears: DO YOU ALREADY HAVE SOME QUESTIONS IN YOUR DISK DATA FILES? (Y/N). You should answer N to this question only if you're starting with a fresh disk that has no trivia questions in its data base yet, or if you want to erase all current trivia questions and start again from scratch.

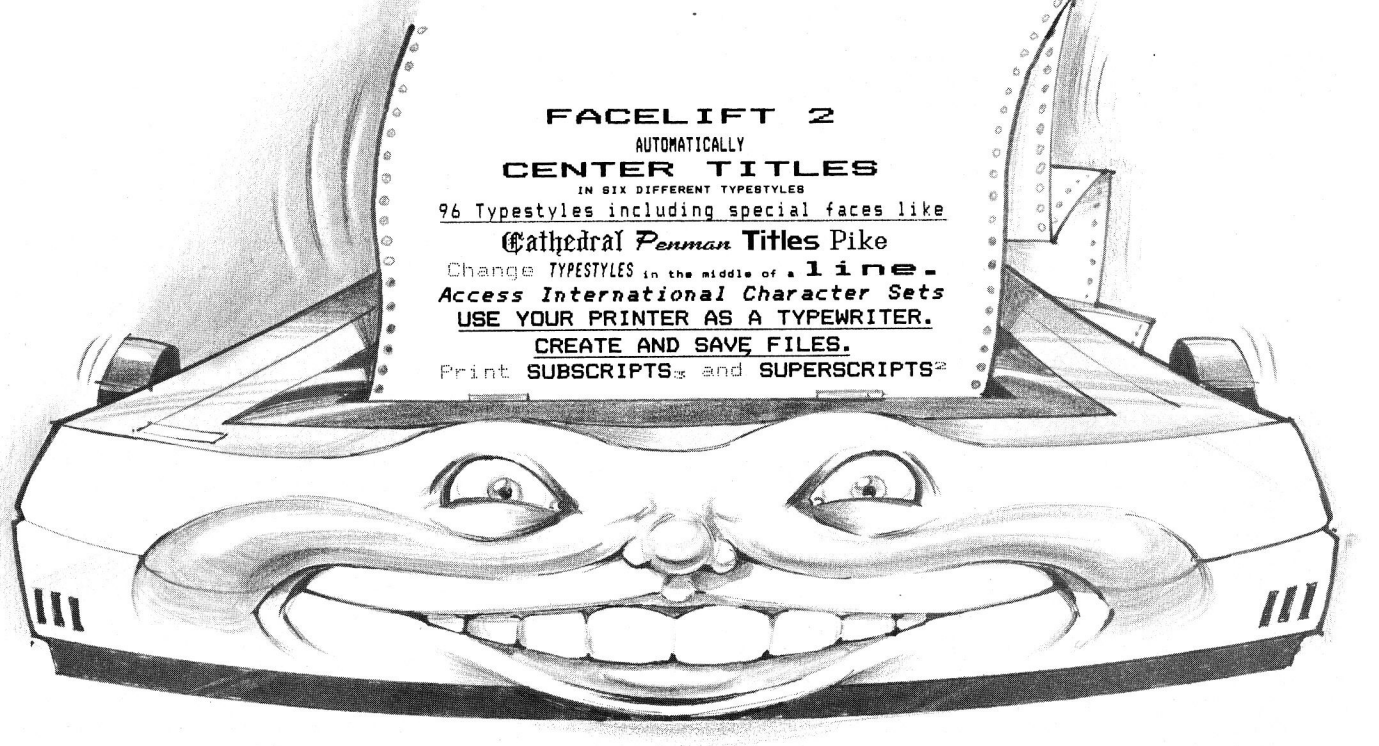
Your computer next displays the message: LOADING INDEX. ONE MOMENT, PLEASE! After a short pause, the program's master menu appears. This menu gives you three options: 1 allows you to enter questions into the data base or edit your questions; 2 begins the game; and 3 ends the program. Select an option by typing the appropriate number.

The program then reminds you that you may type the word STOP to end the game at any time, and asks you to press the return key again to continue.

Entering Trivia

IN THIS MODE, YOU MAY ENTER TRIVIA QUESTIONS, MULTIPLE CHOICE ANSWERS, AND A SINGLE CHARACTER IDENTIFYING THE CORRECT ANSWER. THIS PROGRAM SETS UP THREE DISTINCT SETS OF QUESTIONS FOR EACH CATEGORY. THIS ALLOWS YOU TO ENTER QUESTIONS AND STILL PLAY THE GAME USING QUESTIONS ENTERED BY SOMEONE ELSE. SELECT A NUMBER (1-3) TO INDICATE THE SET OF QUESTIONS THAT WILL CONTAIN YOUR CONTRIBUTIONS.

When you see this message, you're off and running. Enter a number from 1 to 3. This will be your identifying number when you're playing the



LOOK GOOD ON PAPER

Let's face it. You bought your printer for one reason only. To make what you think or feel come through in the best possible looking letter, memo, presentation or spreadsheet. That's why it's important for you to be able to use the full built-in capacity of your printer. Huge intimidating manuals and inscrutable instructions have probably stood in your way... until now.

FACELIFT™ 2 makes it easy, fast and fun to flex the muscles of your printer. Speedier and more versatile than the original bestselling FACELIFT, FACELIFT 2 offers many improvements to make you look better than ever on paper.

Be as creative as you dare. FACELIFT 2 gives you a choice of 92 different sizes and typeface combinations on EPSON® X-Series* printers, compatibles and on the IBM® Graphics Printer. (On the EPSON® LQ-1500 you can express yourself with over 400 typefaces!) You'll never produce a ho-hum letter again.

Get your spreadsheets read. If you use 1-2-3™ or similar programs, you can print an entire 12-month spreadsheet onto one regular page in clear crisp type.

Create professional-looking presentations and documents that stand out and command attention. FACELIFT 2 will automatically center titles and headlines on a page in 6 different typestyles — directly from your keyboard to the printer. Even in large reversed type! Without having to create a separate file.

Dash off quick notes or memos, also without separate files, by using your computer keyboard like a typewriter. Make a bold statement or underscore your ideas by mixing FACELIFT 2's typefaces on a single line or on a page. You can also set margins, indent, create columns and do automatic wordwrapping.

FACELIFT 2's keyboard feature also works on your letter-quality printer (COMREX® CR-II or CR-III and BROTHER® HR Series). Type directly onto the printer, set margins and even correct typos. Terrific for addressing those last-minute envelopes.

Save that important memo. You can save up to 40 pages' worth of text to print later... in any of the FACELIFT styles.

Need a symbol for the Yen? With one keystroke FACELIFT 2 puts you into the international character sets for Spanish, French, British, Swedish, Japanese, Danish, Italian and German. No more complicated codes to remember.

FACELIFT was the "no frills choice" for **PC Magazine** (9/17/85). Now upgraded and enhanced, FACELIFT 2 will surely become the one printer-users prefer over all other utility programs.

FACELIFT 2 takes only seconds to learn with minimal instructions. And it's only $49.95.

*MX-80™ must use GRAFTRAX.™

WITH THE NEW FACELIFT™ 2

Now available for the Apple II Series. IBM PC, PC AT, PC XT and compatibles version also available. Please specify on your order.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907)

My printer needs a FACELIFT 2. Please rush me _____ (units) at $49.95 each.

Please add $2.50 postage & handling. California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

☐ Check/M.O.	(Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.)	
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA	Account No.	Exp. Date
Signature		
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
I have the following computer make/model		

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed.

COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC., P.O. Box 4339, Whittier CA 90607 **IC**

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card.

Program listing. *Trivial Trivia.*

```
1  REM TRIVIAL TRIVIA
2  REM BY DAN BISHOP
3  REM     APPLESOFT ADVISER
4  REM     INCIDER – NOV 1985
5  HOME : PRINT "PRESS <RETURN> TO START."
10 X = RND (1): IF PEEK ( – 16384) < 128 THEN 10
15  POKE – 16368,0: GOSUB 100: HOME : PRINT "LOADING INDEX.     ONE
    MOMENT, PLEASE!"
20  IF SR$ = "N" AND DR$ = "N" THEN GOSUB 400: GOTO 35
25  IF SR$ = "N" THEN GOSUB 9700: GOSUB 420: GOTO 35
30  GOSUB 9500
35  GOSUB 1000
40  IF SF = 0 THEN GOTO 70
45  GOSUB 600: HOME : PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO SAVE THESE SCORES IN"
50  PRINT "ORDER TO CONTINUE THE GAME LATER? (Y/N)";
55  INPUT R$: IF R$ < > "Y" AND R$ < > "N" THEN 45
60  HOME : PRINT "SAVING INDEX ARRAY.     ONE MOMENT..."
65  IF R$ = "Y" THEN GOSUB 9200: GOTO 75
70  GOSUB 9400
75  END
91  REM
92  REM *********************
93  REM ROUTINE TO INITIALIZE
94  REM PROGRAM VARIABLES
95  REM *********************
96  REM
100  DIM NM$(10),SC(10,4,1),F$(4,3),QA(4,3,47),Q$(8)
105 Q$ = "                                                    ": REM 35 BLANKS
110 IO$(0) = "WRITE "
115 IO$(1) = "READ "
120 D$ = CHR$ (4)
125 L$ = "= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =
    = = = = ": REM 39 ='S
130 QT = 0
135  HOME : PRINT "ARE YOU CONTINUING WITH A GAME ALREADY     IN
    PROGRESS FOR WHICH SCORES HAVE     BEEN SAVED TO DISK? (Y/N) ";
140 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 135
145 SR$ = R$
150  IF SR$ = "Y" THEN DR$ = "Y": GOTO 170
155  HOME : PRINT "DO YOU ALREADY HAVE SOME QUESTIONS IN     YOUR DISK
    DATA FILES? (Y/N) ";
160 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 155
165 DR$ = R$
170  FOR I = 1 TO 4
175  READ F$(I,0)
180  FOR J = 1 TO 3:F$(I,J) = F$(I,0) + STR$ (J): NEXT J
185  NEXT I
190  RETURN
191  REM
192  REM *********************
193  REM COMMONLY USED SUB-
194  REM ROUTINES
195  REM *********************
196  REM
200  HTAB 1: VTAB 22
205  PRINT "INVALID ENTRY. ";
210  PRINT "PRESS <RETURN>."
215  INPUT Z$: IF Z$ = "STOP" THEN 40
220  RETURN
230 R$ = "":QT = 0: INPUT R$
235  IF R$ = "STOP" THEN 40
240  IF YN = 1 THEN S = 0:L = 0
245  IF YN = 1 AND R$ < > "Y" AND R$ < > "N" THEN 260
250 R = VAL (R$)
255  IF R > = S AND R < = L THEN 265
260  PRINT : GOSUB 200:QT = 1
265 YN = 0: RETURN
391  REM
```

Listing continued.

game—be sure the other individuals entering questions choose different numbers, as the computer uses them to keep track of who you are and the question sets that contain your trivia. If you follow these rules, the game will never ask you one of your own questions.

After entering your identifying number, you will see the Add Trivia menu, again with three options. The first lets you add new trivia questions; the second lets you edit an existing question; the third returns control to the previous menu (described above).

As soon as you enter your selection, the list of categories appears. You must decide under which of the four categories you'd like to save that question. Enter a number (1–4) to indicate your choice.

Entering questions involves a two-part process. First the program prompts you to type in a question three lines long, with no more than 35 characters per line. (You must use three lines, even if one or two are totally blank.) Press the return key either at the end of each line you type in, or by itself for a blank line. If your line contains a comma, enclose that line in quotation marks.

After entering the third line, you will see another prompt: IS THIS QUESTION OK? (Y/N). If you respond with N, the question-entry process will start over from the top.

The second data-entry step calls for you to type in five multiple-choice answers, with no more than 25 characters in each. Follow the same rules as outlined above. A true/false question requires actual entries only in the first two lines; respond to the remaining three lines by pressing the return key.

The program then asks you to enter the number of the answer line containing the correct response. Type in a number (1–5). The program then displays the entire question, with answers, in addition to the prompt ARE YOU SATISFIED WITH THESE ANSWERS? (Y/N). Check the display carefully. If you answer N, the second data-entry step will begin again, allowing you to reenter the five answer choices.

Note that the top line of the display shows the actual record number that will contain the question. You must give your computer this reference number whenever you want to alter your entry at some later date. (You should also record the number for future reference.)

Listing continued.

```
392  REM ******************
393  REM INITIALIZING INDEX
394  REM FOR NEW TRIVIA SET
395  REM &/OR NEW GAME
396  REM ******************
397  REM
400  FOR J = 1 TO 4
405  FOR K = 1 TO 3
410 QA(J,K,0) = 0
415  NEXT K,J
420  FOR I = 1 TO 47
425  FOR J = 1 TO 4
430  FOR K = 1 TO 3
435 QA(J,K,I) = 0
440  NEXT K,J,I
445  IF SR$ = "Y" THEN 470
450  FOR J = 1 TO 4
455  FOR K = 1 TO 3
460 QA(J,K,41) = QA(J,K,0)
465  NEXT K,J
470  RETURN
591  REM
592  REM ******************
593  REM     SCOREBOARD
594  REM     DISPLAY
595  REM ******************
596  REM
600  HOME
605  PRINT "TRIVIAL TRIVIA SCOREBOARD (#RT/#TRIED)
610  PRINT TAB( 12);: FOR I = 1 TO 4
615  PRINT " " LEFT$ (F$(I,0) + Q$,6);
620  NEXT I
625  PRINT
630  IF NP < 10 THEN PRINT L$
635  FOR I = 1 TO NP:RT = 0:PT = 0
640  PRINT NM$(I);: FOR J = 0 TO 3
645  PRINT TAB( 14 + 7 * J);SC(I,J + 1,0);
650  PRINT TAB( 16 + 7 * J)"/"SC(I,J + 1,1);
655 PT = PT + SC(I,J + 1,1)
660 RT = RT + SC(I,J + 1,0)
665  NEXT J: PRINT
670  PRINT " "RT"/"PT;
675  IF PT < > 0 THEN PT = INT (1000 * (RT / PT) + .5) / 10
680  PRINT " "PT"%"
685  NEXT I: IF NP < 9 THEN PRINT L$
690  GOSUB 210:SF = 1
695  RETURN
891  REM
892  REM ********************
893  REM FOUR CATEGORY NAMES
895  REM AS DATA ELEMENTS
896  REM ********************
897  REM
900  DATA ARTS, SCIENCE, HISTORY, ENTERTAINMENT
991  REM
992  REM ************************
993  REM ROUTINE FOR MASTER
994  REM MENU DISPLAY AND
995  REM OPTION SELECTION
996  REM ************************
997  REM
1000 QT = 0: HOME
1005  PRINT "     TRIVIAL TRIVIA"
1010  PRINT L$
1015  PRINT : PRINT "     <1> ENTER DATA"
1020  PRINT "     <2> PLAY TRIVIAL TRIVIA"
1025  PRINT "     <3> END THE PROGRAM"
1030  PRINT L$
1035  PRINT "     SELECTION: ";
1040 S = 1:L = 3: GOSUB 230
1045  IF QT = 1 THEN 1000
```

Listing continued.

TURN YOUR APPLE INTO A FULL TIME PARTNER

Let's Talk:™ is the electronic link that puts your information on-line. Now your computer can advertise and support products and services, list catalogues, and accept orders. Provide electronic mail, and conferencing any time day or night from your home, office, or school.

You decide what goes on-line to callers and all they need to get your message, or send you one, is any computer and a modem. Password any file for private access.

Let's Talk:™ DATABOARDS $125.00 AUTO ANSWER

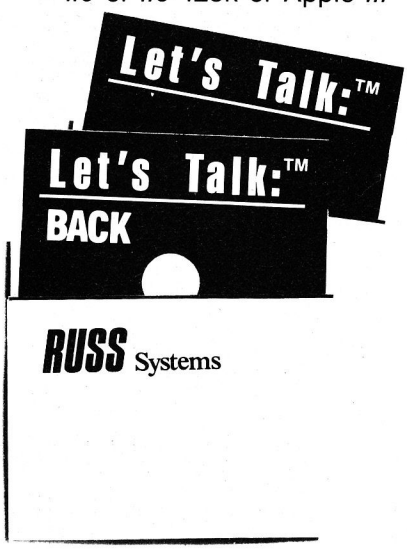
DIAL FOR DATA

Let's Talk:™ BACK . . . is the access software your *IIc* or *IIe* is looking for. Dial, send or receive files, record and print simultaneously at the press of a key. Store lengthy logon sequences and execute them fast and easy. It's about time . . . You don't have to be an expert to talk back.

Let's Talk:™ BACK $49.00 DIAL OUT 1/2 off

We provide the finest Editor and Disk Utilities available in **communication software.**

- *IIc* or *IIe* 128k or Apple *III*



24 hour on-line customer support.
Have your computer call for a demonstration 408/427-0310 (data)

RUSS Systems 408/427-1540
320 Dufour, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Listing continued.

```
1050 M = R
1055  PRINT : PRINT "TO END THE PROGRAM AT ANY TIME,"
1060  PRINT "     ENTER THE WORD     STOP ."
1065  GOSUB 210:R$ = Z$:S = 0: GOSUB 235
1070  IF QT = 1 THEN 1055
1075  ON M GOSUB 2000,7000
1080  IF M = 3 THEN 1090
1085  GOTO 1000
1090  RETURN
1991  REM
1992  REM     ******************
1993  REM     TRIVIA QUESTION
1994  REM     DATA ENTRY ROUTINE
1995  REM     ******************
1996  REM
1997  REM
2000  HOME
2005  PRINT "IN THIS MODE, YOU MAY ENTER TRIVIA     QUESTIONS, MULTIPLE
      CHOICE ANSWERS, AND"
2010  PRINT "A SINGLE CHARACTER IDENTIFYING THE     CORRECT ANSWER."
2015  PRINT
2020  PRINT "THIS PROGRAM SETS UP THREE DISTINCT SETS"
2025  PRINT "OF QUESTIONS FOR EACH CATEGORY. THIS"
2030  PRINT "ALLOWS YOU TO ENTER QUESTIONS AND STILL PLAY THE GAME
      USING QUESTIONS ENTERED"
2035  PRINT "BY SOMEONE ELSE."
2040  PRINT : PRINT "SELECT A NUMBER (1-3) TO INDICATE THE"
2045  PRINT "SET OF QUESTIONS THAT WILL CONTAIN YOUR"
2050  PRINT "CONTRIBUTIONS. ";
2055 S = 1:L = 3: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2000
2060 SN = R
2065  HOME : PRINT " <1> ADD NEW TRIVIA QUESTION TO SET "SN"."
2070  PRINT " <2> CHANGE TRIVIA QUESTION IN SET "SN"."
2075  PRINT " <3> END THIS PART OF THE PROGRAM."
2080  PRINT L$: PRINT "     SELECTION (OR STOP) ... ";
2085 S = 1:L = 3: GOSUB 230
2090  IF QT = 1 THEN 2065
2095  ON R GOSUB 2200,2400,2105
2100  GOTO 2065
2105  POP : RETURN
2141  REM
2142  REM ********************
2143  REM CATEGORY LISTING
2144  REM     DISPLAY
2145  REM ********************
2146  REM
2150  PRINT L$: PRINT "CATEGORIES: ";
2155  FOR I = 1 TO 4: PRINT TAB( 15);I". "F$(I,0): NEXT I
2160  PRINT L$: PRINT "     WHICH CATEGORY: ";
2165 S = 1:L = 4: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2150
2170 CN = R: RETURN
2191  REM
2192  REM     ********************
2193  REM ROUTINE FOR INPUT
2194  REM OF QUESTION/ANSWER
2195  REM LINES.
2196  REM     ********************
2197  REM
2200  HOME : PRINT "ADD QUESTION MODE"
2205  GOSUB 2150
2210  PRINT L$
2215  PRINT "YOUR QUESTION MAY HAVE 3 LINES, WITH 35 CHARACTERS
      IN EACH LINE:"
2220  PRINT "PUT QUOTES AROUND ANY LINE THAT CONTAINS A COMMA."
2225  PRINT
2230  FOR I = 1 TO 3: PRINT "L"I": ";:Q$(I) = ""
2235  INPUT Q$(I):Q$(I) = LEFT$ (Q$(I) + Q$,35)
2240  NEXT I: IF CQ = 1 THEN RETURN
2245  HOME :RN = QA(CN,SN,0) + 1: GOSUB 2600
2250  PRINT : PRINT "IS THIS QUESTION OK? (Y/N) ";
2255 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2250
```

Listing continued.

After you've indicated you're satisfied with the question and answers displayed, the program asks you to wait a moment while it stores the data to disk. The program then returns to the Add Trivia menu.

When you've finished adding your questions for this session, type in STOP to end the program. At this point another person may run the program and enter his or her questions. You may return to the Add Trivia mode at any time to make further additions to your list of questions.

Playing the Game

Selecting option 2 from the master menu begins the actual game. The program first asks you to type in each player's name (it keeps only the first ten characters), then an identification number. Players who have not entered questions into the data base should choose numbers between 4 and 10. Those who have composed questions should use the same identification number they chose when typing in questions.

After you've entered names of all players the program displays the list of names, with the question WHO'S UP? (NUMBER, PLEASE). . . . When you type in your number Trivial Trivia displays the list of categories, and asks you to select one. Your computer then generates two random numbers, uses them to select a question from the data base, and displays the question on screen. Respond to the multiple-choice question by entering a number (1–5). The computer evaluates your response and announces whether it is correct or not, then asks you to press the return key. The program then displays the Trivial Trivia Scoreboard, showing everyone's score for each category, along with a total and the percentage of correct answers for each player. Press the return key to continue the game and generate another WHO'S UP question.

If you run out of questions in a specific category, the message SORRY, NO MORE QUESTIONS ARE AVAILABLE IN THIS CATEGORY appears. This message does not necessarily mean that another player will be unable to find questions in that category. The trivia questions you entered into that category of the data base are unavailable to you, but all the other players can access them.

To end the game, type in STOP. The program displays the scoreboard once more, then asks DO YOU WISH

Listing continued.

```
2260  IF R$ = "N" THEN 2200
2265  HOME : GOSUB 2600
2270  PRINT "YOU MAY HAVE 5 ANSWER CHOICES, WITH 25"
2275  PRINT "     CHARACTERS IN EACH."
2280  FOR I = 1 TO 5
2285  PRINT "     ANS. "I": ";:Q$(I + 3) = ""
2290  INPUT Q$(I + 3):Q$(I + 3) = LEFT$ (Q$(I + 3) + Q$,25)
2295  NEXT I
2300  PRINT L$
2305  PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER (1 - 5) FOR THE CORRECT ANSWER. ";
2310 S = 1:L = 5: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2300
2315 A$ = R$
2320  HOME : GOSUB 2600: GOSUB 2650
2325  PRINT "CORRECT ANS: "Q$(3 + VAL (A$)): PRINT L$
2330  PRINT "ARE YOU SATISFIED WITH THESE ANSWERS? (Y/N) ";
2335 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2330
2340  IF R$ = "N" THEN 2265
2345  IF CQ THEN RETURN
2350 QA(CN,SN,0) = QA(CN,SN,0) + 1
2355 QA(CN,SN,41) = QA(CN,SN,0)
2360 RN = QA(CN,SN,0)
2365  PRINT "ONE MOMENT, PLEASE...": GOSUB 9100
2370  GOSUB 9400
2375  RETURN
2391  REM
2392  REM ****************
2393  REM ROUTINE FOR
2394  REM CHANGING A TRIVIA
2395  REM QUESTION
2396  REM ****************
2397  REM
2400  HOME : GOSUB 2150: PRINT "CHANGE QUESTION MODE"
2405  PRINT : PRINT "TO CHANGE A TRIVIA QUESTION, YOU MUST"
2410  PRINT "KNOW THAT QUESTION'S DATABASE NUMBER."
2415  PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER (BETWEEN 0 AND "QA(CN,SN,0)"): ";
2420 S = 0:L = QA(CN,SN,0): GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2400
2425 RN = R: IF RN = 0 THEN 2595
2430  GOSUB 9000
2435  HOME : GOSUB 2600: GOSUB 2650
2440  PRINT "IS THIS THE QUESTION YOU WISH TO"
2445  PRINT "CHANGE? (Y/N) ";
2450 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2435
2455  IF R$ = "N" THEN 2400
2460  PRINT : PRINT "IS THE QUESTION PART OK? (Y/N) ";
2465 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2460
2470 CQ = 0: IF R$ = "Y" THEN 2500
2475 CQ = 1: HOME : GOSUB 2210
2480  HOME : GOSUB 2600
2485  PRINT : PRINT "IS THIS QUESTION OK? (Y/N) ";
2490 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2480
2495  IF R$ = "N" THEN 2475
2500  HOME : GOSUB 2600: GOSUB 2650
2505  PRINT : PRINT "ARE THE ANSWER CHOICES OK? (Y/N) ";
2510 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2500
2515 CQ = 0: IF R$ = "Y" THEN 2550
2520 CQ = 1: GOSUB 2270
2525  GOTO 2590
2550  HOME : GOSUB 2600: GOSUB 2650
2555  PRINT "CORRECT ANS: "Q$(3 + VAL (A$)): PRINT L$
2560  PRINT "IS THE ANSWER SELECTION CORRECT? (Y/N) ";
2565 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2550
2570  IF R$ = "Y" THEN 2590
2575  PRINT "ENTER A NUMBER (1 - 5) FOR THE CORRECT ANSWER ... ";
2580 S = 1:L = 5: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 2575
2585 A$ = R$: GOTO 2550
2590 CQ = 0: GOSUB 9100
2595  RETURN
2596  REM ********************
2597  REM TRIVIA QUESTION
2598  REM DISPLAY
2599  REM ********************
```

Listing continued.

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)
Circle 19 on Reader Service Card.

Davidson.
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

teacher certified NEA™

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works

IN

Listing continued.

```
2600  PRINT "CATEGORY: "F$(CN,0)" (SET "SN") #"RN
2605  PRINT L$
2610  FOR I = 1 TO 3
2615  PRINT Q$(I)
2620  NEXT I
2625  PRINT L$
2630  RETURN
2641  REM
2642  REM ****************
2643  REM     TRIVIA ANSWER
2644  REM     MULTIPLE CHOICES
2645  REM     DISPLAY
2646  REM ****************
2647  REM
2650  FOR I = 1 TO 5
2655  PRINT TAB( 10);I". ";
2660  PRINT Q$(I + 3)
2665  NEXT I
2670  PRINT L$
2675  RETURN
4991  REM
4992  REM ****************
4993  REM INPUT ROUTINE FOR
4994  REM PLAYER'S NAMES/#'S
4995  REM ****************
4996  REM
5000  HOME : IF SR$ = "Y" THEN 5110
5005 NP = 1:Z$ = "FIRST"
5010  FOR I = 1 TO 10: HOME
5015  PRINT "PLEASE ENTER THE NAME OF THE "Z$
5020  PRINT " PLAYER... ";:S = 0:L = 0: GOSUB 230
5025 NM$ = LEFT$ (R$ + Q$,10)
5030  PRINT : PRINT "NOW SELECT A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 10."
5035  PRINT "DO NOT USE SOMEONE ELSE'S NUMBER."
5040  PRINT "IF YOU ENTERED TRIVIA QUESTIONS TO ONE"
5045  PRINT "OF THE DATA SETS, USE THE SAME NUMBER"
5050  PRINT "(1 - 3) HERE."
5055  PRINT
5060  PRINT "IF YOU DID NOT ENTER TRIVIA QUESTIONS,"
5065  PRINT "USE A NUMBER FROM 4 THROUGH 10."
5070  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER YOUR PLAYER NUMBER... ";
5075 S = 1:L = 10: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 5015
5080 PN = R:NM$(PN) = NM$: IF PN > NP THEN NP = PN
5085  PRINT : PRINT "IS THERE ANOTHER PLAYER? (Y/N) ";
5090 YN = 1: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 5085
5095  IF R$ = "N" THEN I = 10
5100 Z$ = "NEXT"
5105  NEXT I
5110  RETURN
5991  REM
5992  REM ******************
5993  REM ROUTINE TO GET NEXT
5994  REM PLAYER'S ID AND
5995  REM ******************
5996  REM
6000  HOME
6005  FOR I = 1 TO NP
6010  PRINT I;". ";NM$(I)
6015  NEXT I: PRINT L$
6020  PRINT "WHO'S UP? (NUMBER, PLEASE)...";
6025 S = 1:L = 10: GOSUB 230
6030  IF QT = 1 THEN 6000
6035 PN = R
6040  HOME
6045  GOSUB 2150
6050  RETURN
6991  REM
6992  REM ******************
6993  REM ROUTINE FOR TRIVIA
6994  REM QUESTION SELECTION,
6995  REM DISPLAY & RESPONSE
```

Listing continued.

TO SAVE THESE SCORES IN ORDER TO CONTINUE THE GAME LATER? (Y/N). The questions themselves will remain in the disk data files, no matter what you do here. This question refers only to the players' names, their scores, and the question index that keeps track of the questions you've already used. Type Y if you intend to resume this game later.

Editing Trivia Questions

If you select option 1 from the main menu to "enter data" and option 2 from the Add Trivia menu to "change trivia," the program will ask you to type in the data-base record number of the question you want to edit. The prompt tells you the maximum number you can enter (corresponding, of course, to the total number of questions in that set). If you enter a zero, the program cycles back to the Add Trivia menu.

Once you have entered an acceptable number, the program you've specified displays the question and asks you if that's the question you want. An N response takes you back to type in another record number. Y cycles you through the question-entry sequence, followed by the answer-entry sequence, with the prompts discussed above.

Conclusion

Applications for the program presented here extend well beyond trivia games. Teachers can use the program for drill or exams (since the program tallies and displays scores), with the questions entered by either teacher or students. Since the program keeps score for each player by category, the teacher can use an appropriate choice of questions to diagnose which of four areas may require further study. Another possibility lies in psychotherapy. Two persons can use the game in an encounter session by entering personal questions and examining the answers as a basis for discussion.

Next month I'll provide detailed information on program operation, including a hierarchy diagram, list of variables, file-structure diagrams, and a few flow charts for some of the less obvious subroutines in Trivial Trivia. I'll emphasize random-access disk I/O—and with 14 random-access data files, Trivial Trivia may not be so trivial after all.■

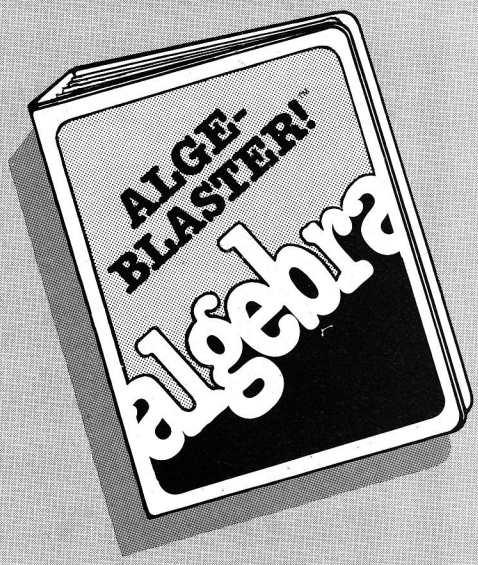
Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

Listing continued.

```
 6996  REM EVALUATION.
 6997  REM ******************
 6998  REM
 7000  HOME
 7005  GOSUB 5000
 7010  GOSUB 6000
 7015 SN = INT ( RND (1) * 3 + 1)
 7020  IF PN = SN THEN 7015
 7025 CT = 0: FOR I = 1 TO 3
 7030  IF QA(CN,I,41) = 0 OR I = PN THEN CT = CT + 1
 7035  NEXT I: IF CT = 3 THEN GOSUB 7500: HOME : GOTO 7010
 7040  IF QA(CN,SN,41) = 0 THEN 7015
 7045 RN = INT ( RND (1) * QA(CN,SN,0) + 1)
 7050  IF QA(CN,SN,RN) = 0 THEN 7065
 7055 RN = RN + 1: IF RN > QA(CN,SN,0) THEN RN = 1
 7060  GOTO 7050
 7065  GOSUB 9000
 7070  HOME : GOSUB 2600: GOSUB 2650
 7075  PRINT "     YOUR ANSWER? (1 - 5) ";
 7080 S = 1:L = 5: GOSUB 230: IF QT = 1 THEN 7070
 7085 SC(PN,CN,1) = SC(PN,CN,1) + 1
 7090 QA(CN,SN,41) = QA(CN,SN,41) - 1
 7095 QA(CN,SN,RN) = 1
 7100  IF R$ = A$ THEN SC(PN,CN,0) = SC(PN,CN,0) + 1: GOTO 7120
 7105  PRINT "WRONG. THE CORRECT ANSWER IS"
 7110  PRINT "     ";Q$(3 + VAL (A$))
 7115  GOTO 7125
 7120  PRINT "CORRECT!"
 7125  GOSUB 210
 7130  GOSUB 600: GOTO 7010
 7500  PRINT : PRINT L$
 7505  PRINT "SORRY, NO MORE QUESTIONS ARE AVAILABLE IN THIS CATEGORY."
 7510  PRINT L$
 7515  GOSUB 210
 7520  RETURN
 8991  REM
 8992  REM ********************
 8993  REM     ROUTINE TO RETRIEVE
 8994  REM     DATA FROM DISK AND
 8995  REM     PREPARE IT FOR USE
 8996  REM     BY PROGRAM.
 8997  REM ********************
 8998  REM
 8999  REM
 9000 IO = 1
 9005 F$ = F$(CN,SN)
 9010  GOSUB 9900
 9015  FOR I = 1 TO 3
 9020 Q$(I) = MID$ (XT$,1 + 35 * (I - 1),35)
 9025  NEXT I
 9030  FOR I = 1 TO 5
 9035 Q$(I + 3) = MID$ (XT$,106 + 25 * (I - 1),25)
 9040  NEXT I
 9045 A$ = MID$ (XT$,231,1)
 9050  RETURN
 9091  REM
 9092  REM *********************
 9093  REM ROUTINE TO PREPARE
 9094  REM DATA FOR DISK STORAGE
 9095  REM AND SAVE IT TO DISK
 9096  REM *********************
 9097  REM
 9100 IO = 0
 9105 F$ = F$(CN,SN)
 9110 XT$ = ""
 9115  FOR I = 1 TO 8
 9120 XT$ = XT$ + Q$(I)
 9125 Q$(I) = ""
 9130  NEXT I
```

Listing continued on p. 62.

NOW...from the creators of MATH BLASTER!™



ALGE-BLASTER!™

Learn the abc's of $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

ALGE-BLASTER! is the most complete algebra program ever put on one disk. Master all the fundamentals: positive and negative numbers, monomials and polynomials, factoring, and equations—670 problems in all! Receive step-by-step tutoring... earn graphic rewards for right answers...add new problems with Davidson's easy-to-use editor...and enjoy sound effects, score-keeping and print features, and much, much more. 7th–12th grade. Apple™ II family (64K). IBM™ version available 11/85.

Educational Software That Works.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.

800-556-6141

(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card.

Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505

teacher certified NEA

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

IN

240K Apple® Compatible Computer System

NEW

SALE

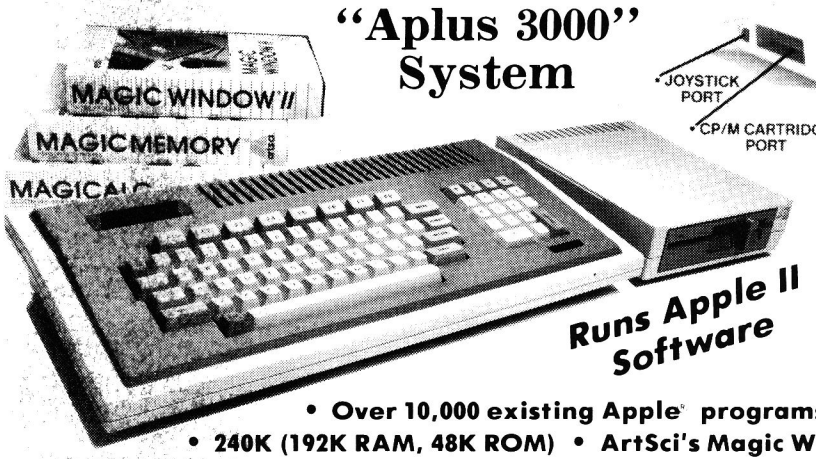
APlus 3000 computer system includes 192K RAM, 48K ROM (32K Microsoft Basic plus 16K ROM Emulator), 144K Laser 5¼" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II Software), Magic Window Wordprocessor, MagiCalc spreadsheet, Magic Memory Database. All for only $499.00

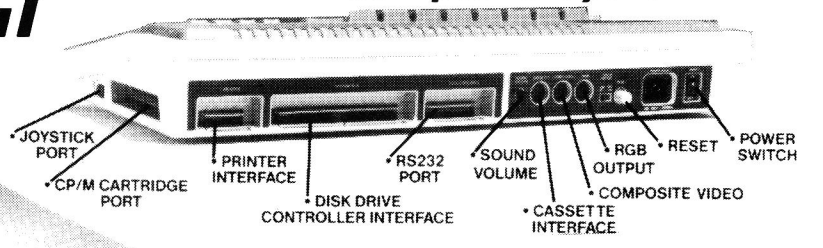
$499.00

Complete System

• 15 Day Free Trial

"Aplus 3000" System





Runs Apple II Software

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

If any of the Aplus 3000 computer system equipment fails due to faulty workmanship or material within 180 days of purchase we will REPLACE it immediately with no service charge!!

- **Over 10,000 existing Apple® programs**
- **Centronics printer interface included**
- **240K (192K RAM, 48K ROM)**
- **ArtSci's Magic Window II, Magic Memory, and MagiCalc included**
- **144K Laser 5¼" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II software)**
- **RGB (80 columns in color) and composite included**

SPECIFICATIONS

A plus 3000 is a complete, self-contained computer based on the popular 6502A microprocessor and can tap into the tremendous software library of Apple II. Features include 192K Bytes RAM, 32KB Enhanced Microsoft BASIC, 80 column text, 560H X 192V color graphic display, 81 key sculptured keyboard and high efficiency switching power supply. Also included as standard are Centronics bus printer interface, Cassette interface, 4 channel sound generator, and 5¼" Apple Compatible Disk Drive.

- **TEXT**
  - 40 columns X 24 rows or 80 columns X 24 rows software selectable.
  - 5 X 7 characters in 7 X 8 matrix.
  - Upper and lower case characters.
  - One of Eight colors for characters/graphics and background, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black and White.
  - Character set with normal, inverse and flashing capabilities.
- **GRAPHICS**
  - 280H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange.
  - 280H X 192V 8 colors bit image — Black, White, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow.
  - 560H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange. (High resolution color monitor required)

More Features than Apple® for less than Commodore®

Features	Aplus 3000	Apple IIe	Commodore 128
RAM	**192K**	64K	128K
Runs Apple II Software	**Yes**	Yes	No
Function Keys	**24**	None	16
4 Voice, 6 Octave Sound	**Yes**	No	Yes
Composite Video	**Yes**	Yes	Yes
Disk Drive	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Numeric Keypad	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
Video Cable	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
RGB Color Card	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
80 Column Card	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
Centronics Printer Interface	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Drive Controller	**included**	Extra Cost	Included
$150 Wordprocessor (Magic Window)	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
$150 Spreadsheet (MagiCalc)	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
$60 Database prg. (Magic Memory)	**included**	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Your Cost	**$499.00**	$1745.00	$1117.90

Super Apple Compatible Disk Drive Sale

Quieter, Cooler, Better Disk Drives for your Apple II plus, IIe, IIc (specify when ordering). List $299.95. **Sale $149.95.**

15 Day Free Trial — If it doesn't meet your expectations within 15 days of receipt, just send it back to us UPS prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

ACCESSORIES

	LIST	SALE
2nd Disk Drive	$299.95	$149.95
2 professional analog joysticks	$ 39.95	$ 24.95
Z-80 cart. allows CP/M use	$ 99.95	$ 59.95
RS232 adapter	$ 99.95	$ 59.95
R/F Modulator (TV hookup)	$ 29.95	$ 19.95
RGB cable (RGB Monitor hookup)	$ 24.95	$ 19.95
Centronics cable (for Centronics printer)	$ 34.95	$ 24.95
Technical reference manual	$ 29.95	$ 19.95
Comstar 10x 120-140 CPS dot matrix printer	$399.00	$189.00
80 columns Hi-Res Amber Monitor	$199.00	$ 89.95
80 column Hi-Res RGB Monitor	$399.00	$279.00

Add $25.00 for shipping and handling!!

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only. Add $10 more if C.O.D.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

APPLE and COMMODORE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively

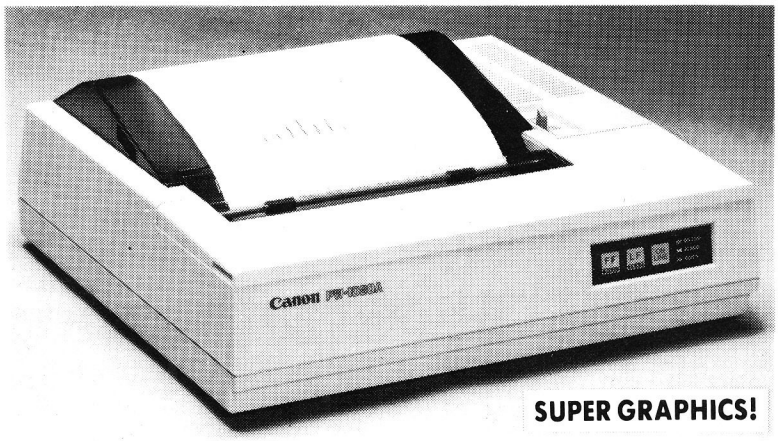
Famous Canon National Brand

10" Carriage **HI-SPEED** **15" Carriage**

PRINTER SALE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

• 160-180 CPS • High Speed Dot Matrix • Letter Quality Modes
• Tractor/Friction • 4 Character Styles • Business or Personal
• Programmable Characters • 2K Buffer • 15 Day Free Trial
• ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY



Print Sample

```
*** NLQ PICA PRINTING ***

CANON IMPACT MATRIX PRINTER   CANC
CANON  IMPACT  MATR
```

Check these features & prices

10" Printer

List $499.00

$199.00

Call for Volume Discounts

15" Printer

List $699.00

$249.00

Call for Volume Discounts

SPECIFICATIONS

(IBM — Commodore)

Printing Method
Impact dot matrix

Printing Speed
160 CPS at standard character printing
27 CPS at NLQ character printing

Printing Direction
Text Mode — Bi-directional
Graphic Mode — Unidirectional

Print Head Life
100 million characters

Printing Characters
Standard 11 x 9 dot matrix
NLQ 23 x 18 dot matrix
Character size: 2 x 2.42 mm (standard)
Character set: Full ASCII character set (96), 32 special European characters

Down Loading
11 x 9 dot matrix; NLQ 23 x 18 dot matrix optional

Print Buffer
2K-byte utility buffer

Image Printing
Image Data: Vertical 8, 9 and/or 16 dot
Resolution: Horizontal 60 dots/inch
Horizontal 120 dots/inch (double density)
Horizontal 240 dots/inch (quadruple density)

Interface
8-bit parallel interface (Centronics type)

Paper
Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet, Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets (original plus 2)

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

Ink Ribbon Cartridge
Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge

Maximum Number of Characters

Standard:	10	cpi	80 cpl
Enlarged:	5	cpi	40 cpl
Condensed:	17.1	cpi	136 cpl
Condensed enlarged:	8.5	cpi	68 cpl
Elite:	12	cpi	96 cpl
Elite enlarged:	6	cpi	48 cpl
NLQ pica:	10	cpi	80 cpl
NLQ pica enlarged:	5	cpi	40 cpl

Physical Dimensions
Size: 15¾" x 12 5/8" x 4 3/8" (10")
Weight: 17.6 lbs. (10")

Cartridge Ribbon.
List $29.95. **Sale $19.95.**

Interfaces

IBM $89.00 **Apple $59.00** **Atari $59.00** **Commodore $39.00**

Add $13.50 ($15.00 for 15" Printers) for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

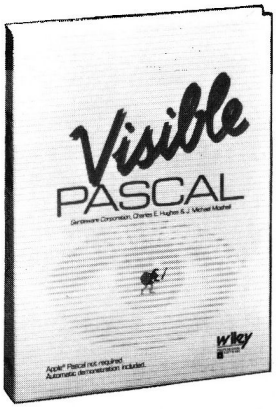
COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



SEE FOR YOURSELF

With

Visible PASCAL

Visible PASCAL is the first interactive learning tool that teaches you PASCAL by allowing you to see the results of your program as you develop it.

With the help of PASPAL™, a powerful interpreter which guides the user through each step, **Visible PASCAL** incorporates graphics, word processing and music as learning aids.

Developed by Charles E. Hughes and J. Michael Moshell of the Gentleware Corporation, **Visible PASCAL** offers 56 example programs you can run immediately, or you can design your own productions with 24 predrawn characters. Create your own characters with the artist program. Animate them. Score your story by adding a "soundtrack" through the Musique function.

All that is needed is an Apple® II (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe with at least 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks are recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Visible PASCAL $59.95 ISBN 0471-88820-6

Examine the documentation only FREE for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Take advantage of this FREE 15-day trial offer. Call Wiley Professional Software at 212-850-6788.

Institutional discounts available.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

VISA MasterCard

wiley PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

APPLESOFT ADVISER

Listing continued from p. 59.

```
9135 XT$ = XT$ + A$
9140 A$ = " "
9145  GOSUB 9900
9150  RETURN
9191  REM
9192  REM
9193  REM **********************
9194  REM     ROUTINE FOR SAVING
9195  REM     QUESTION INDEX ARRAY
9196  REM     AND SCORES TO DISK
9197  REM **********************
9198  REM
9199  REM
9200 IO = 0
9205 F$ = "TRIVIA QUESTION INDEX"
9210  FOR I = 1 TO 6
9215 XT$ = ""
9220  FOR J = 0 TO 7
9225  FOR K = 1 TO 4
9230  FOR L = 1 TO 3
9235 Z$ = STR$ (QA(K,L,J + 8 * (I - 1))) + "     "
9240  IF ASC ( LEFT$ (Z$,1)) < 48 THEN Z$ = MID$ (Z$,2,2)
9245 Z$ = LEFT$ (Z$,2)
9250 XT$ = XT$ + Z$
9255  NEXT L,K,J
9260 RN = I: GOSUB 9900
9265  NEXT I
9270 F$ = "TRIVIA SCOREBOARD ARRAY"
9275  FOR I = 1 TO 2
9280 XT$ = LEFT$ ( STR$ (NP) + "     ",4)
9285  FOR J = 1 TO 5:XT$ = XT$ + NM$(J + 5 * (I - 1))
9290  FOR K = 1 TO 4
9295  FOR L = 0 TO 1
9300 XT$ = XT$ + LEFT$ ( STR$ (SC(J + 5 * (I - 1),K,L))
     + " ",4)
9305  NEXT L,K,J
9310 RN = I: GOSUB 9900
9315  NEXT I
9320  RETURN
9391  REM
9392  REM ********************
9393  REM ROUTINE TO SAVE
9394  REM ONLY FIRST INDEX
9395  REM BLOCK TO DISK
9396  REM ********************
9397  REM
9400 IO = 0
9405 F$ = "TRIVIA QUESTION INDEX"
9410 I = 1:XT$ = ""
9415  FOR K = 1 TO 4
9420  FOR L = 1 TO 3
9425 Z$ = STR$ (QA(K,L,0)) + "     "
9430  IF ASC ( LEFT$ (Z$,1)) < 48 THEN Z$ = MID$ (Z$,2,2)
9435 Z$ = LEFT$ (Z$,2)
9440 XT$ = XT$ + Z$
9445  NEXT L,K
9450 RN = 1: GOSUB 9900
9455  RETURN
9491  REM
9492  REM ***********************
9493  REM ROUTINE TO RETRIEVE
9494  REM QUESTION INDEX ARRAY
9495  REM AND OLD SCORES
9496  REM FROM DISK
9497  REM **********************
9498  REM
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
9500 IO = 1
9505 F$ = "TRIVIA QUESTION INDEX"
9510  FOR I = 1 TO 6
9515 RN = I: GOSUB 9900
9520  FOR J = 0 TO 7
9525  FOR K = 1 TO 4
9530  FOR L = 1 TO 3
9535 QA(K,L,J + 8 * (I - 1)) = VAL ( MID$ (XT$,1 + 2 * (L - 1)
     + 6 * (K - 1) + 24 * J,2))
9540  NEXT L,K,J
9545  NEXT I
9550 F$ = "TRIVIA SCOREBOARD ARRAY"
9555  FOR I = 1 TO 2
9560 RN = I: GOSUB 9900
9565 NP = VAL ( LEFT$ (XT$,4))
9570  FOR J = 1 TO 5
9575 NM$(J + 5 * (I - 1)) = MID$ (XT$,5 + 42 * (J - 1),10)
9580  FOR K = 1 TO 4
9585  FOR L = 0 TO 1
9590 SC(J + 5 * (I - 1),K,L) = VAL ( MID$ (XT$,15 + 42 * (J - 1)
     + 8 * (K - 1) + 4 * L,4))
9595  NEXT L,K,J
9600  NEXT I
9605  RETURN
9691  REM
9692  REM **********************
9693  REM ROUTINE TO RETRIEVE
9694  REM ONLY FIRST BLOCK OF
9695  REM INDEX ARRAY FROM
9696  REM DISK
9697  REM **********************
9698  REM
9700 IO = 1
9705 F$ = "TRIVIA QUESTION INDEX"
9710 I = 1
9715 RN = 1: GOSUB 9900
9720  FOR K = 1 TO 4
9725  FOR L = 1 TO 3
9730 QA(K,L,0) = VAL ( MID$ (XT$,1 + 2 * (L - 1) + 6 * (K - 1),2))
9735  NEXT L
9740  NEXT K
9750  RETURN
9891  REM
9892  REM
9893  REM     **********************
9894  REM     ROUTINE TO HANDLE ALL
9895  REM     RANDOM ACCESS DISK
9896  REM     I/O PROCEDURES.
9897  REM     **********************
9898  REM
9899  REM
9900  PRINT D$ + "OPEN " + F$ + ",L232"
9910  ONERR GOTO 9960
9920  PRINT D$ + IO$(IO) + F$ + ",R" + STR$ (RN)
9930  IF IO = 1 THEN INPUT XT$
9935  IF IO = 0 THEN PRINT XT$
9940  PRINT D$ + "CLOSE ": PRINT
9950  RETURN
9960  PRINT D$ + "CLOSE"
9970  PRINT : PRINT "RECORD "RN" DOESN'T YET EXIST"
9980  PRINT " IN THIS FILE. PRESS <RETURN>...";
9990  INPUT X$: POKE 216,0: GOTO 1000
```

Editor's Note: In lines 9900, 9920, 9940 and 9960, some systems may require semicolons instead of plus signs.

End of listing.

Diversi-DOS™
Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Lots of extras! DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, keyboard/print buffers, **fast garbage collection**, and MORE! Works on Apple //c, //e, or 64K II+.

RAM Disk Emulator Now Included
Use the extra 64K in the //c or //e extended 80-column card as a high-speed pseudo-disk drive. Also works with most 128K cards in slot 1-7.

Time in Seconds	DOS 3.3 Floppy	Diversi-DOS Floppy	Diversi-DOS RAM-disk
BSAVE*	13.6	4.1	0.6
BLOAD*	9.5	2.6	0.5
WRITE**	44.6	14.9	7.7
READ**	42.2	12.4	5.5

*Hi-res screen **52-sector text file

Back-up Your Floppy with Diversi-Copy™

The FASTEST way to copy (or format) unprotected DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal or CP/M disks.
Great for Apple //c! Saves over 2 minutes per copy, and eliminates those annoying disk re-insertions.
Verifies every byte, so you know your copies are good.
Shows motor speed on each track, eliminating a major source of errors.
Mass produces 1 copy every 18-20 seconds (may require extra 128K).
Works on all Apple II compatibles.

	ProDOS Copy	Diversi-Copy*
1-Drive Copy (50% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	36 sec. 2 insertions
1-Drive Copy (100% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	44 sec. 4 insertions
2-Drive Copy	80 sec.	33 sec.

*On 128K Apple //e or //c

NEW: Diversi-DIAL™
Start your own CB-stimulator on an Apple with 7-modems. New profit-making local stations starting all the time. 313-553-4466 (300-baud).

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800/835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313/553-9460.
Disk normally shipped within 24 hours.
Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail. Return in 30 days for full refund if not totally satisfied
FREE: Dogfight II arcade game, by Bill Basham, included with each disk.

☐ **Diversi-DOS - $30**
☐ **Diversi-Copy - $30**

dsr

DIVERSIFIED SOFTWARE RESEARCH, INC.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
Visa/Mastercard/C.O.D./Personal Check accepted

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Now Apple giant leap forward

Introducing Viewtron. The new service that's easier to use, and faster to operate. At a price you may never see again.

Viewtron represents the newest, most advanced generation of on-line services. And it's less expensive to buy, less expensive to use. It's a complete service that includes information, shopping, home banking, messaging, air fares, schedules, and much more.

Viewtron is so much easier to use than other services because its sophisticated navigational structure uses everyday English keywords rather than arbitrary meaningless codes. Our system makes it faster getting around. So it saves you time. *And that saves you money.*

For instance, just type "stocks," "encyclopedia," or "news" when you want the latest stock market data, educational material, or up-to-the-minute news. You can even create your own keywords.

A single button can get you what you need.

With the touch of one button, you access a keyword file that lets you quickly review information which is particularly important to you. Like the current price of your securities, or your favorite team's stats and scores, or news in your career field.

Easy on the eyes.

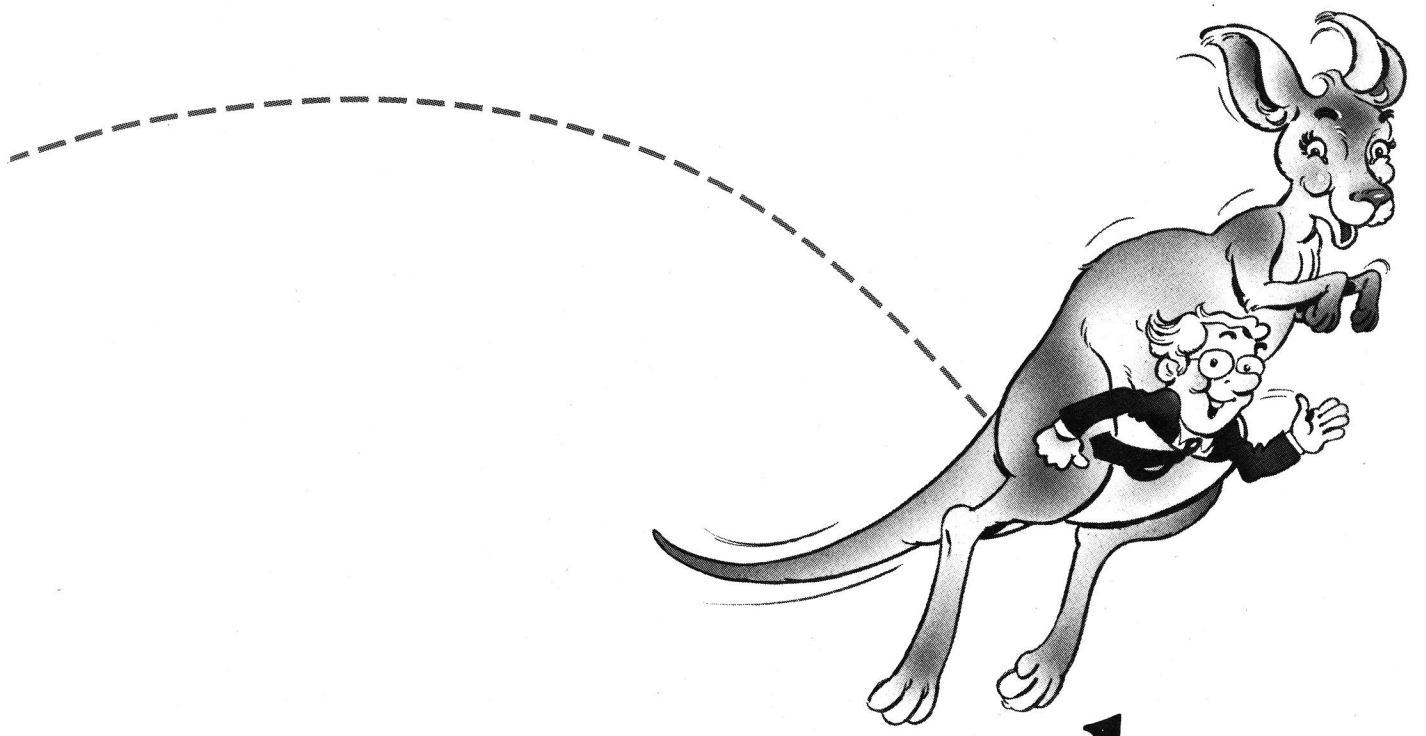
Viewtron is easier to read because the words don't scroll up from the bottom like other services. They fill the screen from the top down, a page at a time. Just the way you normally read.

What's more, Viewtron lets you talk to other computer owners across the country, join clubs, carry on CB chatter, and catch the bulletin boards.

Pay only for what you use.

Viewtron charges no subscription fee and no monthly minimum. You pay only for what you use. Just 9 cents a minute weekday nights (after 6 pm) and weekends; 22 cents a minute weekdays.* And unlike other services, we don't charge extra if you use a 1200-baud modem.

You can access Viewtron on any of three communications networks. UNINET,® GTE Telenet,® or TYMNET.® (A local call for most people.)



owners can take a in on-line services.

Limited trial offer!
FREE HOUR of Viewtron when you buy a Starter Kit at low introductory price. Only $9.95.

Just mail the coupon or call. You'll get a free hour of Viewtron.** Plus communications software and an easy-to-understand user's guide. Just $9.95. With money back guarantee.

If you need a modem – rejoice! Get Viewtron and a modem for just $99.95. (A $179 value.)

An unbeatable deal. An unbelievably low price for a modem, and the software is free. Get Viewtron, plus a 300-baud Anchor Mark X. The modem plugs into your Apple II series machine and amazingly enough at this low price even has Auto-Dial and Auto-Answer. Satisfaction guaranteed. Order now.

LEAP ON THIS DEAL WHILE YOU CAN.

Call 1 (800) 543-5500. Dept. 9004. Or mail coupon:

Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., Dept. 9004, P.O. Box 317678, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231.

NAME ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP ( ) PHONE NUMBER

Credit cards only; sorry, no checks. Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ ☐☐

SIGNATURE:

Yes, send me one of the Viewtron offers checked below. I have an ☐ Apple IIe, ☐ II +, ☐ IIc.

VIEWTRON STARTER KIT
☐ for my Apple. Only $9.95.

MODEM PACKAGES FOR APPLE IIs
☐ 300 Baud Anchor Mark X with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $99.95.

☐ 300 Baud Anchor Mark X, **serial card** (for Apple II + or IIe) with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $159.90.

☐ 1200 Baud Volksmodem 12 by Anchor Automation with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $189.95.

☐ 1200 Baud Volksmodem 12 by Anchor Automation, **serial card** (for Apple II + or IIe) with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $249.90.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back. All modem offers include a cable (where necessary) to connect the modem to your computer. If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.s. Allow four weeks for delivery. Shipping included. Florida, Illinois and New York residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order.

Viewtron®

A leap forward in on-line services.

To order, mail the coupon or call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 1 (800) 543-5500. Ask for Dept. 9004. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Viewtron® is a service of Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc., one of America's largest communications companies. Apple II, II +, IIe, IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Viewtron is not available in all cities. Prices may vary in some cities.

**Your free hour is available weekdays after 6 pm and weekends.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

The Basics of Assembly

by Roger Wagner

Welcome back! Last month I offered a general overview of computer languages and some of the fundamental differences between Applesoft and machine language. In addition, I presented a collection of simple machine-language CALLs you can use from within your own programs to extend the usual capabilities of Applesoft.

If you haven't already decided to do so, I recommend you keep back issues of this column as references, since I will, from time to time, refer to material presented in them. If you missed the last one, though, don't worry—the best is yet to come.

Before you begin to program, build a framework of assembly-language fundamentals—hex numbers, assemblers, the Monitor, and more.

PEEKs, POKEs, and CALLs

To refresh your memory, recall that in machine language a "program" consists of a series of numbers stored in successive memory locations. The 6502 microprocessor "runs" a machine-language program by scanning this series of numbers and performing various operations depending on the value it finds in each successive memory location.

Applesoft BASIC includes several commands that let it deal with individual memory locations and run machine-language subroutines from within any Applesoft program. The Applesoft command POKE, for instance, stores a value in the range of zero to 255 in a given memory location. The command PEEK lets you examine any memory location to see the number value already stored there.

Another command, CALL, directs the 6502 to start running a machine-language program at a specified address. When the computer encounters the machine-language equivalent of a RETURN, program control returns to the next statement in the Applesoft program.

A Test Program

To see how a BASIC program can create and then run a short machine-language program, enter the lines of BASIC in **Listing 1**. When you run this program, the screen should clear and the letter A appear in the center of the screen. The simple explanation of how this program works is to say that the 6502 microprocessor in your Apple understands the number series 169,193,141,188,5,96 to mean "print the letter A in the middle of the screen."

You can probably guess that 96 is the number code equivalent to BASIC's RETURN command. You could look in a technical reference manual to determine the meaning behind the other values, but an easier way exists—use the built-in *Monitor* present in every Apple II computer. For many microcomputers, the word "Monitor" means a sort of mini-language used at the machine level to make life easier when dealing with machine-language programs and data.

Listing 1. A BASIC program that creates and runs a machine-language program.

```
10 HOME
20 POKE 768,169:POKE 769,193
30 POKE 770,141:POKE 771,188:POKE
   772,5
40 POKE 773,96
50 CALL 768
```

To enter the Monitor voluntarily, type in CALL -151 and press the return key. The Applesoft prompt (]) should change to an asterisk (*), which indicates you are officially "in" the Monitor—that is, the computer no longer recognizes Applesoft commands; it recognizes Monitor commands instead. You can try typing PRINT at this point to confirm this (your computer should just beep at you), but don't try typing anything else randomly just yet.

One of the initial uses of the Monitor lies in its ability to show you the contents of a range of memory locations. To examine the part of memory that holds the machine-language program POKEd into memory, type in 300.305 and press the return key.

The screen should display:

```
300- A9 C1 8D BC 05 60
```

At this point, you may justifiably say, "Wait a minute! These don't look like the same numbers my BASIC program used, and I thought it started at location 768, not 300."

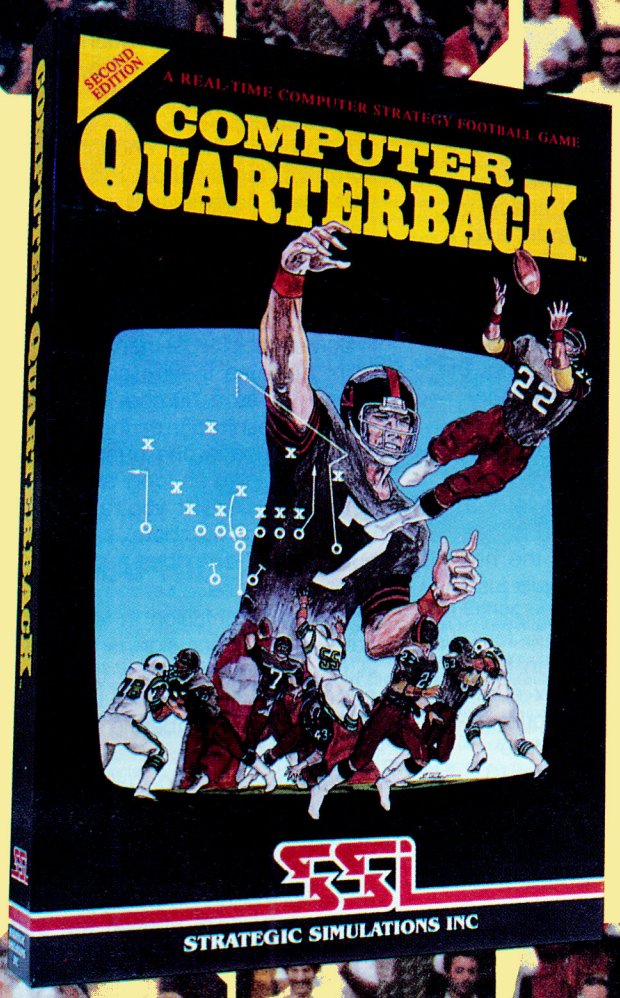
You're almost right. The numbers don't look the same, but believe it or not, they do represent those values.

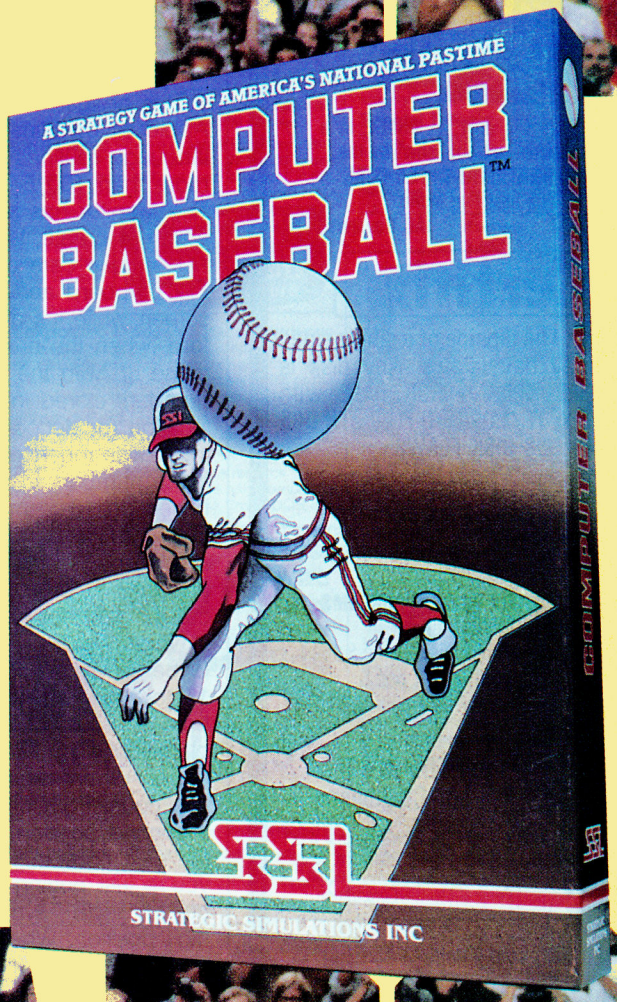
Hexes and Other Curses

In explaining the numbering systems computers use, people who write books and columns on machine-language programming just love to start talking about how we count by sets of ten because we have ten fingers. Ten is called the *base* of our numbering system because it's the foundation for the way we count out a quantity of some item.

Regardless of why you think we count by tens, it's true that, in a mathematical sense, the base for a counting system can be any number

SUPER STARS





Superstars aren't just the best in their fields. They're the best, **year after year**. In the wide world of sports simulations, SSI's COMPUTER QUARTERBACK™ and COMPUTER BASEBALL™ stand out as true superstars. To date, tens of thousands of enthusiastic fans and dozens of magazine reviewers alike have cheered their superb display of realism and excitement. By consistently outplaying the competition, our games stand head and shoulders above the crowd.

If you're scouting for the best football and baseball strategy games around, take a good look at ours — the ones with the proven performance. You'll know these are the superstars you want to play on your computer. Sign them up at your local computer/software or game store today!

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order these $39.95 games direct by calling **800-227-1617, x335 (toll free).** In California, 800-772-3545, x335.

Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

Computer Quarterback is on diskette for 48K APPLE II® series, ATARI® home computers, and the COMMODORE 64™. **Computer Baseball** is on diskette for APPLE, ATARI, C-64 and IBM PC® and PCjr®.

APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE 64 and IBM PC/PCjr are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., and International Business Machines Corp., respectively.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly SOLVES that PROBLEM.

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.
"The best I've found. . ."
IAC Reviewer

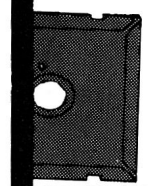
Certifix™

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with CERTIFIX. IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.

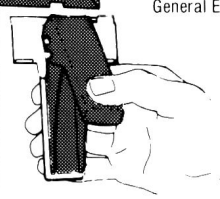
- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!



Get THE BEST!
Ask our Customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct:

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

MasterCard VISA Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 I C
OAKLAND. CA 94614

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.

RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

you want. In the computer, for various electrical and logical reasons I won't bore you with here (I've always hated tutorials that made me wade through a lot of number theory just to write a little program), your Apple computer likes to count by twos at the machine level of operation.

This brings me back to the Monitor. Applesoft contains 12K of machine-language routines to support the more than 100 BASIC commands. The Monitor has just 2K of space in which to create its commands, and it has to take care of things like reading the keyboard and managing the screen while it's at it, as well. Therefore, when the creators of Applesoft came up with the routines to print the numbers stored in a given memory location (or decode numbers you type in), it was much easier to deal with these numbers in a number system based on 16 (a multiple of two) than in a system based on ten. This base-16 number system is called the hexadecimal system. (Most people just call it "hex" for short.)

Now it really isn't necessary for you to be an expert in counting in base 16 to be able to use the hex numbers on your screen, but a brief explanation will make things a little easier. When counting in base 10, you count from one to nine, then use a second position (for the 1) to create the next number (10). In a sense, you're just putting a limit on the number of "legal" symbols for a given digit position. When counting from ten to 99, you again limit yourself to the digits one through nine, and thus have to move to 100 for the value after 99.

The people who made up the counting system for hex numbers just said, "Hey, when we get to nine, why not keep going with some new symbols?" When you count in hex, you start as you did before—from zero to nine—but, when you get to the number to follow nine, you just use a few letters of the alphabet—A to F.

Allowing letters up to the letter F lets you count to what would normally be 15 using just one digit position (or should we now call it a "hexit"?). Well, in any case, when you continue, you do what you did in base 10—namely, add a one to the left to mark a set of 16, and keep counting:

F, 10, 11, 12, . . .

And, as before, when you use up the characters on the right again, you repeat the pattern:

18, 19, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 1F, 20, 21, 22, . . .

Now remember, don't get worried about being a math whiz at this point. All you need to do is believe that the symbol 1B is as legitimate a way of writing some number quantity as 27 is. In fact, in this case they're equivalent (1B [hex] = 1 × 16 + 11 = 27 [decimal]).

If you count high enough in hex numbers, the symbols run out again, and you'll have to add another number position:

98, 99, 9A, 9B, 9C, 9D, 9E, 9F, A0, A1, A2, . . ., F8, F9, FA, FB, FC, FD, FE, FF, 100, 101, 102, . . .

Some people get nervous at this point because they're not used to saying 1A as a number (it works in hotels, doesn't it?), or they're not sure that 100 means one hundred anymore. Actually, as long as the other person knows that you're talking hex addresses or numbers, saying one hundred, or even bee-hundred (for B00) is just fine.

To avoid confusion in written text, however, a dollar sign is usually put in front of hex numbers (for example, $B00), so someone can tell at a glance which numbering system you're using.

Well now, back to that list of numbers you were looking at in the Monitor:

300- A9 C1 8D BC 05 60

To verify these numbers quickly, let's look at a few. To convert the 300, you need to know that the third number position must be multiplied by 256 to convert it to base 10: 3 × 256 = 768. Yep, that's your starting address.

For the A9, remember that A comes after 9 in the hex counting system. That means A is just like a regular 10: 10 × 16 + 9 = 169. That checks with the first number POKEd into memory on line 20 of your BASIC program. The 05 near the end is easy. The 60 at the very end checks out with 6 × 16 = 96, the value I said tells the 6502 to return from the program.

POKEs, PEEKs, and CALLs in the Monitor

You know the way BASIC lets you change and examine memory locations, and how to run a machine-language program. Well, these operations are present in the Monitor, too.

You've seen how to examine a

22 unprotected disks for your Apple® II. Each under $60. Call now for a free catalog.

Summer/Fall 1985 Catalog: Dial toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607 (24 hours).

Ad Number 223 Fall 1985

EXTRA K™ NEW!

$39.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Put your 128K to work! Even with 128K of memory, Applesoft programs, pictures and variables only access 48K. The Extra K disk lets you utilize ALL of your 128K speed, capacity & muscle.

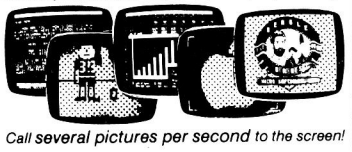
Extra Variables: Your Applesoft programs can function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your extra 64K.

Extra Apple: Have TWO 64K APPLES and programs in memory and switch between them at will. You can even have a ProDOS Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory and swap files back and forth.

Extra-Fast Copies: Extra K's nibble copier copies *and verifies* unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

Extra Features: Create new "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. MANY MORE 128K UTILITIES.

Extra Screens: Store all kinds of images in memory and display any one (all or part) instantly.



Call several pictures per second to the screen!

```
10 PRINT CHR$(21): COLOR=2:
   FOR X=0 TO 39 STEP 2: FOR Y=1
   TO 47 STEP 2: Z=Z=0: PLOT
   X+Z,Y: NEXT Y,X
20 POKE 37,255
```

GOSUB 94

BEAGLE GRAPHICS

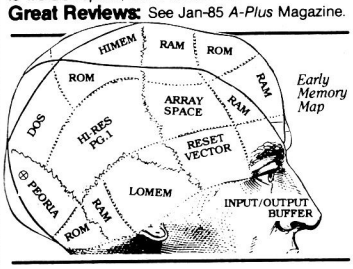
$59.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Double Hi-Res: Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horizontal) x 192 (vertical) pixels (*twice* normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K Apple IIe.

For the Artist: Draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, *or* your Apple-Mouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use CUT & PASTE features make manipulations easy. Any image section may be re-located.

For the Programmer: 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images: convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save/load image sections, compress pix to 1/3 disk space, make double-res "slide shows"...

Great Reviews: See Jan-85 *A-Plus* Magazine.



Early Memory Map

DOUBLE-TAKE™

$34.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

2-way Scrolling: Program listings and disk catalogs scroll up *and* down, making file names and program lines easier & faster to find. Machine language listings & hex-ascii dumps scroll 2 ways too.

Better List Format: Each Applesoft program statement on a new line for faster program reading.

Variable Display: Print all of a program's variables in the order used, with current values. Or alphabetize every variable and display with line numbers.

Plus: AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Renumber, Hex-Dec Convert, eliminate/re-define cursor...

Beagle GAMES

I. O. SILVER™

$29.95 *(any version of Apple II)*

Hi-Res Strategy: I. O. SILVER is *both* a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Excellent high-speed animation and action.

BEAGLE BAG™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II)*

Voted by Apple software buyers to "Top-30 Most Popular" list (all categories), Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today.

PRO-BYTER™ NEW!

$34.95 *(Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)*

ByteZap Pro: All *NEW*—Inspect ProDOS and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes and disk/program repairs that are normally impossible.

Disk Search: Find any word or phrase on a disk or in a specified file. Repair zapped disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps too.

Customize Disks: Easy instructions show how to make changes to disks, programs, and DOS itself.

Machine Language Sort: One CALL in an Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words—*super-fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1), A$(2),* etc.

Converter: Changes any Applesoft program line to machine code that can be executed with a CALL.

Text Typer: See or print ProDOS text files immediately without having to boot your word processor.

More: Put time & date of save in your catalogs. Catalog ALL directories on any ProDOS disk. Make any Applesoft command work like any other...

Machine Language Editor: Type in programs from magazines, and insert and delete at will (no mach. lang. knowledge required). 2-way-scroll memory scanner too. Very useful & educational.

Plus ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! How to use memory like an extra disk drive, How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to rename "Startup", How to personalize ProDOS catalogs...

GPLE™

$49.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

THE Apple Program Editor: GPLE is our "Global Program Line Editor", *THE* most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

Insert and Delete: Now you can quickly make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

Search and Replace: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or *replace* any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

Function Keys: Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of functions that perform any set of tasks you want.

D CODE™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Program Packer: D Code squeezes wasted and unused bytes out of Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory and increasing speed & efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. Uncover wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

Auto-Proofreader: Typing errors are caught as you type, and *before* someone runs your program. Or you can simply type "CHECK" to scan an *entire program* and uncover potential crashes.

Super-Trace: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed—an instant program *history.*

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

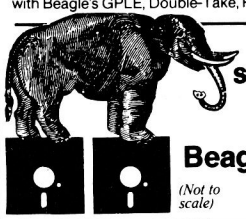
Your program runs up here.

Lines & VARIABLES traced down here.

Breakpoints: D Code lets you set up de-bug "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want it to. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular statement is encountered.

Lightning-Fast Find! Find strings & variables *fast*—large programs searched in about *2 seconds!* This feature alone is worth the price of D Code.

GPLE Compatible: D Code remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with Beagle's GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.



Most software stores carry Beagle Bros disks.

(Not to scale)

PRONTO-DOS™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

Triple-speed DOS 3.3: ProntoDOS lets you load and save files at three-times normal speed. Hi-res images, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

More memory & disk space: Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 (if 64K) for an *extra 10K* of memory.

TYPE command: Displays text file contents.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Print any Apple Image: Triple-Dump lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text screen text.

All kinds of Apple images can be transfered to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. *OR* you can call Triple-Dump's print routines from within your own Applesoft Basic programs.

Special Effects: Triple-Dump lets you select from a full range of special graphic effects: crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on ANY kind of printer.

APPLE MECHANIC

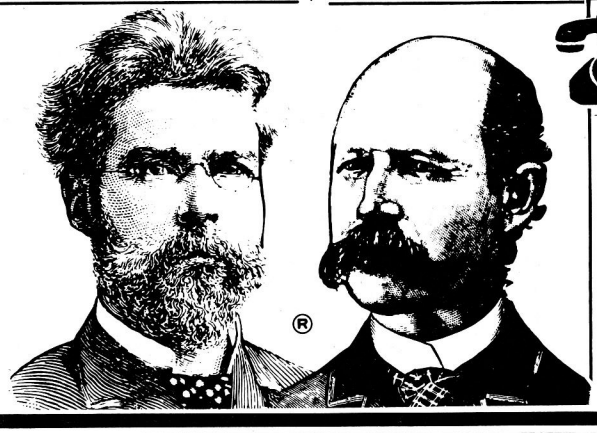
$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

Hi-Res Shape Animation: Your drawings are converted into "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw & Xdraw commands. *List and Learn* disk demos teach how to create your own animated hi-res programs.

"Use Apple Mechanic" routines & fonts in your programs without fee."

Hi-Res Display Type: SIX proportionally spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large and small) are included on the *Apple Mechanic* disk—

26 additional fonts available on our *Apple Mechanic Typefaces*™ disk ($20.00).



Visa/MasterCard/COD, order Toll Free
All 50 States/24 Hours (orders only)

1-800-227-3800 x1607

Beagle Bros products are on the shelves at your local Apple Software Store.

We also ship *FAST* via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.M.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95	☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Tip Disk#1	20.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Extra K	39.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

ADD $1.50 1ST CLASS SHIPPING (any size order).
COD add $3.00 / Calif. add 6% / Overseas add $4.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____ ZIP _____

VISA/MCARD# _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____ VISA MasterCard

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE **619-296-6400**

MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS.
We process all orders IMMEDIATELY.

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card.

memory location—type in the addresses separated by a period and press the return key. If you want to look at just a single location, type in a single hex address. For example, to examine location $300, you can type 300 and press the return key.

The screen should print:

```
300- A9
```

Note that the Monitor doesn't display a dollar sign; it expects only hex values, so a dollar sign isn't needed.

If you want to print several different locations, separate each address value by a space. For example, type in 300 302 304 and press the return key.

The screen should print:

```
300- A9
302- 8D
304- 05
```

To do the equivalent of BASIC's POKE, type the address followed by a colon. For example, to change location $301, type in 301: C2 and press the return key. Now type 301 and press the return key.

Listing 2. Assembly-language program. The first column shows memory addresses; the second, object code; the third, source code.

```
0300-    A9 C2       LDA #$C2
0302-    8D BC 05    STA $05BC
0305-    60          RTS
0306-    ??
0307-    ??
0308-    ??
```

The screen should print:

```
301- C2
```

The value has been changed!

Now what about the equivalent of a CALL statement? In the Monitor, all commands are single letters rather than complete words, and they follow the address of interest. To run your program from the Monitor, type in 300G and press the return key. (Can we do away with this reminder now?)

The letter B should now appear in the center of your screen. (Remember, you did change the program.) The letter G following the address 300 stands for Go and tells the Monitor to run a machine-language program at the specified address.

The Monitor LIST Command

You're probably thinking by now that if you have to deal entirely with numbers to do machine-language programming, it's going to get tiresome very fast—and you're right.

To list a machine-language program, the monitor has a nifty command. Type in 300L.

Wow! The screen should now list 20 lines of strange stuff that looks something like **Listing 2**.

L is the Monitor LIST command; it tells the Monitor to display the contents of memory. Since I'm using the term "assembly language" for the first time, you might well ask what the difference is between machine language and assembly language.

Well, once upon a time, people programmed computers by entering pure numbers to tell the microprocessor what to do for a given program. (That's probably where programming got a bad name in the first place.) Then one day, someone said, "Why don't we make up letter codes for these commands, and let the computer figure out the right numbers to use?" And they did.

Since programmers were very memory-conscious at the time (the computer's memory, not theirs—in 1978 16K of RAM for an Apple cost $300), they used *mnemonics*, short abbreviations for words. Actually, a mnemonic is an abbreviation that sounds like the words for which it stands.

Thus, at address $305, you see that the Monitor has translated the $60 to RTS—ReTurn from Subroutine. When creating a program, it's a lot easier to remember RTS than $60.

A program that takes a list of mnemonic codes and translates them into the proper series of numbers in memory is called an *assembler*. The listing the programmer types in is the *source listing*; it corresponds to the text in the rightmost column of the Monitor listing.

The numbers the assembler puts into memory are the *object code*; they correspond to the numbers in the columns shown in **Listing 2**. The numbers at the far left are the addresses of the numbers that make up the object code, and are displayed for convenience only.

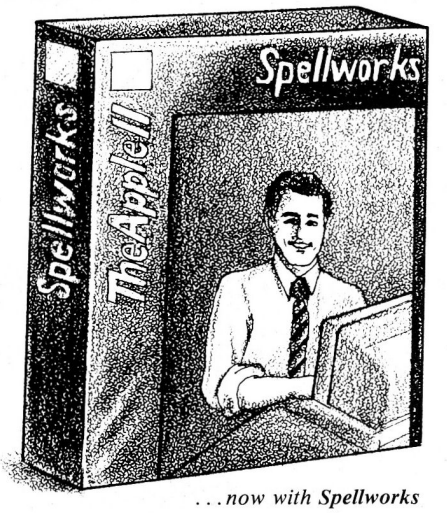
When you BLOAD or BSAVE a binary file that is a machine-language

Spell Checker and Mail-merge for Appleworks Only $49.95!

Now... the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks... it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks! If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal -spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utilty that Merges Appleworks Data Base With Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!



...now with Spellworks no more spelling errors!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card.

1-800 -843-6700 **TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE** **1-800-843-6700**

DON'T WAIT UNTIL THE LAST MINUTE !!
AT THESE PRICES IT'S FIRST COME FIRST SERVED. SOME QUANTITIES LIMITED.

INCREDIBLE VALUE!!!

	RETAIL	SELL
Sanyo Monitors		
DMC 5500 Color Composite	$359.00	$229.00
DM2112 Green	$118.00	$79.95
DM2212 Amber	$118.00	$79.95

DOLLAR DISKS !!
We know of no better disks at any price. Lifetime warranty.
SS/DD ONLY $1.00 EACH
DD/DD ONLY $1.15 EACH
OTHER BRANDS ALSO.
CALL FOR PRICE.

SPECIALS ON PICO PRODUCTS FOR YOUR APPLE

PICO DISK DRIVE

CHECK OUT THE BENIFITS OF THIS DRIVE!
FASTER MORE PRECISE TRACKING.
LARGER CAPACITY.
QUIETER AND SMOOTHER RUNNING.
100% COMPATABILITY WITH //+,//e and //c
EXTERNAL DRIVES.
HALF HEIGHT , COMPACT DESIGN.
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
ALL THIS FOR ONLY $189.00.

UNIVERSAL JOYSTICK

THIS GREAT JOYSTICK WORKS WITH AN APPLE //, //+, //e, OR //c AND COMES COMPLETE WITH;
*2 MODES, AUTO-CENTERING OR FREEFLOATING
*2 PAIRS OF FIRE BUTTONS FOR LEFT OR RIGHT HAND USERS.
*QUICK FIRE BUTTON
*ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ONLY $29.95

GLARE GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT

THESE SCREENS ARE AVAILABLE FOR COLOR OR MONO.(PLEASE SPECIFIY).
*FINE NYLON MESH
*EASY ATTACHMENT WITH VELCRO STRIPS
*REVERSIBLE BLACK OR CREAM COLOR
*PREVENTS DUST ACCUMULATION

ONLY 19.95 FOR 12" AND 24.95 FOR 14"

SUCH A DEAL BARGAINS
ALL TITLES ONLY $9.95!

ADVENTURELAND	APPLE CLINIC	WORD SCRAMBLER
CAVERNS OF CALLISTO	SKYBOMBS II	CAPITALIZATION
SANTA PARAVIA	VOODOO CASTLE	GHOST TOWN
OIL TYCOON	MORTONS FORK	SAVAGE ISLAND
MYSTERY FUN HOUSE	MERLIN	ACEY DUCEY
THE RUSSIAN DISK	ALGEBRA II	ROUTINE MACHINE
ELECTRONIC BREADBOARD		

MORE ITEMS AT FANTASTIC SAVINGS..

	LIST		OUR PRICE	
CUT THROAT	39.95		24.95	
ENCHANTER	39.95		24.95	
BANK STREET WRITER	69.95		39.95	
ACCOUNTING PLUS II	395.00	WOW!	14.95	WOW!
BANK STREET STORYBOOK	39.95		24.95	
PRINTOGRAPHER	49.95		10.95	
MICROZINE FOR APPLE IIE	39.95		13.95	
ARCHON	40.00		24.95	
CUT & PASTE	35.00		19.95	
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	35.00		29.95	
DESECRATION	37.95		9.95	
SKY FOX	40.00		24.95	

DON'T MISS THESE HANDY HELPERS!!

	RETAIL	SELL
Datarack Head Cleaning Kit	**$15.95**	**$12.95**
Head Cleaning Kit (c2017)	**$16.95**	**$7.95**
Datamatrix Head Cleaner	**$6.99**	**$4.95**
Anti-Static Spray Texwipe	**$5.95**	**$4.95**
Checkmate Anti-Static	**$3.88**	**$2.95**
Disk Pac 3 1/2" Blue and Black	**$14.95**	**$7.95**
Disk Pac 5 1/4" Blue and Black	**$13.95**	**$6.99**
Disk File (6)	**$2.95**	**$.99**
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (5 1/4 holds 50)	**$32.95**	**$18.95**
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (3 1/2 holds 45)	**$23.95**	**$14.95**
Data Defender 70 (5 1/4 holds 70)	**$26.95**	**$14.95**
Data Defender 15 (5 1/4 holds 15)	**$4.49**	**$2.99**
Flip 'N' File 50 (5 1/4 holds 50)	**$19.95**	**$9.95**
Cassette Storage (6) Black and Blue	**$4.99**	**$.99**

MENTION THIS ADD WHEN YOU CALL AND GET A FREE "KNOW YOUR APPLE" WITH ANY ORDER.
CALL FOR A LIST OF OTHER SPECIALS ON SOFTWARE

instant Software
computer centers

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-843-6700 OR CLIP AND MAIL:

INSTANT SOFTWARE
82 MAIN ST.
KEENE , NH 03431

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY _____
STATE _____ **ZIP** _____

IN NH CALL 603-352-3763
MC, VISA M.O. OR CHECKS OK. PLEASE ADD 3.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING

BOSTON	ACTON	HUDSON	KEENE	NASHUA
355 BOYLSTON	427 GREAT RD	35 LOWELL RD	82 MAIN ST	NASHUA MALL
617-353-1582	617-263-0418	603-883-8080	603-352-3736	603-889-0084

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for _____

Name_____

Institution_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

program, you are loading or saving just that series of numbers that makes up the object code for a machine-language program.

In the technical sense, then, assembly language is the programming of the computer by typing in the mnemonic codes, which an assembler then *assembles*, or translates into numbers. Machine-language programming is putting pure numbers directly into memory without the aid of an assembler. The end result is the same, though—a machine-language program.

As it happens, most people use the two terms as they use "porpoise" and "dolphin." The words really mean two different things, but in general conversation it's not that important (my apologies to marine biologists).

Nobody really directly writes machine-language programs of any size anymore (an assembler is the only way to go—imagine writing BASIC by POKEing each value into memory), but many people use the terms machine-language programming and assembly-language programming interchangeably.

The Accumulator

Now, back to the program in progress. In **Listing 2**, the first pair of numbers in memory is translated as LDA #$C2. LDA is a mnemonic that stands for "LoaD Accumulator." The *accumulator* is rather like the 6502's very own memory location, set apart from the other 64K of memory addresses. The accumulator is called a *register* and is used as a temporary location to hold various number values.

In this example, LDA #$C2 tells the 6502 to load the accumulator with the value $C2. The number sign (#) indicates that the actual value $C2 is to be used. If the number sign had been omitted, the 6502 would instead look at *location* $C2 and take the content of that location and put it into the accumulator. In this program, though, the value $C2 corresponds to the letter B, the specific value you want to use.

The program lists the next 3 bytes as STA $05BC and tells the 6502 to store the contents of the accumulator in memory location $5BC. STA stands for "STore Accumulator."

Memory location $5BC is a part of the range of memory the computer uses to make up the text-screen display. By altering any location in this memory range, you can make any character appear on the screen.

Conclusions

Of all the columns that will make up this series, this one by itself probably has the largest number of new ideas you'll ever come across at once. In this single column, you've learned about hex numbering, assemblers, the Monitor, Monitor commands, the 6502 accumulator register, and more.

In learning any new subject, one of the most important steps is to build a framework into which you can incorporate each new fact. This column has provided the key elements that will make up that framework for future discussions. It's a lot to comprehend all at once, and you shouldn't worry if it seems a little much right now. As you go on, the pieces will fit together better all the time.

For now, you may want to list different parts of memory to see what kinds of program instructions you can find. The area from $D000 to $FFFF is quite interesting. Other areas may list as question marks. This means that the computer cannot interpret the numbers there as a 6502 program. This makes sense, though. When you turn on the computer, a lot of memory starts out with somewhat random values. In addition, the data an Applesoft program stores as variables, for example, is just that—data. Data does not a program make, and the Monitor LIST command doesn't list that data in any intelligible way. Feel free to explore, though; you'll become comfortable with the Monitor and start to see patterns in the way things work.

In the meantime, you may want to start looking around for information on a good assembler. In my next column, I'll discuss the "mini-assembler" available on most Apples. But, within another month, you'll need a more powerful assembler to enter the listings presented in this column. Next month, I'll also give some tips on what to look for in an assembler, and a list of commonly available products. ■

Roger Wagner is the author of Assembly Line: the Book *and is president of Roger Wagner Publishing, the publisher of Merlin and Merlin Pro assemblers. Write to Roger at Roger Wagner Publishing, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, P.O. Box 582, Santee, CA 92071.*

What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows... and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***Apple II+*** or ***IIe*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

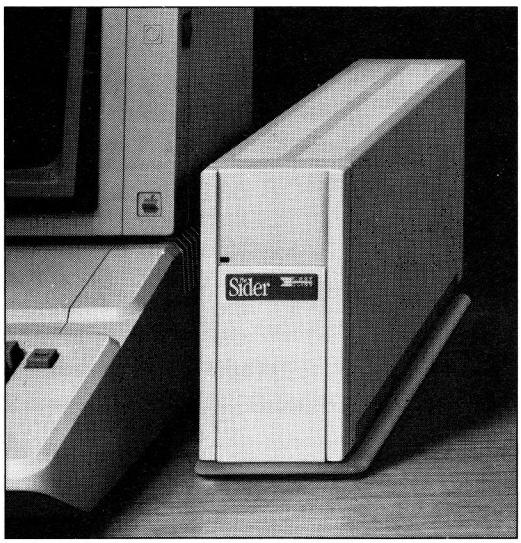
What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the $695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.



"Only $695?"

$595 Oct. 1- Dec. 31, 1985

But why is it only $695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $695 without fi eing for yourself how it performs. T why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1-800-538-1307

In Canada, call 1-800-227-7792
Extention 242

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $695* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $695* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

*Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS

3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

242

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

inCider's Ratings

★★★★	Excellent
★★★	Above average
★★	Good enough
★	Not up to standards
☆	The empty set

Juki 6300 Letter-Quality Daisywheel Printer

Juki Office Machine
23844 Hawthorne Boulevard, Suite 101
Torrance, CA 90503

Daisy-wheel printer
$995

★★★★	Ease of set-up
★★★★	Ease of use
★★★★	Documentation
★★	Support
★★★	Overall

In this era of paperless offices and electronic mail, a letter-quality printer is something of an anachronism—today you need never make that fine—or permanent—an impression on your boss. But the Juki 6300 Daisywheel Printer can provide the quaintness you prefer if you appreciate living in the past.

The 6300 strikes a balance between electronic speed and old-fashioned quality. Letters roll out at 32 characters per second—according to the documentation—but more like 27 cps in the real world. If you shift the 6300 into overdrive and set the convenient DIP switches to Hammer Intensity High and Quality High, you decelerate to 21 cps. Put the hammer down to pursue top-quality manuscripts.

The din won't remind you of the print shop—it's a quiet machine. The folks at Juki might claim that the decibel level never exceeds 63, but you might just listen more carefully to the casual conversation you can share while the 6300 runs.

The 6300 is as quick out of the box as it is in the printing race. It takes less than an hour to unpack the machine, put in the 96-character daisy wheel and the cartridge-type Diablo ribbon, and print your first page. The *User's Manual* clearly tells you how to set up the printer—a nice gesture by Juki, if a bit unrealistic, since the instructions are tucked inside the printer. Removal or replacement of ribbons or daisy wheels is really a snap—welcome to the modular world.

Only Diamonds Are Forever

Rumor has it that Juki printers last forever, and the Model 6300 appears likely to linger until it becomes as archaic as the Underwood. It weighs almost 31 pounds and sports only a couple of moving parts. Our review model survived the attack of an errant Irish editor on an oversized bicycle; yours should make it handily through the minor abuse of resumés and newsletters.

The Model 6300 can handle paper widths of up to 16 inches—a feature newsletter editors and other businesspeople will like. It also prints a maximum of 393 characters per line with proportional spacing, 197 in 15 pitch, 158 in 12, or 132 in everyday 10 pitch.

Replacement parts are no trouble—the Model 6300 uses standard Diablo daisy wheels and cartridge ribbons. Fabric and multistrike ribbons are also available. The parallel Centronics model and the RS-232C version of the 6300 are both standard.

Four membrane switches on the front panel control the Model 6300: Stop/Continue, Page Feed, Top of Form, and Line Feed. When you stop to change a ribbon or print wheel, the printhead automatically returns to the line at which you quit. It's a thinking printer in more than its bidirectional and logic-seeking speed. The DIP switches are inside, but they're easy to find and manipulate.

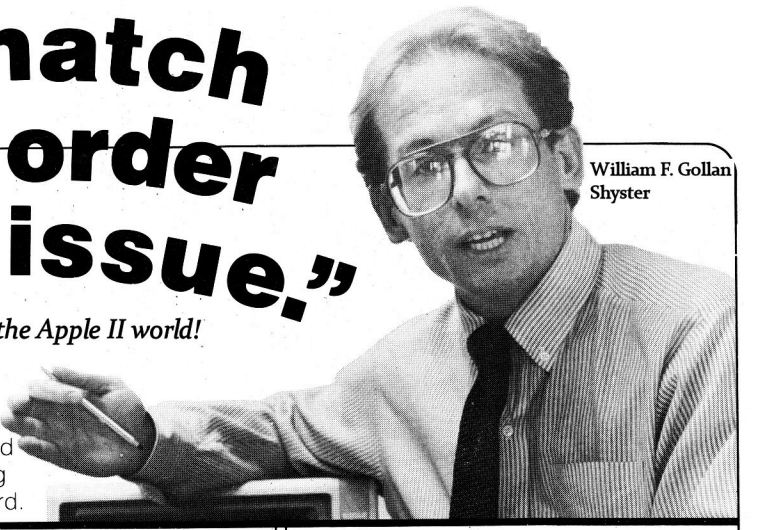
Classic Reading

Thankfully, the Juki 6300 *User's Manual* is as far behind the times as the printer: Instructions are in plain English, diagrams are simple and straightforward, and the illustrations and directions actually collaborate to ease installation and speed repair.

One chapter describes the interfacing, configuration, and installation procedures required for six different computers. Chapter 6, "The Model 6300 and Your Apple II Plus, //e, and //c," offers help with Apple Writer II, WordStar, VisiCalc, SuperCalc2, AppleWorks, and Bank Street Writer. The Apple

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."

Biggest crook in the Apple II world!



William F. Gollan
Shyster

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes		***Prometheus***	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	179.95	Pro 1200	**309.95**
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	149.95	Pro 1200 A w/sc	**299.95**
Smart 1200	**384.95**	Pro 300C	**CALL**
Smart Modem 2400	**594.95**	***Zoom***	
Transit w/128k	**289.95**	Zoom Micro IIe + w/sc	159.95

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Apple		Bonus DS/DD (10)	16.95
II E's & II C's	**CALL**	***Maxell***	
Mac 128k & 512 k	**CALL**	MD 1 SS/DD (10)	**19.95**
AST		MD 2 DS/DD (10)	**26.95**
Multi I/O	**159.95**	***Kensington***	
Checkmate Tech		Dust Image.	**9.95**
Multiram II E		Printer Stand	**19.95**
64K +80	**129.95**	System Saver	64.95
256K +80	**169.95**	A-B Box w/cable	**74.95**
512K +80	**219.95**	***Koala Technologies***	
Multiram II C		Koala Pad	74.95
w/256K	**239.95**	***Joysticks***	
w/512K	**289.95**	Kraft	39.95
Curtis		Kraft Quickstick	**54.95**
Diamond	**34.95**	Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Emerald	39.95	***Titan***	
Ruby	59.95	Accellorator	229.95
Static Mat	**27.95**	64k Ram	144.95
Disks Verbatim		128k Ram	164.95
Bonus SS/DD (10)	12.95	Neptune 64k + 80	189.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Orange Micro		Hot Link IIc	**49.95**
Grappler +	84.95	***Textprint***	
Grappler + w/64k	174.95	Print It	**129.95**
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95	***Thirdware***	
Grappler C	**84.95**	Fingerprint +	**94.95**

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple		LQ 1500	**929.95**
Imagewriter 10"	**494.95**	***Okidata***	
Imagewriter 15"	**564.95**	ML 192	**364.95**
Citizen		ML 192 Image.	**389.95**
MSP 10 160	**274.95**	ML 193	**509.95**
MSP 15 160	**374.95**	ML 84	**654.95**
MSP 20 200	**344.95**	***Star Micronics***	
MSP 25 200	**494.95**	SG 10	239.95
Epson America		SD 10	**359.95**
LX 80	239.95	SR 10	**499.95**
LX 80 F/T	**274.95**	***Toshiba***	
FX 85	**369.95**	P 1340	**559.95**
FX 185	**499.95**	P 351	**1099.95**

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Arrays		Dollars & Cents IIc	**69.95**
Home Accountant	**47.95**	Forcast	39.95
BPI Software		***Peachtree***	
A/R	**229.95**	Basic to Basics	**119.95**
G/L	**229.95**	A/R	**64.95**
P/R	**229.95**	G/L	**64.95**
Monogram			
Dollars & Cents	**59.95**		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple		***Human Edge***	
Appleworks	199.95	Mind Prober	**34.95**
Applied Soft Tech		***Kensington***	
Versaform	**57.95**	Format II	94.95
Broderbund		***Living Videotext***	
Bank Street Writer	44.95	Think Tank	**84.95**
Bank Street Speller	44.95	***Megahaus***	
Bank Street Filer	**44.95**	MegaWorks	79.95
CBS		***Microsoft***	
Stockpac II	**94.95**	Multiplan	**59.95**
Creative		***Microstuff***	
Creative Writer	**49.95**	Crosstalk	**109.95**
Creative Filer	**62.95**	***Penguin***	
Dow Jones		Home Data Mng.	**29.95**
Market Analyzer +	209.95	Home Connection	**34.95**
Investors Workshop + IIc	**89.95**	***Quark***	
Market Microscope	**209.95**	Catalyst	**89.95**
Market Mng.	**149.95**	Word Juggler	**119.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Sensible Software		PFS:File	74.95
Sensible Speller IV	74.95	PFS:Graph	74.95
Bookends	**79.95**	PFS:Report	74.95
Graphics Dept.	**79.95**	PFS:Plan	**74.95**
Sierra On Line		***Sorcim/IUS***	
Homeword	44.95	Super IIIA	**119.95**
Homeword Speller	34.95	***Stoneware***	
Home Word Filer	**44.95**	D.B. Master V 4.0 +	**179.95**
Software Publishing		***United Software***	
PFS:Best Sellers	**154.95**	ASCii Express	84.95
PFS:Write	74.95		

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES SOFTWARE

Baudville		Turbo Tool	**37.95**
Actors & Actions T1	20.95	Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Business T1	34.95	***Broderbund***	
Blazing Saddles	**34.95**	Dazzle Draw	37.95
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95	Print Shop	34.95
Pixit	34.95	Print Shop GL	**18.95**
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	**13.95**	Print Shop Refill	13.95
Take 1	37.95	***Central Point***	
Beagle Brothers		Copy II +	**24.95**
Alpha Plot	**27.95**	***Funk***	
Apple Mechanic	20.95	Sideways	**38.95**
Bag	20.95	***Microsoft***	
Basic	25.95	Basic Compiler	**234.95**
Graphics	37.95	COBOL-80	**399.95**
D-Code	27.95	Fortran-80	**119.95**
Diskquick	20.95	***Mindscape***	
DOS Boss	17.95	Mister Pixel's	
Double-Take	25.95	Cartoon Kit	**20.95**
Fat Cat	25.95	Paint Set	**20.95**
Flex Text	20.95	Color Me (Main)	**20.95**
Frame-Up	20.95	Rainbow Brite	**7.95**
GPLE	32.95	Shirt Tales	**7.95**
I.O. Silver	20.95	Hugga Bunch	**7.95**
Pro-Byter	**25.95**	Tink Tonk	**7.95**
Pronto DOS	20.95	***Penguin Software***	
Silicon Salad	17.95	Cat Graphics	24.95
Tip Disk # 1	**13.95**	Graphics Magician	37.95
Triple Dump	27.95	Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Typefaces	**13.95**	***Pinpoint***	
Utility City	17.95	Pinpoint	**45.95**
Borland International		***Terrapin***	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	**44.95**	LOGO	64.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Barrons		***Hayden***	
Computer SAT	**54.95**	SAT Math	**27.95**
GMAT	**54.95**	SAT Verbal	**27.95**
CBS		***Learning Company***	
Goren's Bridge	49.95	Addition Magician	**24.95**
Mastering SAT	**64.95**	Gertrudes Puzzle	**29.95**
Websters:Word Game	**19.95**	Gertrudes Secrets	**29.95**
Success Series	**24.95**	Juggle's Rainbow	**20.95**
Davidson Associates		Magic Spells	**24.95**
Classmate	**32.95**	Moptown Hotel	**27.95**
Math Blaster	32.95	Moptown Parade	**27.95**
Speed Reader II	44.95	Reader Rabbit	**27.95**
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	**13.95**	Robot Odyssey	34.95
Spell It	32.95	Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Attack	32.95	Word Spinner	**24.95**
Data Grade(s) (ea)	**13.95**	***Meca***	
Data Roots & Pref.	**13.95**	Jim Fix Running	**49.95**
Data SAT	**13.95**		

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Mindscape		***Simon & Schuster***	
Perfect Score	**49.95**	Typing Tutor III	34.95
Keyboard Cadet	**27.95**	***Softsync***	
Lusher Profile	**27.95**	Kid Pro Quo	**27.95**
Bank St. Music	**34.95**	Model Diet	**25.95**
Bank St. Story B.	**27.95**	Personal Acct.	**34.95**
Quality		***Spinnaker***	
Bag of Tricks	27.95	Story Machine	**27.95**
Beneath Apple DOS	14.95	Alphabet Zoo	**20.95**
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	14.95	Delta Drawing	**27.95**
Random House		Kids on Keys	**19.95**
Charlie Brown's ABC's	**27.95**	Kindercomp	**19.95**
Snoopy Rescue	**27.95**	Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	**24.95**
Scarborough		In Search of	**24.95**
Boston Diet	**49.95**	***Springboard***	
Build a Book	27.95	The Newsroom	**34.95**
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	**13.95**	***Virtual Combinatics***	
Mastertype		Micro Cookbook	27.95
New Improved	27.95	Added Menue's (ea)	**9.95**
Figure's & Formulas	**19.95**	***Xerox/Weekly Reader***	
Filer	**27.95**	Sticky Bear	
Writing Wizard	**49.95**	ABC	27.95
Run for the $	27.95	Basket Bounce	**27.95**
Songwriter	27.95	Math	27.95
Personal Net W.	49.95	Numbers	**27.95**
Screenplay		Opposites	**27.95**
Ken Houston Black Jk.	**49.95**	Reading	**27.95**
Trivia Arcade	27.95	Shapes	**27.95**

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision		James Bond View K.	**27.95**
Alcazar	**27.95**	Forbidden Castle	**27.95**
Ghostbuster's	**27.95**	Voodoo Island	**27.95**
H.E.R.O.	**27.95**	Racter	**29.95**
Pitfall	**27.95**	Tink's Adventure	**20.95**
Space Shuttle	**27.95**	Tonk in Buddy Bots	**20.95**
Mindshadow	**27.95**	Tuk Goes Town	**20.95**
Rock N Bolt	**27.95**	Tinka's Mazes	**20.95**
Blue Chip		Tinka's Sub. Fair	**20.95**
Barron	**29.95**	***Origin***	
Millionaire	**29.95**	Caverns Callisto	**24.95**
Squire	**34.95**	Ultima III Exodus	**37.95**
Tycoon	**29.95**	Autodvel	**CALL**
Broderbund		Ogre	**CALL**
Championship Lode R.	24.95	***Penguin***	
Choplifter	24.95	Pensate	**19.95**
Captain Goodnight	**24.95**	Quest	24.95
CBS		Swords Kadash	24.95
Murder by Doz.	24.95	Transylvania	24.95
Datasoft		Crimson Crown (New)	**24.95**
Bruce Lee	27.95	***Pryority***	
Conan	27.95	Forbidden Quest	**27.95**
Dig Dug	**20.95**	***Sierra On Line***	
PacMan	**20.95**	Frogger	24.95
Zaxxon IIc	**20.95**	King's Quest	34.95
Epyx		***Sir Tech***	
Rogue	**20.95**	Wizardry 1	34.95
Summer Games	**27.95**	Wizardry 2	24.95
Pitstop	**27.95**	Wizardry 3	27.95
Baseball	**24.95**	Wizardry 4	29.95
Hayden		***Spectrum***	
Holy Grail	**34.95**	Gato	27.95
Sargon III	34.95	***Spinnaker/Telarium***	
Infocom		Amazon	**27.95**
Cutthroats	**27.95**	Dragon World	**27.95**
Deadline	34.95	Fahrenheit 451	**27.95**
Enchanter	27.95	Rendezvous w/Rama	**27.95**
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95	Shawdow Keep	**27.95**
Sorcerer	**29.95**	Homework Writing	**27.95**
Suspect	29.95	Homework Word	**27.95**
Witness	27.95	Homework Math	**21.95**
Zork 1	27.95	***Strategic Simulations***	
Zork 2,3 (ea)	**29.95**	Baltic 85	24.95
Micro Lge. Sports		Battle Normandy	**27.95**
Baseball	27.95	Carrier Force	**37.95**
Microprose		Computer Ambush	**37.95**
F-15 Strike	24.95	Computer Quarterback	**27.95**
NATO Commander	24.95	Computer Baseball	**27.95**
Solo Flight	24.95	Germany 85	**37.95**
Crusade in Europe	**27.95**	Kampfgruppe	**37.95**
Kennedy Approach	**CALL**	Objective Kursk	**27.95**
Gunship	**CALL**	Questron	**34.95**
Mindscape		Reforger 88	**37.95**
Crossword Magic	**34.95**	War with Russia	**49.95**
Halley Project	**27.95**	***Sublogic***	
Stephen King Mist	**27.95**	Flight Simulator II	34.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Checkmate Technologies
IIE & IIC Expansion

	Retail	BCP
Multiram IIE		
64K +80	159.95	129.95
256K +80	359.95	169.95
512K +80	459.95	219.95
Multiram IIC		
w/256K	339.95	239.95
w/512K	439.95	289.95

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458 ***ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003*** QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! and more . . .

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®
Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

REVIEWS

Writer II configuration, for example, is as simple as setting print destinations and a carriage return. The Model 6300 also allows for special features, such as bold and shadow print, underscoring, subscripts, and superscripts, that Apple Writer lacks.

Passing the Buck

Juki lags in support. The company suggests you take your problems to a local user group or back to your dealer. User groups are a great resource, but wouldn't you worry if Chrysler told you to join AAA or to call Ralph Nader when your Charger couldn't? The Juki staff in New Jersey is fine and friendly, but customer support isn't a priority—taking orders is.

A Juki printer breaks down less often than a Charger, though, and your warranty will cover parts and labor for one year. The word at Juki is that more servicepeople are in training, but if you live outside a major metropolitan area, as many old-fashioned people do, you'll need to do some shipping when something fails. But failure isn't likely.

A printer that costs $995 isn't cheap. You're paying the equivalent of a //c price tag to write resumés that make you look as if you know how to type, or to compose love letters that don't look ghost-written—by R2-D2. The Model 6300 outperforms its little sibling 6000 (see *inCider*'s review, October 1985, p. 82) at three times the speed, twice the number of options—and three times the cost. It adds up—but if you insist on antiquated correspondence, why not do it with some style?■

Paul Statt
inCider *staff*

B/Graph

Batteries Included
30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B5

Presentation Graphics
Any Apple II
$39.95

★★	Ease of set-up
★	Ease of use
★	Documentation
★★★★	Support
★★	Overall

The art of computerized presentation graphics has taken quantum strides in recent years. A typical presentation-graphics package now includes a range of graph types (usually line, scatter, bar, pie, and high charts) you can reproduce over an equally diverse and useful range of styles (stacked, mixed, and exploded). Add the ability to enter customized titles, axis labels, and legends, to name any other features you'd need. Does B/Graph measure up to

these standards? B/Graph does include these capabilities, but a certain lack of flexibility in their application may frustrate you in your efforts to use the program.

B/Graph is written in modules. The primary module is the graphing-entry section, which gives you a choice of line, point, or bar charts for the data you've typed in. I made the mistake of first running Apple Writer without shutting down my //e afterward for 30 seconds, as the manual recommends. Rebooting the B/Graph program disk worked fine until the chart appeared: the program printed an unrecognizable glob on the screen instead of a line graph.

The data entry itself is more important. You can enter two main titles, but the program limits them to 20 characters each. You can label individual datum, but each label can be no longer than eight characters. You must be very careful not to make a mistake. Pressing the left-arrow key with the cursor in the first character position in any field sends it to the left corner of the next line—totally disjointed from the field you're entering.

B/Graph can handle up to 100 data points per category (or factor, according to the manual), but you can only enter three categories per graph. Furthermore, B/Graph won't accept more data elements for the second or third categories than you've already entered for the first. Even updating the information can't increase the amount.

In contrast to this lack of flexibility, B/Graph can import data from DIF or ASCII files—an excellent feature not found in many charting programs. When I finished entering the data, I found the graphs actually looked quite nice, even though text appeared in 40-column mode. I discovered I could fill a line graph with one keystroke, turning it into an area chart, or switch to another type of graph just as easily. Unfortunately, the legend identifying the key functions was remanded to a previous screen—out of sight when I needed it.

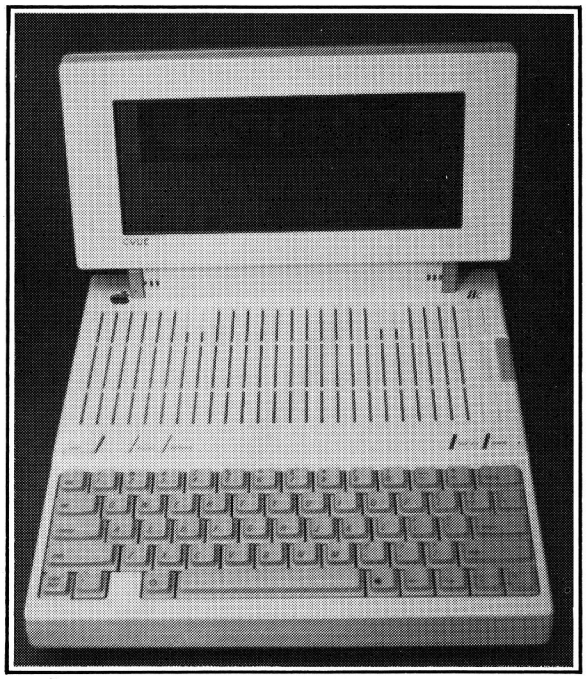
Additional modules plot your data in pie-chart format and perform statistical functions, all efficiently executed. The program performs correctly, and when you deal with the data in pre-existing graph files, you avoid the entry limitations.

One of B/Graph's more striking features is its slide-show capability. With very little effort, I organized picture files of my graphs into a continuous "slide" display on the screen. My only objection to this feature is that the program's authors decided to call it "imaging," a term not normally used to describe this type of work.

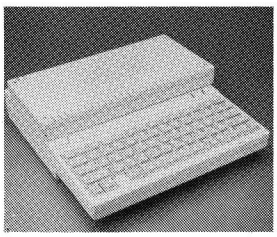
In fact, that same practice accounts for about 30 percent of my objections to B/Graph. The program calls scatter graphs "point" graphs, because the "S" on the menu stands for segmented bar charts (which are actually stacked bar charts). Those words aren't necessarily wrong, but they're not the usual terms for those types of graphs.

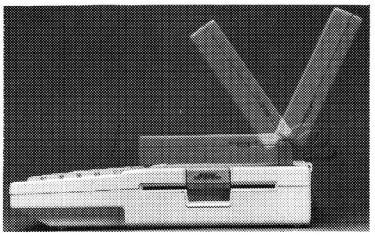
C·VUE™

Flat Panel Display - portable, lightweight, attachable, adjustable flat panel display system for the Apple IIc Computer.



C-VUE FLAT PANEL DISPLAY **$475.00**





C-VUE FEATURES:

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics.
- Display panel adjust to any viewing angle.
- Contrast adjustment control.
- Display panel folds down on top of the Apple IIc Computer.
- C-VUE display and Apple IIc easily fit into the Apple IIc carrying case.
- C-VUE display system is easily attached or removed from the Apple IIc.
- C-VUE offers excellent contrast and greater viewing area.

To order your C-VUE Flat Panel Display System for the Apple IIc call Sun Star Industries, Inc. 1-800-821-7493 Ext. 404. In AZ call (602) 968-0373.

All orders are shipped UPS C.O.D. unless payment is made by VISA or MasterCard. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Purchase orders will be accepted subject to credit approval. Arizona residents add sales tax of 6%.
Canadian Orders: Price is subject to currency fluctuations. Call for price.
International Orders: All orders placed for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Add 3% for shipping and handling.
Educational Discounts are available to qualified educational institutions.
VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

Compounding that problem are three other factors: B/Graph's inability to accept lowercase input; its support of only five basic types of printers through only three interface cards (Pkaso, Grappler, and Apple Dumpling); and its lack of support of any plotter (even though the Hewlett-Packard 7470A is almost a standard for charting). The manual still recommends the program for home and business use, despite all that.

B/Graph would have made a big splash in 1982. I'm certain the authors' background in APL (A Programming Language), statistics, and Atari programming are responsible for both the high points and low points of the program.

One line from the manual sums things up: "Use of a printer is optional." I can only reply, "I'll send you a chart of prospective B/Graph sales as soon as I clear up one small problem. While you can plug a monitor in at your office, I'm still looking for an 1100-mile extension cord for my Apple's video jack."■

Bill O'Brien
Fort Lee, NJ

Keyboarding Alpha-Pac

South-Western Publishing
Consumer/Professional Products Division
5101 Madison Road
Cincinnati, OH 45227

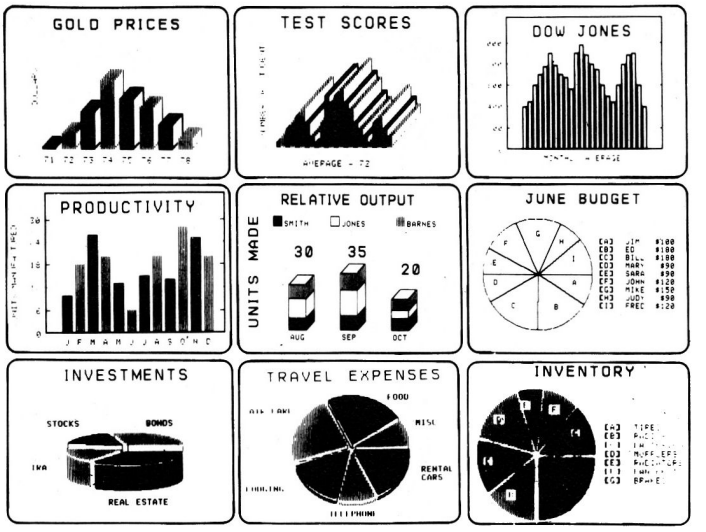
Typing instruction
Apple II Plus or //e
$39.95

★★★ Ease of set-up
★★★ Ease of use
★★★ Documentation
★★★ Support
★★★★ Overall

Anyone who's taken a typing class knows the quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog, but many other people—including some long-time computer users—don't understand where to find home row. Although several computer "games" provide typing drills, few programs actually teach novices how to type. Keyboarding Alpha-Pac successfully tackles the task by avoiding the inherent pitfalls often found in these programs. Its graphics and animation are unobtrusive and attractive—without any gimmickry.

The program opens with written instructions followed by a graphics demonstration showing the correct way to sit at a desk and keyboard. The first lesson introduces you to the home-row keys (A, S, D, F, G, H, J, K, L, and semicolon) and the space bar. Although most of the lesson material follows in logical sequence, the program doesn't tell you about the significance of the return key until several min-

AlphaChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with AlphaChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, AlphaChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A slide projector, for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A graphics editor, for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A shape table editor, for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

AlphaChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. AlphaChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' AlphaChart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif... letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientific academic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: AlphaChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk-without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph....you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana...letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II + /IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE**, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Dept. 256C, Stockton, California 95207. C.O.D. orders call toll free 1-800-826-2989. In California call 1-800-231-7316.

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card.

NORTHEASTERN Software

For the APPLE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.75
Tapper or Star Trek	26.75
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	22.00
Sorcerer or Suspect or Infidel	26.75
Cutthroats or Zork I	23.75
Zork II or Zork III	26.00
Witness or Seastalker	23.75
Deadline, Suspended, Starcross	28.75
Planetfall or Enchanter	23.75
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.75
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	23.00
Ultima III	33.75
Lode Runner or Karateka	21.75
Championship Lode Runner	20.75
Choplifter	20.75
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.75
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.75
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.75
Questron	30.00
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Imperium Galacticum, Broadsides	23.75
Geopolitique 1990	23.75
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.75
North Atlantic 86	35.75
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.75
War in Russia	47.75
Flight Simulator II	31.00
Night Mission Pinball	22.00
Wizardry I	20.75
Wizardry II	26.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	24.00
Wizprint	15.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	24.00
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight	21.00
Crusade in Europe	28.00
Fahrenheit 451	24.75
Amazon	24.75
Expedition Amazon	21.00
Zaxxon	19.00
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O	24.00
Pitfall II or Rock n Bolt	23.75
Ghostbuster or Zoni	23.75
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.75
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.75
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.75
Frogger	21.00
BC's Quest for Tires	21.00
Kings Quest	23.00
Kings Quest II	27.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Where...Is Carmen San Diego	24.00
Summer Games I or II	24.00
Ken Uston's Blackjack	42.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
Millionaire or Baron	24.00
Tycoon	25.00
Forbidden Quest	24.00
Spitfire Simulator	25.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	23.75
Sarson III	30.00
Death in the Caribbean	21.00
Miner 2049er or the Heist	23.75
How About...Game of Chess	21.00
Adventure Construction Set	31.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Carriers at War	32.00
Reach for the Stars	29.00
Hard Hat Mack	13.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.50
Music Construction Set	25.00
The Standing Stone	13.00
One-On-One	25.50
Archon	22.50
Archon II or Skyfox	25.50
Seven Cities of Gold	25.50
Murder on the Zinderneuf	22.50
Sundog	31.00
Gato	23.75

PRINTERS

APPLE

Imagewriter 10", UNDER	449.00
Imagewriter 15", UNDER	529.00
BROTHER	
HR-15XL	353.00
HR-35	685.00
C. ITOH	
8510AP	289.00
8510AP Plus	319.00
1550AP	435.00
1550BP Plus	455.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	375.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	229.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85	CALL
FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10	CALL
JUKI	
6100	360.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	380.00
MT-86	450.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	645.00
N3530	969.00
OKIDATA	
182	215.00
192	349.00
192 Imagewriter	379.00
193	479.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	179.00
KXP 1091	247.00
KXP 1092	369.00
KXP 1093	439.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality	415.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
SILVER REED	
EXP400P	240.00
EXP500P	244.00
EXP550P	395.00
EXP770P	689.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	220.00
SG-10C	259.00
SG 15	379.00
SR 10	490.00
SR 15	589.00
SD 10	342.00
SD 15	455.00
TOSHIBA	
P1340	549.00
P351	1,065.00

HOME/ACCESSORIES

212 Apple Cat	357.00
Accelerator IIe (Titan)	207.00
Apple Cat II	188.00
Apple Mechanic	16.50
Applesoft Compiler	108.00
Applied Eng. OK to TMG	CALL
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	105.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	105.00
ASCII Pro	77.00
ASCII Mulit I/O	164.00
Bank Street Filer	CALL
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Beagle Basic	19.50
Beagle Graphics	31.75
Buffered Grappler	134.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	22.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Cut & Paste	23.75
D-Code	22.50
Disk Quick	16.50
Dollars & Sense	58.00
Dollars & Sense IIc	68.75
Doss Boss	13.75
Double Take	19.50
Echo II Plus	93.00
Elephant Trunk	19.00
Extra K	22.50
Fat Cat	19.50
Financial Cookbook	32.00
Fingerprint Plus (Thirdware)	98.00
Flex Type	16.75
Flip 'n File 50	19.00
Font Paks 1-11 (Each)	11.50
Fontrix 1.5	54.75
Forecast	38.00
Frame Up	16.75
GPLE	26.95
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.95
Graphics Magician, The	35.50
Grappler Plus	74.00
Hayes Mach II	27.00
Hayes Mach III	33.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/SCI	129.00
Hayes Paddles	CALL
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379.00
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	17.00
Keytronics Keyboards	CALL
Koala Pad	72.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Lazerware Lisa V 2.6	53.75
MCT Speed Demon	179.00
Merlin	36.00
Merlin Combo	64.00
Merlin Pro	58.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	22.50
Mockingboard A	73.00
Mockingboard B	73.00
Mockingboard C	124.00
Mockingboard D	133.00
Muppet Learning Keys	43.00
New Complete Graphics System	47.75
Nico Print	123.00
Pixit	29.75
Popcom X-100 Modem	CALL
Print It (Textprint)	129.00
Print Shop	27.75
Pro Byter	19.50
Prometheus 1200 External	298.00
Prometheus Internal IIe/II+	287.00
Proto Doss	16.50
Quadrams Multi-Core Board	CALL
Saturn 128K Ramcard	175.00
Sideways	35.00
Silicon Salad	13.75
Softcard II	257.00
Sorterm II (Softronics)	124.00
System Saver (Kensington)	61.50
Take One	35.00
TG Selectaport	25.00
Thunderclock Plus	107.00
Time Is Money (Turning Point)	51.00
Time Trax IIe or IIc	CALL
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.75
Turbo Pascal	38.75
Turbo Toolbox	32.75
Turbo Tutor	21.00
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.90
Typing Tutor III	30.75
Utility City	16.50
Video 7 RGB Interface IIe, IIc	CALL
Visible 6502	32.00
Zoom Modem IIe	118.00

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Color 300	215.00
Color 500	318.00
Color 600	385.00
Video 300G Green	115.00
Video 300A Amber	119.00
DVM III	130.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	115.00
TR 120 Amber	120.00
DTS 101-10" Color	178.00
DTM 140-14" RGB Color	394.00
PRINCETON	
HX-12	445.00
RGB Interface	147.50
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	CALL
Amber (Hi-Res)	CALL
220 13" Composite w/Audio	CALL
420 RGB Color	CALL
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	CALL

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	16.00
Verbatic DS/DD	22.00
Memorax SS/DD	14.95
BASF SS/DD	14.00
Maxell SS/DD	15.40

SPECIALS

EDD III	44.75
Locksmith 5.0	65.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus	20.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	73.00
Joevz	29.00
Wildcard II	75.00
Copymaster II 128K w/GR. dump	95.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	78.00
BARRONS	
Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	26.75
Mastering the SAT	57.00
Forecast or Trax	329.75
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	40.75
Wordattack, Mathblaster, Spellit	28.75
All Davidson, Data Disks	12.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits, Eurpean Nations	26.00
Body Transparent, Mission Alg	26.00
Remember	48.00
DLM	
Alien Addition, Alligator Mix	20.25
Meteor Mult or Minus Mission	20.25
Demolition Division, Dragon Mix	20.50
Spelling Wiz, Word Invasion	20.50
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	16.75
Compu Math	28.75
Sat or PSAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.75
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.00
Algebra 5 & 6	27.25
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	24.00
Hands on Basic	30.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
Fractions or Decimals	24.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	46.75
Harcourt GRE or ACT	54.00
GROLIER	
Science Island, Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Flier	24.00
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rockys Boots or Robot Odyssey	29.00
Number Stumper, Reader Rabbit	23.75
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.75
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	26.50
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Math Series (Each)	29.00
Health Series (Each)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (Each)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop r' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build a Book About You	24.00
Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Mastertype's Filer	24.00
Mastertype's New & Improved	24.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	24.00
Mirazine 1-8 (Each)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	24.00
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog, Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	15.00
File and Report or Spreadsheet	36.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	20.00
Story Machine, Grandma's House	15.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Word Processor	36.00
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	18.00
In Search Of	20.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	20.75
Make a Match, Fraction Factory	18.00
The News Room	36.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	17.75
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	58.50
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	179.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	42.00
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear	23.75
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.00
Sticky Bear Spell Grabber	24.00
Sticky Bear Townbuilder	24.00
Sticky Bear Typing	24.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	275.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	565.00
IIc Add-on	255.00
Mac Add-on	359.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	157.00
Slimline IIe	157.00
Slimline IIc	163.00
Controller Card	47.00
QUARK	
QC-10 w/catalyst	CALL

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	98.00
APPLE	
Appleworks	175.00
Apple Writer IIE	120.00
Apple Access	55.00
Quickfile	75.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Calc 3.3 or Pro DOS	59.00
Magic Window II	75.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	278.00
BPI	
General Acct., AR, AP, GL, Pay	221.00
Time Accounting	221.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	41.75
Tax Advantage	41.50
FCM/FI	58.00
GL/AR/AP/Payroll	134.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Market Analyzer or Microscope	192.00
Mkt Mgr or Spreadsheet Link	148.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	30.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	135.00
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	88.75
MGT or Negotiation Edge	88.75
Mind Prober	29.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II/IIE	75.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	90.00
Megaworks	74.75
MICRO PRO	
Wordstar	167.00
Wordstar Professional	227.75
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	55.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	107.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Omnis 3	225.00
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics Accounting	95.00
Word Juggler w/Easicheck	113.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	71.00
Bookends	71.75
Report Card	36.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	128.00
Homeword	42.00
Screenwriter IIE	75.00
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3A	99.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TKI Solver	165.00
Visicalc Package	97.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Best Sellers	144.00
PFS: Write	71.50
PFS: File	71.50
PFS: Graph	71.50
PFS: Report	71.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	161.00
DM4 Master Hard Disk	237.00
DB Master Business Writer	88.00
DB Business Pack	197.00
DB Master Business Team	185.00

MACINTOSH

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac!	44.00
Chipwits	26.25
Copy II Mac	19.50
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
Excel	224.00
Fontastic	25.00
Gato	26.25
Harrier Strike Mission	28.00
Make Millions	28.50
Sargon III	28.75
Sony 3½ Diskettes	21.50
Wizardry	35.00

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $2.00. Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

utes after it's mentioned. This oversight isn't characteristic of the rest of the program, however. Keyboarding Alpha-Pac's written documentation, a four-page leaflet, is short, but adequate, given the program's clear on-screen self-documentation.

After you boot the program, a handful of text screens with diagrams appear. Press the return key to move past each screen, but don't go too fast—the program doesn't separate the instructions from the introduction with any graphics or machine-language barrier. Keyboarding Alpha-Pac doesn't have a looping feature, so you must determine when you've mastered the keystrokes in each lesson.

Keyboarding Alpha-Pac comes on two disks containing nine lessons each. Lessons cover proper typing posture, basic key-strike and reach techniques, left and right shift keys, and letter, numerical, and punctuation placement. The program also includes review lessons.

Each lesson begins with a demonstration of the finger action necessary to strike specific keys. A smoothly animated drawing demonstrates the required keystroke. Keyboarding Alpha-Pac doesn't contain graphics for the sake of graphics; rather, it's a rare example of what well-handled graphics can do for an educational program.

Keyboarding Alpha-Pac's key-teaching sequence lets you type words and simple sentences early in the lessons and provides motivation for young learners. The first 15 lessons emphasize accuracy, and the program won't let you continue until you press the correct keys. In the last three lessons, the emphasis shifts to speed. Like the key sequence and the helpful graphics, this logical progression reflects the common sense behind the program.

Keyboarding Alpha-Pac calculates gross number of words per minute from your speed tests. You can select individual lessons from the menu and practice those that give you difficulty.

I have just one complaint. South-Western Publishing doesn't publish its back-up policy, and there is no mention of replacement costs. Although the disks are write-protected, it isn't too difficult to make a copy with an off-the-shelf product.

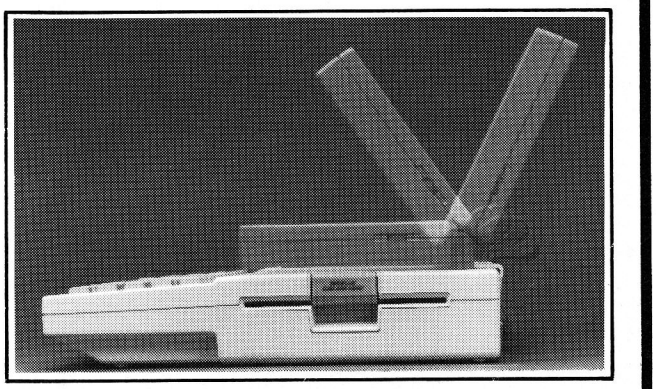
The bottom line? Keyboarding Alpha-Pac works, it's thorough and well presented, and it's an excellent way—whether you're a beginner or seasoned computer user—to learn at your own pace how to type quickly and accurately. ■

E.R. Campbell
Gloucester, Ontario

Editor's note: South-Western Publishing now offers a back-up and replacement disk for $15.

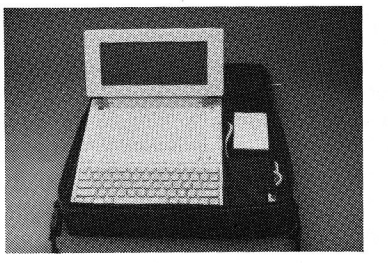
C·VUE™

Flat Panel Display System + The Prairie Power Portable System for the Apple IIc Computer = the affordable portable!



C-VUE FEATURES:
- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics.
- Display panel adjust to any viewing angle.
- Contrast adjustment control.
- Display panel folds on top of the Apple IIc Computer.
- C-VUE display system is easily attached or removed from the Apple IIc.
- C-VUE offers excellent contrast and greater viewing area.

PRAIRIE POWER Portable System Features:
- Eight hours of portable power with fully rechargeable battery.
- Low voltage cutoff circuitry.
- Durable cordura case.
- Locking security case with heavy duty zipper.
- Disk and C-VUE storage pouch.
- Padded carry handle and shoulder strap.
- UPS for power security



C-VUE FLAT PANEL DISPLAY (Single Unit) **$475.00**
PRAIRIE POWER SYSTEM (Single Unit) **$189.00**
C-VUE AND PRAIRIE POWER (Combined Units) **$595.00**

Purchase the C-VUE and the PRAIRIE POWER SYSTEM together for a total price of **$595.00** and **SAVE $70.00 OFF** of the suggested retail price of the units purchased separately.

To order your C-VUE Flat Panel Display and Prairie Power Portable System for the Apple IIc call ROGER COATS at 1-800-GET-C-VUE (438-2883) In CA call (619) 274-1253.

All orders are shipped UPS C.O.D. unless payment is made by VISA or MasterCard. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Purchase orders will be accepted subject to credit approval. Arizona residents add sales tax of 6%.
Canadian Orders: Price is subject to currency fluctuations. Call for price.
International Orders: All orders placed for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Add 3% for shipping and handling.
Educational Discounts are available to qualified educational institutions.
VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card.

kyan

PASCAL
For the Apple

kyan pascal is the most complete package available for learning and using the Pascal language. And now, it's available for the Apple II family of computers.

kyan pascal is easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features. It's a full Pascal implementation. It compiles and runs many times faster than other Pascal compilers.

kyan pascal features:

- Optimized Machine Code Compiler;
- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor;
- String-Handling, Chaining, Include File, and Other Powerful Extensions;
- Random Access Files and Full Graphics Support;
- Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control);
- 13-Digit Arithmetic Precision; and,
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

kyan pascal requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive. No additional hardware is necessary. And, it comes with kyan's MONEY BACK GUARANTEE... **If not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.**

kyan pascal for the Apple ***$69.95***

(Add $4.50/copy for handling. $12.00 outside North America. California residents add $4.55/copy for sales tax)

Send Check/Money Order to: ***kyan software,*** Dept. H
Call: (415) 775-2923 1850 Union St., Ste. 183
MC/Visa Accepted San Francisco, CA 94123

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE II+ OWNERS...YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE JEWISH TO LOVE DAVKA! For all the thousands of Apple II+ owners who've been unable to run Appleworks, Davka, the world leader in Hebrew language software, comes to the rescue with **ItWorks. ItWorks** is simply the best software program available that makes your II+ Appleworks compatible. Just slip **ItWorks** into the disk drive and your trusty II+ will be able to smoothly run Apple's top-rated integrated software program. **ItWorks** will run with any II+ outfitted with an 80-column board and a minimum 64k of memory. In fact, **ItWorks** enables Appleworks to work with most memory boards available for the II+--128k, 256k and more! It's available for only **$39.50** from Davka. And, as a limited-time bonus, we're selling a combination package of **ItWorks** and Appleworks for just **$229**! Make your II+ Appleworks-compatible with **ItWorks**...and you won't have to be Jewish to love Davka! To order call **1-800-621-8227**

Visa, Mastercard, and American Express accepted.

Dealer Inquiries welcome

Davka Corporation
845 N. Michigan Ave.
Suite 843
Chicago, IL 60611

Appleworks is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

REVIEWS

MerlinPro
Wizard's Toolbox
Database Toolbox
Chart 'n Graph Toolbox

Roger Wagner Publishing
10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E
Santee, CA 92071

Utilities
MerlinPro—$99.95, Apple //e or //c, 128K
Toolbox Series—$39.95 each, any Apple II, 64K

★★★ Ease of set-up
★★★★ Ease of use
★★★ Documentation
★★★★ Support
★★★★ Overall

When it comes to program-execution speed, Applesoft BASIC is usually quite slow. Compilers speed up your efforts considerably, but machine language is really the only way to go. MerlinPro, an assembler package using ProDOS, is an updated version of Roger Wagner Publishing's Merlin MacroAssembler program. The revisions utilize the enhancements offered by ProDOS and the //e and //c with 128K.

Besides the MerlinPro assembler, Wagner has also issued three "Toolboxes" for Applesoft programmers, with a fourth coming soon. These packages are for the "lazy," "smart," or "efficient" programmer (take your pick) who not only doesn't like "reinventing the wheel" each time he or she sits down to write a program, but who also wants to tack a couple of machine-language routines onto his or her Applesoft program.

The Magic of MerlinPro

MerlinPro is capable of generating code for the 6502, 6502B, 65C02, and the 65802 "superchip," as well. The non-copy-protected program comes on three sides of two double-sided disks—one side for Merlin under ProDOS, one for Merlin under DOS 3.3, and one for a disassembler.

MerlinPro contains four interwoven, integrated modules. The first is called the Executive mode. It's the system's overseer, controlling all I/O and file-management functions, including saving and loading source and object code to disk and memory, and maintaining any text files you generate.

The second module is a text editor you can use to write source code. It uses more than 40 text-formatting and editing functions that make writing acceptable code easier. While you can use other text editors (such as WordStar, The Write Choice, or Screenwriter II) to write your source code, I found the process just as easy with MerlinPro's editing

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 11.89
SS/DD 11.99
DS/DD 16.99

VERBATIM
SS/DD 15.99
DS/DD 21.99
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-614-868-6868
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

SUPERSAVER SPECIALS...COPY II+ 19.99 • ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 44.99 • GATO 23.95

Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Adventure Const.	32.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Amazon	27.49
Apple Mechanic	16.99
Archon	23.99
Archon II	24.49
ASC II Pro	77.99
Assembly Lines	16.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Back-it-up III	49.95
Bag of Tricks	24.99
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	40.99
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Baron	32.89
Battle for Normandy	25.89
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.99
Beagle Graphics	32.99
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.89
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	71.99
Bookends Extended	104.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.99
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	36.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.89
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chivalry	32.99
Chop Lifter	22.89
Clip Art	20.95
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	19.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	30.89
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.95
Cutthroats	23.99
Datalife Analyzer	21.95
Dazzle Draw	36.99
DB Master 3	159.95
DB Master 4	204.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	22.99
Deadline	29.89
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.99
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	58.99
Dollars & Sense IIC	69.89
DOS Boss	13.99
Double-Take	19.99
Dragonworld	27.49
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.99
Epidemic	22.89
Essential Data Dup	44.99
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.99
Facemaker	17.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.99
Fat City	23.99
50 Mission Crush	25.89
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	33.99
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	16.99
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	56.89
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 14.99
Forecast	41.95
Format II	91.89
Fortress	22.89
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.99
Gato	23.95
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	17.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	36.89
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	28.99
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hard Hat Mack	13.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.99
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.99
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.99
I.O. Silver	16.99
Jane w/mouse	199.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	21.99
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Yr. Apl. IIE&C	17.95
Last Gladiator	13.99
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.99
List Handler	53.99
Locksmith	64.95
Magicalc	69.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Match Maker	18.89
Math Blaster	29.89
Math Maze	27.95
MegaFinder	104.95
MegaWriter	66.95
Merlin	35.99
Merlin Pro	59.95
Merlin Combo	64.95
Micro Cookbook	22.99
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	32.89
Miner 2049er	25.95
Mortgage Analyzer	69.95
MouseWrite	86.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Murder on the Zind.	23.99
Music Construction	26.99
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
Objective Kursk	25.89
Old Ironsides	23.99
One-On-One	26.99
Operation Market Gar.	34.95
Paper Graphics	30.89
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	41.95
PFS: Write	71.49
PFS: File	71.49
PFS: Plan	71.49
PFS: Report	71.49
PFS: Graph	71.49
PFS: Best Sellers	149.99
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.89
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	23.99
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	23.99
Practicalc II	48.95
Printographer	28.99
Print Shop	27.99
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,21 or 3	14.99
Print Shop Comp #2	27.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.99
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.99
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	21.89
Questron	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	34.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	36.89
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Ring Quest	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the It	23.99
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Sat Word Attack	33.95
Seastalker	23.95
Sensible Speller	71.99
7 Cities of Gold	26.99
Shadowkeep	27.49
Sideways	34.99
Silicon Salad	13.99
Skyfox	26.99
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.99
Speed Reader II	40.99
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.89
Spy Hunter	31.95
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	34.95
Standing Stones	13.99
Starcross	29.95
Stellar 7	23.89
Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Basket Bounce	23.99
BOP	23.99
Math	23.99
Numbers	23.99
Opposites	23.99
Reading	23.99
Shapes	23.99
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Summer Games	27.95
Summer Games II	27.95
SuperCalc 3A	134.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.89
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Terapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	59.95
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.89
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	22.99
Turbo Pascal 3.0	48.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.99
Typefaces	10.99
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	34.99
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.99
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.89
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	29.99
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wiztype	24.95
Wizmath	24.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	29.89
Word Challenge	27.95
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Wrdstr w/Starcard	324.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	23.95
Zork II or III	26.95
Z-Term	104.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card	69.95
Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	192.99
Compuserve Starter	22.99
Cricket	119.95
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo +	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	144.99
Grappler +	78.99
Grappler serial	78.99
Grappler C	78.95
Koala Pad	79.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.99
Mach II IIE Joystick	27.99
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.99
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	179.99
Microsci IIC Drive	187.99
Mockingboard A	72.99
Mockingboard B	74.89
Mockingboard C	125.99
Mockingboard D	132.99
Multiram CX (16 bit)	124.95
Multiram 2X (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiview II+ 80/160	218.95
Muppet Pad	55.95
Orange Interface	49.95
PaC IIC Interface	54.95
Paddlesticks	33.99
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
Prometheus 1200	298.99
PSIO Card	169.99
Super Fan	50.99
System Saver Fan	61.99
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	79.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	129.95
PRINTERS	
Star Sg-10	229.99
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95
MONITORS	
Amdek Color 300	229.99
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Amdek DMV III	129.99

SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

1-614-868-5007

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

Power Problems?

SURGES! SPIKES! RFI/EMI! DIPS! SAGS! BLACKOUTS! BROWNOUTS!

AEGIS™. . . Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION
Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time

SPIKE-SPIKER®
Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters
Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

Deluxe Power Console—2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused; main switch; 7′ cord and status light. **$97.95**

Quad Power Console—6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused, master switch; 7′ cord and status lite. **$82.95**

Mini II—*Direct AC Plug-In;* 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. **$45.95**

LINE-SAVER™
Standby Uninterruptible Power System
—Clean Reliable Power System—
Model LS-240—240 watts—VA capacity—$549.00
Model LS-480—480 watts—VA capacity—$795.00

Back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. ½ load, 43 min. ⅓ load; multiple-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery; master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features.

Call or write for free literature.
Dealer inquires invited.

KALGLO®
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept.
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Available at your local dealer or from Kalglo
800-524-0400 in PA 215-837-0700
SPIKE-SPIKER™ orders add $3.00 shipping & handling
LINE-SAVER™ orders add $10.00 shipping & handling
COD add additional $3.00
PA residents add 6% sales tax
REPS-TERRITORIES AVAILABLE

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

mode. It even automatically generates spacing and tabs for final assembly, a task that can be quite difficult with other programs. The text editor also includes insertion, deletion, and global search-and-replace routines.

The third module is the assembler, which transforms source code into object code. Besides the standard 6502 op (operation) codes, Merlin recognizes 50 pseudo-op codes, including the "Sweet 16" assembler codes. A "linker" program allows the assembly of very large programs, while maintaining an efficient pace. It also lets you tack on previously defined library routines, so you don't have to rewrite them or produce relocatable code.

The disassembler creates Merlin-like source-code files from any machine-language program, and a "complete" listing of Applesoft BASIC object code. Printing this program burns up a lot of paper and about three hours of time.

MerlinPro supports both 40- and 80-column video modes, as well as upper- and lowercase differentiation. The program modules are menu-driven and easy to use, once you know what you're doing. In assembling some small programs, I found Merlin to be well error-trapped and forgiving. It prompts you for corrections and gives you the location of the error and a clue to its nature. The assembly is tolerably fast, and whenever you endanger your source code, Merlin lets you know about it in ample time to avoid disaster.

Tools for Programming

The Wizard's Toolbox is the first of the Toolbox series. It consists of about 30 subroutines, called commands. These are general-purpose items, and include such things as a music-programming utility, a print-using command, a number of different high-speed I/O routines, some fast graphics-loading routines, shape-table commands, array searches, and GOTO/GOSUB routines.

The Database Toolbox contains more than 40 subroutines for data and array manipulation, including variables and strings, which allow you to perform fast sorts and searches and quicker read/write functions. (A few routines are included in both the Wizard's Toolbox and the Database Toolbox.)

The third package currently available is the Chart 'n Graph Toolbox, with 40 more options. This package sets up graphics interfaces and routines that let Applesoft programs plot pie, bar, or stacked charts, set up pull-down windows, split programs around Apple's hi-res pages, and draw 3-D graphs. They can also help you define labels; set up axes, tick marks, and grids; then plot and print your data. One side of the Toolbox disk handles standard hi-res capabilities, and the other takes care of Apple's double-hi-res mode.

Operation

The three Toolboxes are similar in operation. The machine-language subroutines are embedded as user-named Applesoft commands by using the Ampersand hook. The programs automatically add the necessary linking line to your BASIC program from the "workbench." Once the toolbox makes the link, the subroutines are simple to use. Each of the Toolbox programs also has a demo illustrating the function of each command. All commands seem to perform properly, except for one in the Wizard's Toolbox: Hitting the space bar increases the size (scaling) of a shape and is supposed to return it to its original state, but the latter function doesn't work efficiently.

Probably the worst thing about the Toolboxes is that the programs let you add unnecessary commands to your programs. Most of the Toolbox commands function equally well in either a ProDOS or a DOS 3.3 environment. Those that cannot are indicated as such.

Conclusions

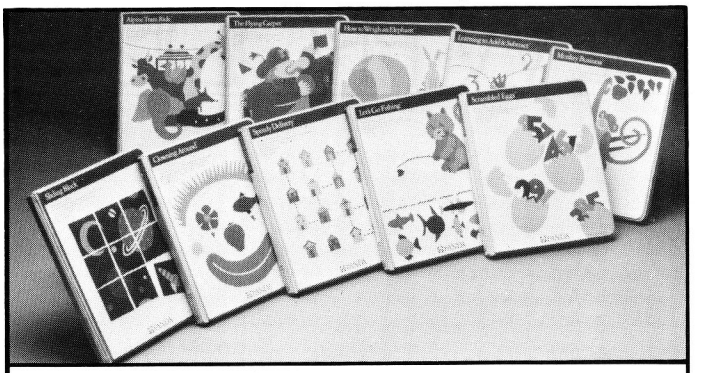
None of the programs are copy-protected, and you can list all of them. You can even have some fun looking at subroutines with the disassembler.

The documentation for all the Toolbox packages is good. There are some typos, but none appear to be serious. Each volume explains the content of the program and the command syntaxes involved. They're not light reading, however, as they all deal with machine language, Apple machine hardware, and memory mapping.

The programs come with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Trial-size Toolboxes are available for the skeptics among you—but using any of them should soon convert you to a full-fledged Toolbox programmer. ■

Doug Landin-Young
Fresno, CA

Editor's note: Roger Wagner of Roger Wagner Publishing reports that a fourth programmer's kit, the Video Toolbox, is now available for $39.95. Watch for an upcoming review in inCider. *He was also quick to point out that "the only redundancies are in the demos" where we found routines included in both the Wizard's and the Database Toolboxes. He does not claim that his docs are "light reading," but does insist that "you certainly don't need to know machine language or the Apple's interior design to use the Toolboxes."*



LIFETIME LEARNING™ STARTS HERE

The gift of learning — start your child's Learning Library ™ with affordable, quality software from Learning Technologies.

For Grades Pre K-3 select from:
Clowning Around, Flying Carpet, Learning to Add & Subtract, How to Weigh an Elephant, Let's Go Fishing.

Continue Your Library For Grades 4-8 With:
Scrambled Eggs, Alpine Tram Ride, Monkey Business, Sliding Block, Speedy Delivery.

TO ORDER OR FOR THE NAME OF THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL OR WRITE.

COST: $19.95 each. Please add 10% of total purchase price to cover shipping/handling. Texas Residents please add 5.125% sales tax. Guaranteed delivery in time for Christmas.

ORDER INFO: Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card # (Visa/MasterCard). Credit Card orders call Toll Free 800-238-4277. Specify Name of Program(s) and computer. Available for Apple II family and Commodore 64 or 128.

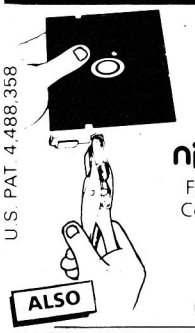
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED: 100% Money Back including shipping if not completely satisfied.

Learning Technologies Dept. I
4255 LBJ Fwy., Suite 131,
Dallas, Texas 75244, 214-991-4958.

© 1985 Learning Technologies, Inc.

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card.

IT'S LIKE FREE DISKETTES



U.S. PAT. 4,488,358

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it!

nibble notch I
For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch.
only **$14.95*** PLUS P&H

nibble notch II
For all other computers; square notch & index hole.
only **$21.90*** PLUS P&H

ALSO

DISK OPTIMIZER II©
Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal
Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed... and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE
Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95)
$29.95* FOR BOTH!

QUALITY DISKETTES low as 99¢

*add $2 ($5 frgn) for P & H. Fl. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
FL 1-305-748-3770
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

VISA MasterCard

nibble notch® computer products

4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 214 LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Paul Statt

His Master's Voice

The **Voice Master** is three products in one package: a speech synthesizer, word-recognition module, and the new Voice Harp—a musical instrument you play by humming or whistling, making use of both the synthesizer and the product's word-recognition abilities. You can talk to your Apple, listen to it, or sing along if you choose. No license fee is required. If you write software, Voice Master will quickly have you using speech—and music—in your programs. With demo disks, software, audio digitizer, and microphone and earphone, the Voice Master sells for $119.95, from Covox, 675-D Cinger Street, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-1271. For more information circle number 363 on the Reader Service card.

The Great Curve

GraphWorks 1.2C puts pictures into AppleWorks. With GraphWorks you can plot four different types of graphs from AppleWorks spreadsheet data: stacked bar graphs, line graphs with optional plotter points, pie charts, or new interlaced bar graphs. GraphWorks uses ProDOS and the file-folder style of AppleWorks for easy integration, and sports a title editor, pop-up option window, and printouts in two sizes. GraphWorks is fast, but does not put graphs into your word processor. The price is $79.95, from PBI Software, 1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-8765. For more information circle number 357 on the Reader Service card.

Voice Master: voice synthesis and recognition all in one.

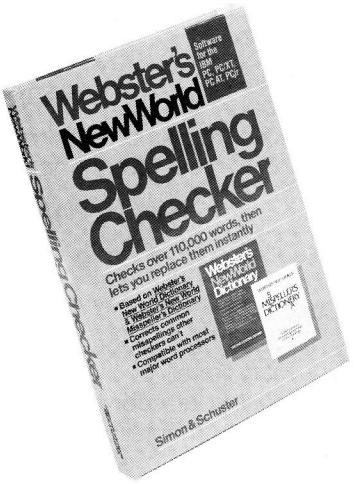
Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

Waiting for Winter

Winter Games follows the success of 1984's Summer Olympics with a look ahead to the 1988 Winter competition—Apple version. Six of winter's toughest trials face you: ski jumping, ski biathlon and hotdogging, speed and freestyle events, and a hairpin bobsled race. The fine graphics and fast-paced action you loved in Summer Games are here, too, for $29 from Epyx, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 745-0700. For more information circle number 366 on the Reader Service card.

Movable Feast

ZBasic 3.0 uses the same programming commands on any computer—your code is completely portable. The IBM PC series, TRS-80 series, Macintosh, CP/M, and Apple II series of microcomputers share the same ZBasic syntax—if you learn ZBasic once, you'll never need to relearn it for another machine. ZBasic also has device-independent graphics commands, 54-digit numeric accuracy, a built-in interactive editor and compiler, a choice of alphanumeric labels or line numbers, and speed the developer says beats Turbo Pascal. ZBasic is available from Zedcor, 3438 North Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85716, (602) 795-6800. For more information circle number 356 on the Reader Service card.



Wait a Spell

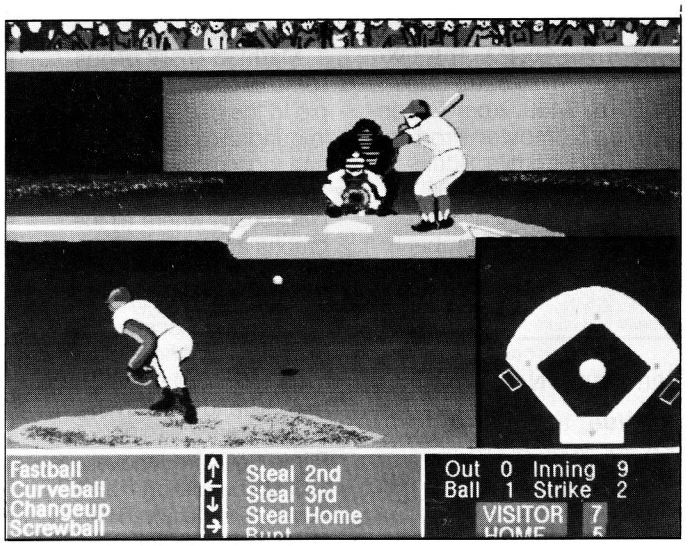
Webster's New World Spelling Checker uses a data base of more than 110,000 words to correct simple misspellings, double-typed words, and run-on words. The dictionary data base isn't troubled by hyphens, apostrophes, or contractions. It will find the correct spelling of a word even if you can only spell it the wrong way. The New World Spelling Checker is based on *Webster's Misspeller's Dictionary* and *New World Dictionary*. A New World Word Processor and New World Electronic Thesaurus are in the works. The New World Spelling Checker costs $59.95, from Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 245-6400. For more information circle number 362 on the Reader Service card.

Quick Accounts

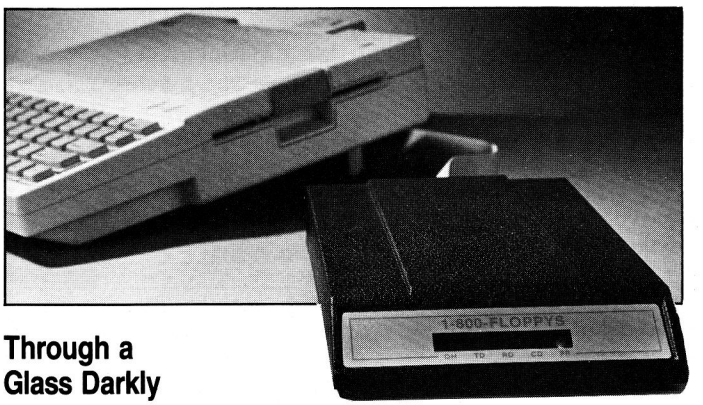
Quicken checking and finance software for the //c and //e lets you transfer data from your budget accounts into AppleWorks spreadsheets; you'll avoid typing rows and columns of figures twice. Quicken pays your bills (with your money), keeps track of expenses, and balances your bank statement. Quicken automates the procedure that's the heart of most small businesses: balancing the check register. Quicken fits AppleWorks neatly, sharing keystroke commands, file-card menus, as well as help screens and on-screen prompts. Quicken is priced at $79, from Intuit, 540 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 322-0573. For more information circle number 361 on the Reader Service card.

No Rainouts

You can play **Hardball** any time of the year—and watch the game as if it were on TV. Three-dimensional graphics puts you in centerfield to eye the pitcher and batter, or behind the plate to stare down the right- or left-field alley. The pitcher's repertoire includes fast balls, curve balls, screwballs, changeups, and sinkers. Managers call for bunts and stolen bases, make substitutions and position the fielders. The game is joystick-controlled, combining graphics, animation, and strategy in a simulation that rivals the televised event, for $34.95, from Accolade, 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. For more information circle number 358 on the Reader Service card.



Batter's up and playing Hardball.



Dial 1-800-FLOPPYS: $99 brings more than a modem.

Through a Glass Darkly

Compu-Lenz reduces monitor glare while doubling CRT character size. It's a combination Fresnel lens, glare filter, and universal holder you can use with any monitor. Attachment is a snap, and the Compu-Lenz adjusts to your personal needs. The suggested retail price is $149.95 from Compu-Lenz, 220 Commerce Avenue, Port Richey, FL 33568, (813) 842-3231. For more information circle number 369 on the Reader Service card.

Secret Sharer

Apple Secrets can help you streamline your program design, speed up Applesoft, create special graphics effects, control DOS, and have more fun with the II series. The book contains more than 75 programs. If you hate to type, a disk is available. The softcover book with wire binding costs $19.95; with the disk, $29.95, from Nibble Publications, MicroSPARC, 45 Winthrop Street, Concord, MA 01742, (617) 371-1660. For more information circle number 365 on the Reader Service card.

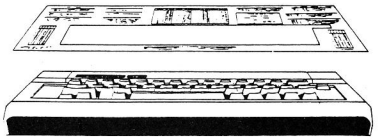
Home Modem

The **Smart Communications System** starts making sense: Instead of sprinting between store and computer as you discover you need a modem, software, and special cables to go on line, you bring the whole package home at once. You need nothing but a telephone—the Smart Communications System includes all the hardware and software, a one-year warranty, a toll-free technical-support line, a user manual, free NewsNet time, membership in the Delphi on-line information service (see "Demystifying Delphi" in the June 1985 issue of *inCider*, pp. 26–30), and a free Apple Bulletin Board System. The cost is $99. If you don't believe it, call 1-800-FLOPPYS, 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075, (800) 356-7797. For more information circle number 352 on the Reader Service card.

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR

Apple IIe



the QUICK and EASY

SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software for APPLE IIe computers.

These DIE-CUT help sheets are designed to fit over the keyboard, putting complex software commands right at your fingertips. That means that now you can use your software faster, more easily, and more effectively. With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you'll never have to hunt for a program command again.

ONLY

$5.95

EACH

- ✔ FITS OVER KEYBOARD
- ✔ PUTS PROGRAM COMMANDS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
- ✔ SAVES TIME — ENDS FRUSTRATION
- ✔ GET TO KNOW YOUR SOFTWARE BETTER
- ✔ LEARN NEW SOFTWARE FASTER, EASIER
- ✔ STURDY PLASTIC LAMINATE
- ✔ UNBEATABLE PRICE!!

WORD PROCESSORS

APPLE WRITER II
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)

PRINTERS

EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100
GEMINI 10X & 15X
IMAGEWRITER
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93

BUSINESS

APPLEWORKS
MULTIPLAN
PRACTICALC II
SUPERBASE
VISICALC

LANGUAGES

APPLESOFT BASIC
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)

MISCELLANEOUS

BLANKS (SET OF 3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP

QTY. _____ X $ 5.95= $ _____

SHIPPING $ 1.00*

*U.S. & CANADA $1.00 FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00 CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $ _____

TOTAL $ _____

MC/VISA # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

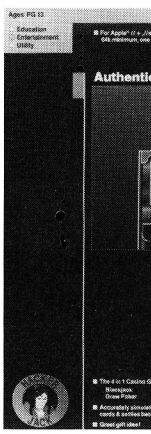
STATE _____ ZIP _____

MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY
CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES
OR SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551

CIDR 11

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card.



Video Vegas entertains the beginner and challenges the pro. Develop your strategy while enjoying colorful animated graphics. These games look and work exactly like the video games in Las Vegas casinos.

Blackjack, Draw Poker, Slots, or Keno...set the stakes for authentic casino action.

For Apple II family computers with at least 64K.

HACKER JACK: THE SPIRIT LIVES ON

Man has always embraced the spirit of Hacker Jack. It's the spirit of discovery . . . of invention . . . of adventure; the force that has taken us from Columbus to the Wright Brothers to Sally Ride.

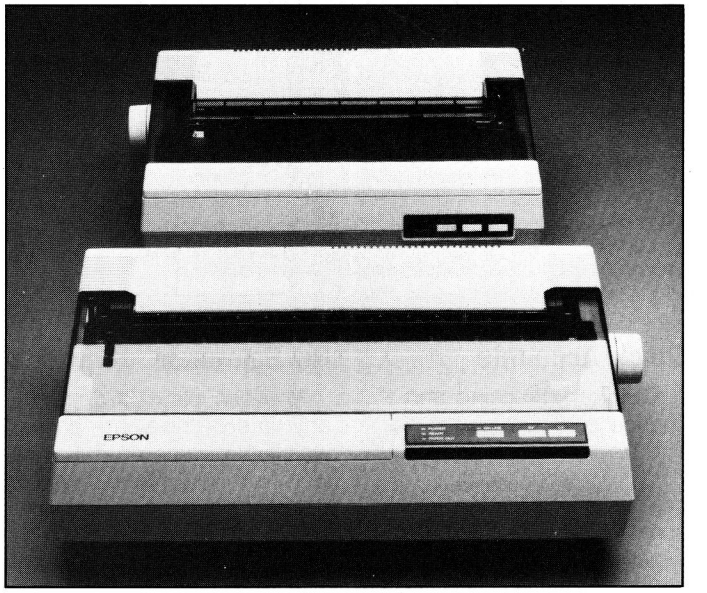
Hacker Jack is the symbol for those who possess this endless desire to learn and create. That's why Hacker Jack software is designed for and dedicated to the hacker in all of us.

Who is Hacker Jack? He might be you.

Baudville
$29.95 (+$2.00 shipping/handling)
(800) 824-8873

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS



The Epson DX-10 and DX-20 bring letter quality home.

Coming Up Daisies

Epson DX-10 and **DX-20 Daisywheel Printers** bring letter-quality printing home and to work. The 82-column DX-10 prints at 10 characters per second and features friction paper feed, bidirectional logic-seeking, and a parallel interface. The DX-20, a 110-column daisywheel printer, provides 20 cps and a 1K buffer, as well as all the features of the DX-10. An all-purpose Diablo interface—RS-232C, IEEE-488, and parallel—and an optional keyboard that turns your printer into a typewriter broaden the appeal of the DX-20. The DX-10 is priced at $299, the DX-20 at $459, from Epson America Computer Products, 2780 Lomita Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-9140. For more information circle number 350 on the Reader Service card.

Seen and Not Seen

C-Vue, a flat-panel display for your Apple //c, connects directly to the top of the wee computer and folds down out of use, making your transportable practically portable. Resolution is 80 characters by 24 lines, including graphics display. Adjust the screen angle for easy viewing, or use the contrast control. The C-Vue weighs only 2 pounds, 4 ounces, and tucks snugly into a carrying case with your //c. It sells for $5252, from SWI International Systems, East Gray Road, Suite 2, Scottsdale, AZ 85260, (602) 998-3986. For more information circle number 353 on the Reader Service card.

Lab Duty

Mathlab finally brings some of the power of the Apple to the classroom. Lessons in quadratics, linear functions, and logarithms come to life on the monitor—imagine a blackboard where all the graphs are perfect. Teachers can make transparencies for classrooms where not every student has a computer. As a graphics learning tool and math trainer, Mathlab brings real value to the II in the classroom for $49.95 from Prime Software Innovations, 10502 Foundation Road, Austin, TX 78750, (512) 258-3819. For more information circle number 364 on the Reader Service card.

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs... inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

APPLE

CAT #		LIST	OUR PRICE
2413	ADVENT.WRITER W/GRAPHICS	50.00	28.85
2104	AGENT USA	39.95	25.65
0560	ALGEBRA 1	39.95	25.60
1142	ALIEN ADDITION	34.00	21.80
0013	ALPHA PLOT	39.50	25.35
2598	ALPHABET ZOO	29.95	20.30
0151	APPLE MECHANIC	29.50	18.95
1751	APPLEWORKS BOOK	16.95	14.15
0536	ASSEMBLY LINES (BOOK)	19.95	15.35
1448	BACK TO BASICS ACCT 2E/2C	195.00	125.00
1204	BANK ST. WRITER 2C/E-128K	69.95	44.85
1685	BANK STREET FILER	69.95	44.85
0211	BARRON'S COMPUTER SAT	89.95	60.90
0278	BEAGLE BAG	29.50	18.95
0126	BEAGLE BASIC	34.95	22.45
1192	BEAGLE GRAPHICS	59.95	38.45
0658	BENEATH APPLE DOS	19.95	14.95
1385	BENEATH APPLE PRODOS	19.95	14.95
2580	BOSTON COMPUTER DIET	79.95	51.25
2177	BPI GEN.ACCTG (PRO DOS)	425.00	287.70
1375	BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING //E	395.00	253.25
2194	BUILD A BOOK	39.95	25.60
0448	BUMBLE GAMES	39.95	25.60
2880	C.H.PRODUCT MACH 3 (2E/C)	54.95	35.25
2816	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 2	44.95	28.85
2817	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 2E/2C	44.95	28.85
2883	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 3	54.95	35.25
2619	CARRIERS AT WAR	50.00	36.95
1417	CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC'S	39.95	25.60
0416	COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	39.95	17.05
1138	COMPUTER SAT (HARCOURT)	79.95	51.25
1731	COPY 2 PLUS 5.5	39.95	20.50
1468	CRICKET 2C	179.95	115.30
2097	CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	32.05
1900	D-CODE	39.95	25.65
1645	DAZZLE DRAW-2C/2E (128K)	59.95	38.40
1265	DB MASTER PLUS	295.00	189.10
0052	DEADLINE	49.95	32.05
0630	DELTA DRAWING	39.95	25.65
1143	DEMOLITION DIVISION	34.00	21.80
1539	DISK 3-RING VINYL PAGES-10	6.75	4.10
1166	DISK BANK (50)	19.95	11.00
1722	DISK BOXES (5 COLOR CODED)	19.95	12.70
2866	DISK DRIVE EXTENSION CABLE	19.75	16.70
2833	DISK QUIK	29.50	18.95
1205	DOLLARS & $ENSE-2C	119.95	76.90
0409	DOLLARS & $ENSE	100.00	64.10
0216	DOS BOSS	24.00	15.30
0983	DOUBLE TAKE	34.95	22.45
2205	DUST COVER - IMAGEWRITER	10.00	7.15
2285	DUST COVER EPSON RX 80	7.99	5.75
2028	DUST COVER MICROLINE 92	8.95	6.40
1760	DUSTCOVER-APP.KYBOARD-2+/E	7.99	5.75
0360	EARLY GAMES YOUNG CHILDREN	34.95	22.45
1377	ECHO 2+ SPEECH SYNTH	149.95	109.00
0092	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD (10)	37.00	14.75
1337	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/SD (10)	34.00	14.10
0107	EPSON MX-80 RIBBON	14.00	6.30
0029	ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR	79.95	49.95
2238	EXTRA K	39.95	25.65
0732	F15 STRIKE EAGLE	34.95	22.45
0280	FACEMAKER	24.95	16.00
1113	FAHRENHEIT 451	39.95	25.60
1126	FIGURES AND FORMULAS	29.95	19.25
0850	FLASHCALC (PRO DOS)	99.00	63.50
0553	FLEX TYPE (FLEX TEXT)	29.50	18.95
2821	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	35.25
1440	FLIP-N-FILE (50 DISKS)	19.95	11.30
2796	FONTRIX 1.5	95.00	60.90
0009	FORECAST	59.95	38.40
0554	FRAME-UP	29.50	18.95
1127	GAME SHOW	39.95	25.60
0733	GEMSTONE WARRIOR	34.95	22.40
0046	GENERAL MANAGER II	229.95	147.45
0573	GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES	44.95	28.80
2213	GHOST BUSTERS	39.95	27.05
2843	GLOBAL PLE/BEAGLE BROS	49.95	32.05
1100	GRANDMA'S HOUSE	24.95	16.00
0043	GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	59.95	38.45
0094	GRAPPLER +	119.00	87.30
0028	GUIDE TO THE APPLE //C	12.95	10.00
2162	HALLEY PROJECT	44.95	28.85
1346	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE GALAXY	39.95	25.65
1364	HOME ACCOUNTANT 2C/E-128K	74.95	44.85
2804	HOMEWORD	69.95	44.85
1901	I.O. SILVER	29.95	19.25
1589	IN SEARCH OF AMAZING THING	32.95	21.15
1911	JEEVES	49.95	38.45
0449	JUGGLES RAINBOW	29.95	19.25
2671	KAMELEON 2C INTERFACE	99.95	57.70
1917	KARATEKA	34.95	22.45
1144	KING'S QUEST 2E/2C	49.95	32.05
0003	KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	22.45
3392	KOALA PAD PLUS	125.00	80.00
2954	KRELL LOGO	89.95	76.95
2972	LABELS 1-IN WHITE (1000)	9.95	6.75
2890	LEARNING BRIDGE MADE EASY	79.95	51.20
1463	LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	25.65
0403	LISA 2.6	79.95	61.55
0806	LOCKSMITH 5.0	99.95	65.85
0982	LODE RUNNER	39.95	25.65
3094	MAGIC WINDOW 2E/2C	149.95	96.15
0192	MASTER TYPE	39.95	25.65
0089	MAXELL SS/DD DISKS (10)	38.70	16.55
2357	MEGAWORKS (2E/2C)	125.00	84.65
0227	MICRO COOKBOOK //C	40.00	25.65
2148	MICRO COOKBOOK //E	40.00	25.65
1294	MICRO-SCI 2C DISK DRIVE	269.00	209.00
1316	MICRO-SCI A2 DISK DRIVE	345.00	198.75
1509	MICROLINE RIBBON	3.20	2.20
2802	MICROMODEM 2E W/SMARTCOM I	199.00	153.85
1347	MILLIONAIRE	39.95	25.65
1135	MINUS MISSION	34.00	21.80
0774	MOCKINGBOARD C W/SPEECH	179.00	137.70
2270	MOEBIUS	59.95	46.15
1400	MOPTOWN HOTEL	39.95	25.60
1709	MR. PRINTER STAND	29.95	20.30
0580	MULTIPLAN (APPLE DOS)	95.00	64.35
3121	NEWSROOM-CLIP ART	29.95	19.20
0191	NEWSROOM	59.95	38.45
2987	OPERATION MARKET GARDEN	49.95	32.05
0563	PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO	29.95	26.90
0568	PAPER GRAPHICS	49.95	32.05
2893	PARAL PRINTER EXT CABLE 6'	34.95	21.80
0635	PARALLEL INTERFACE W/CABLE	69.95	52.55
1418	PEANUTS PICTURE PUZZLERS	39.95	25.60
0088	PFS ACCESS-2E/2C	70.00	44.80
1413	PFS FILE 2E/2C	125.00	80.15
1415	PFS GRAPH 2E/2C	125.00	80.15
1414	PFS REPORT 2E/2C	125.00	80.15
2809	PFS WRITE //E	125.00	80.15
2986	PHANTASIE	39.95	25.65
0495	PIE WRITER 2.2 (40/80)	149.95	96.15
1196	PRINT SHOP	49.95	32.05
1793	PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 1	24.95	16.00
2243	PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 2	24.95	16.00
0256	PRINTSHOP PAPER PACK	19.95	12.70
0349	PRO BLACKJACK - K. USTON	69.95	47.35
2236	PRO BYTER	34.95	22.40
0461	PRONTO DOS	29.50	18.95
1279	PROWRITER NYLON RIBBON	10.00	6.65
0047	QUEST	34.95	22.45
2111	RAMCARD 16K-MPC	99.00	60.25
2309	RAMWORKS/64K	179.00	149.15
2620	REACH FOR THE STARS	45.00	33.25
1450	RHYMES & RIDDLES	24.95	16.00
0574	ROCKY'S BOOTS	49.95	32.00
0133	SCREENWRITER II	129.95	83.35
0041	SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	80.15
1206	SENSIBLE SPELLER-PRO DOS	125.00	80.15
0447	SIDEWAYS	60.00	38.40
0400	SILICON SALAD	24.95	16.00
1340	SKY FOX	40.00	28.50
1373	SMARTMODEM 2C W/SMARTCOM I	239.00	180.80
0465	SNOOPER TROOPS 1	32.95	21.15
1338	SNOOPY'S READING MACHINE	39.95	25.65
0250	SPELLAGRAPH	39.95	25.65
1291	SPELLICOPTER	39.95	25.60
0435	STEP-BY-STEP	99.95	71.60
0100	STICKY BEAR A B C	39.95	25.60
0099	STICKY BEAR NUMBERS	39.95	25.65
0292	STORY MACHINE	24.95	16.00
1326	SUNDOG	39.95	27.65
0001	SYSTEM SAVER	89.95	69.20
0236	TERRAPIN LOGO	99.95	64.10
1330	TG JOYSTICK W/TOGGLE //E	29.95	20.30
1598	THE FACTORY (HOME)	44.95	31.70
1602	THE POND (HOME)	44.95	31.70
0844	THINK TANK //E	150.00	96.15
2897	THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	150.00	121.80
1869	TIME IS MONEY	100.00	68.75
2899	TIME MASTER 2 H.O.	129.00	107.50
0462	TIP DISK #1	20.00	12.85
1193	TRIPLE DUMP	39.95	25.65
1823	TURBO PASCAL (CP/M)	69.95	47.35
0544	TYPEFACES	20.00	12.85
0155	TYPING TUTOR 2	24.95	16.90
1237	TYPING TUTOR 3	49.95	32.05
2306	ULTIMA 4	59.95	46.15
2836	ULTIMA III (EXODUS)	59.95	38.45
0062	UTILITY CITY	29.50	18.95
2992	VERBATIM DS/DD DISKS (10)	47.50	23.10
1721	VERBATIM SS/DD HARDPACK	35.00	23.35
0093	VERBATIM SS/DD SOFTPACK	34.50	16.40
2900	VIEWMASTER 80	139.00	115.85
2152	VISIBLE COMPUTER-6502	49.95	32.70
1480	WICO ANALOG JOYSTICK 2E	49.95	33.85
2617	WILDERNESS	50.00	36.55
1296	WITNESS	39.95	25.65
1139	WIZARD OF WORDS	39.95	25.60
0144	WIZARDRY	49.95	32.05
2888	WORD ATTACK!	49.95	32.00
1402	WORD CHALLENGE	19.95	13.50
0249	Z-80 PLUS BOARD	139.00	112.95
0305	ZOOM/MODEM //E	179.00	134.65
0296	ZORK I	39.95	25.65

SPECIALS

2495	ADVENTURE CONST.SET	59.95	36.15
2446	ARCHON 2	39.95	29.20
2904	ARCHON	40.00	28.50
2819	CHART 'N GRAPH TOOLBOX	39.95	25.60
0416	COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	39.95	17.05
1731	COPY 2 PLUS 5.5	39.95	20.50
2910	CUT & PASTE (2E/2C)	50.00	35.65
2155	DATABASE TOOLBOX	39.95	25.60
0092	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD (10)	37.00	14.75
0371	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	50.00	35.65
1824	GENERIC DISKS SS/DD (10)	19.95	9.75
1654	MERLIN PRO	99.95	64.10
0597	MERLIN	64.95	41.60
1409	MERLIN/MUNCH/ASMBLY COMBO	109.95	70.50
2652	MOUSE WRITE 2C/2E ENHANCED	125.00	80.10
0910	MUNCH A BUG	39.95	25.60
1341	MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF	40.00	28.50
2903	MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	40.00	28.50
2908	ONE ON ONE	40.00	28.50
2907	PINBALL CONSTRUCT SET	40.00	25.60
0599	PRINTOGRAPHER	39.95	25.60
1340	SKY FOX	40.00	28.50
0912	VIDEO TOOLBOX	39.95	25.60
1453	WIZARD'S TOOLBOX	39.95	25.60
1131	WRITE CHOICE	44.95	28.80

MACINTOSH

3237	ARCHON	39.95	30.80
2266	ART GRABBER W/BODY SHOP	49.95	33.80
0656	CHART (MAC)	125.00	84.65
1223	COPY 2 MAC VERSION 4	39.95	20.50
2755	CRUNCH	295.00	199.70
3235	DELUXE MUSIC CONSTR.SET	49.95	38.45
1151	DOLLARS & $ENSE	149.95	96.15
2203	DUST COVER-MAC & KEYBOARD	20.00	14.30
1362	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	50.00	35.65
3500	FLIP-N-FILE (60)	29.95	19.20
1690	HAYDENSPELLER	79.95	51.25
0748	HEAD CLEANING KIT	30.00	23.00
1909	MAC PRO CARRYING CASE	67.90	45.95
1807	MAC-CHALLENGER	49.95	33.80
0650	MASTER TYPE	49.95	32.05
1411	MAXELL 3.5-IN DISKS (10)	55.00	33.35
2787	MEMOREX 3.5-IN DISKS (10)	60.00	33.35
0655	MULTIPLAN (MAC)	195.00	132.00
1946	MUSIC WORKS	79.95	51.25
2402	ONE ON ONE	39.95	30.80
0668	THINK TANK (512K)	245.00	157.05
2196	THUNDERSCAN	229.00	194.90
1239	TYPING TUTOR 3	59.95	39.75
0646	VERBATIM 3.5" DISKS	78.50	32.70
3136	VIDEOWORKS	99.95	64.10

CHECK ONE: ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MASTERCARD**

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please enter my order for: _____

_____

Please specify machine: _____

☐ *Please send free catalog.*

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

49 Derrytown Mall
Hershey, PA 17033

MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL

VISA

(717) 533-8125

800-233-3237

MasterCard

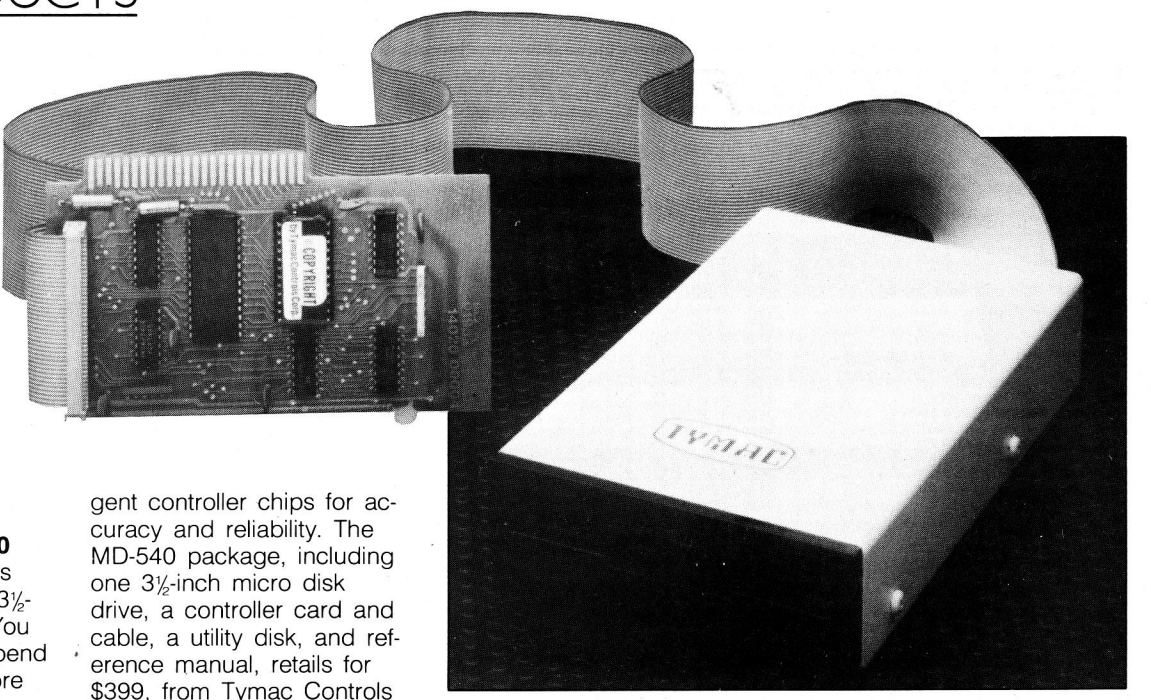
We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% ($2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional $2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is $2.50 +4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping $2.50 +4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order
Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change
Sorry, No Foreign Orders

This Ad Prepared September 1985.

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card.



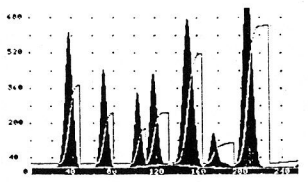
Save storage costs with the MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive.

Baby Driver

The **Tymac MDD-640 Micro Disk Drive** keeps 640K of memory on a 3½-inch microfloppy disk. You can cut the time you spend switching disks, and store on a single disk the programs that once sprawled over several floppies. Micro disks are sturdier than 5¼-inch floppies, and the MDD-640 uses precision-calibrated drives and intelligent controller chips for accuracy and reliability. The MD-540 package, including one 3½-inch micro disk drive, a controller card and cable, a utility disk, and reference manual, retails for $399, from Tymac Controls Corporation, 127 Main Street, Franklin, NJ 07416, (201) 827-4050. For more information circle number 351 on the Reader Service card.

NEW

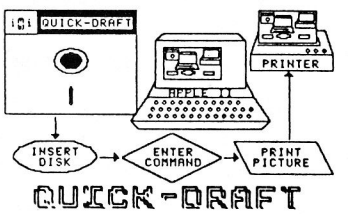
Scientific & Graphic Software For Your Apple*][Computer



VIDICHART II—Enhanced data acquisition, processing and display of spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Fast plots, scrolling and zoom scaling on 4 data sets. Includes analog, digital and timer I/O (using ADALAB), fast math package, integrate, differentiate, auto commands.....**$100**

VARICALC — Powerful equation solver for numerical modeling of complex physical, chemical and math processes. Solves for any variable in an equation with up to 19 variables, LOG, EXP and TRIG functions. Also evaluates 3 dependent equations and plots graphs. Interactively change variables via a joystick, arrow keys or loops. Supports IMI's ADALAB data acquisition card **$100**

QUICK-DRAFT—Design slides, diagrams, flowcharts, etc. Easily draw lines, arrows, arcs, ellipses, rectangles, polygons. Also features 19 text fonts, 22 colors, object macros, multi-screen scroll and print feature. ....**$ 50**



QUICK-SHAPE—Create shape tables from any hi-res picture, edit enlarged images. Includes 18 shape tables for large text, different fonts, math, music and electronic symbols .....**$ 25**

Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE about these products and other IMI software and hardware for laboratories and businesses.

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

TM imi **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 52
State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

What a Day That Was

Alice in Wonderland becomes you, or you become Alice, when you play the newest family interactive-adventure game from Windham Classics. The game is based on Lewis Carroll's fantastic tales of *Alice in Wonderland* and *Through the Looking Glass*, and features full-color hi-res graphics, original music, humor, and excitement. Alice joins the other classics from Windham—Below the Root, Treasure Island, Swiss Family Robinson, and The Wizard of Oz—all available for $26.95 each, from Windham Classics, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200. For more information circle number 359 on the Reader Service card.

Product Updates

● Amdek dealers will soon be packaging the RGB monitors Color 500, Color 600, and Color 700 with a Video-7 V-Color RGB card for the Apple //e and //c. Prices range from $699 to $898 for monitor and card.

● The Apple //e-compatible data-storage subsystems from TeamMate now operate under the DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M operating systems, as well as the original ProDOS. The new software utility comes with Model 2203, 2206, 2210, 2213, and 2232 storage systems. Prices of this line are unchanged or decreased.

● The IIc System Clock from Applied Engineering looks a lot like the Time Trax Clock from Creative Peripherals Unlimited because it's the same unit. AE promises better software and a lower price.

● Look for Max-816, an expansion card that brings a 4-MHz 65816 chip and 256K of RAM to your Apple II, from Micro Magic of Millersville, Maryland.

● *inCider* regrets that we'll have to "wait 'til next year" for the Apple version of APBA Major League Baseball from Random House.

● Cauzin Systems of Stamford, Connecticut, has shown us an optical scanner that can read BASIC code from a piece of paper that wouldn't even make a good bookmark—a neat new device.

CLASSIFIEDS

Digitizers

COMPUTER EYES

- Make custom T-Shirts
- Print computer portraits
- Join "free" public domain ART GALLERIES
- Capture real world images
- Digitize video signals from: Video Tape Recorders (VCR's), Video Cameras, etc.
- Hundreds of practical applications

YES, I want my computer to "see"
YES, Send me ComputerEyes as follows:

Apple ComputerEyes 109.00
Software interface to:
Print Shop 12.00
Double HiRES (IIe) 12.00
Newsroom 12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video cameras . . . 139.00
Special Hookup cabling with instructions 29.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc. 12.00
Color Pens 12.00

For VISA/MASTER CHARGE ORDERS, Call Toll FREE: 1-(800) 523-2445, x48 (PA Residents call 800-346-7511, x48) or Send Check/Money Order and all inquiries to:

HAL SYSTEMS
PO Box 293
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Please Note:
Prices include shipping & handling
One year parts and labor warranty
For COD orders, add $5.00
NJ residents add 6%

AVAILABLE for APPLE, ATARI and C-64
****Dealer Inquiries Invited****

Software

FOR IMAGEWRITER-APPLE DMP

Bold, condensed, enlarged, proportional, slashed zeros, or unidirectional at the touch of a key. Combine them too. Very fast and easy. Menu-driven software with manual. Any Apple II. WRITE-STYLE. $20 PPd.

GREEN MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, DEPT IC
PO Box 40853
Portland, OR 97240

SPEEDUP HOME ACCOUNTANT

This package speeds up Home Accountant file processing 4 to 60 times, searches up to 100 times faster, speeds up garbage collection 9 times. It also allows you to switch checkbooks/types with only one keystroke, prompts you when entering split transactions, records auto. transactions multiple times during the month, PLUS MORE. DOS 3.3 Home Accountant only. VISA/MC accepted. MONEYBACK QUARANTEED if not satisfied. Only $19.00 + $2.50 shipping/handling.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
5516 Merritt Circle
Edina, MN 55436
For orders only:
1-800-835-2246 Ext 131

RECIPE MANAGEMENT

NONNIE'S FILE BOX by Ms. Nom de Plume. Your recipes entered using your word processor, recipes cross indexed, serving size adjusted, menus planned, grocery lists compiled, PLUS Nonnie's collection of tested recipes. For IIe, IIc, II+ w/lowercase. Free info or send $39.95 to

PLUME SOFTWARE INC.
Box 2209
Altoona, PA 16603

DON'T PASS THIS™ ONE

Personal Accounting Storage System. Record your personal accounting, keep history of your expenses a full year by category. Keep track of up to 9 books, print checks, keep a record of your ASSETS. Powerful set of file maintenance and report programs, i.e., NET WORTH, BUDGET ANALYSIS. Unlimited number of systems. Data is stored in standard text files. For Apple II+ w/64K, //e, or //c. $48.50 + $3.00 P&H. OH res add sales tax. MC, VISA, CHECK or MO.

BRINGARDNER DATA PRODUCTS
PO Box 24163
Columbus, OH 43224
(800) 628-2828 Ext. PASS

SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES

1000's of freely copyable programs for the Apple II/III/C: 220 disks categorized by subject and fully described in newly released 150 pg. book: "The Best of Apple Public Domain Software"—$6.95 + $1.50 post. 5 INTRO. DISKS + BOOK (bus., home mgt., educ., utilities, games)—$34. 3 BUSINESS DISKS (payroll, chckbk, gen. ledg.)—$19. 5 EDUCATION DISKS (read, spell, math)—$29. 5 UTILITY DISKS (disk ck, mem. dump, text file edit, file recovery)—$29. Prepay ck, VISA, M/C.

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN EXCHANGE
673 Hermitage Place, Ste. 6A
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

C++ COMPILER

For the Apple IIe, complete with macro assembler, overlay linker, screen editor, debugging tools, run-time libraries with source, dual-mode output users manual. We give you more C++ for ONLY $43.95, shipping $6.00. (AZ add 7% tax). Send check or money order to:

WSM GROUP, INC.
1161 N. El Dorado #241
Tucson, AZ 85715
(602) 298-7910

SOFTWARE GALORE!

Four Big Reasons to buy from Soft Source-R
1. Top selling Apple/IBM programs
2. Up to 40% off
3. Recreational, educational, sm. business
4. FREE shipping!

FREE brochure. Specify computer.

THE SOFTSOURCE-R INC.
Dept. B Box 2931
Joliet, IL 60434

OUTLINER DEL CONDE

Develop outlines, $39.95: intro price, quantity discounts. Enter ideas as they pop into your mind, then organize them quickly. Ideas can be gathered, split, moved, copied, erased, inserted, appended, and raised/lowered in importance; text processing too. For II+, e, c. - U/L case on e/c. 48K, 1 drive. Orders & inquiries to:

DEL CONDE VENTURES
41 Forrest Road
Randolph, NJ 07869

Utilities

USE APPLE II BASIC PROGRAMS?

If so, then you owe yourself a look at **DataChief™**.
This powerful, easy-to-use, data saving and loading software can save you time and frustration.

Complete DataChief package $18
Demo Disk and Manual $9
Manual alone $4

DATACHIEF
5408 Simmons Dr.
Lumberton, NC 28358
(919) 738-7834

APPLEWRITER™ UTILITIES

DELETE FORWARD by word/sentence. Improved cursor moves. CHANGE EMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS for another printer AUTOMATICALLY. Set parameters during boot. Best GLOSSARIES, loaders, hints, explanations, instructions. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. $29.50 + 1.50 S&H. Add $5.00 overseas.

LIVE OAK SOFTWARE
PO Box 14814
Baton Rouge, LA 70898-4814

Games

$2.65 ADVENTURE HINT

BOOKS. Clues, solutions, maps, trivia: Ultima III, Deadline, Witness, Starcross, Zork I, Zork II, Zork III, Planetfall, Adventure, Wizard & Princess, Drk Crystl, Transylvania, Quest, Expedition Amazon, Coveted Mirror, Mystery House, Mask Sun, Serpents Star, Death Caribbean, Ulysses. Map Sets: Wizardry, Knight Diamonds, Legacy Llylgamyn, Shadowkeep.

ASPEN SOFTWARE
1357 Diamond Drive
Prescott, AZ 86301

Hardware

LOWEST PRICES ON APPLE COMPATIBLES!!!

Extended 80-Col w/64K RAM Apple IIe $59.95
Disk Controller II+, IIe for 2 drives $37.95
Z-80 CP/M Card II+, IIe run bus. prog. $44.95
16K RAM Card w/cable exp. II+ to 64K $37.95
Cooling Fan w/outlet, switch RR, II+, IIe $32.95
EPROM Card prog 2716/32/64 II, II+, IIe $64.95
Disk Notcher w/guide cuts square holes $9.95

Send MO/Check + $2 per item S&H. NY res. add local tax.

MICRO ACCESSORIES
PO Box 4512D
Bay Terrace, NY 11360
(718) 428-4943 9-6 pm

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE

Z80 CP/M Card $39
Epson (Par) Print Card w/ Cable $37
Graphic Print Card w/ Cable . . . $48
80 Col Card w/ Inverse $58
Extended 80 Col w/ 64K IIe . . . $58
Eprom Writer Card $58
128K Ram Card w/ Disks, Manual $130
Super Serial w/cable, Manual . . . $80
Micro Buffer Graphic Print CD w/ 32K w/ Cable & Manual $99
Numeric Key Pad IIe $48

Send for free catalog
S&H 10% Under $100.00—5% Over $100
Hours: M - F 9:00-6:00 EST
School PO Accepted

COMPUTER SUPPLY
PO Box 164D
Valley Stream, NY 11582
516-239-1855

CLASSIFIEDS

Publications

APPLE II, II+, IIe REFERENCE

At last, everything a programmer needs all in one book! This book has been written to assist all types of programmers from those who are just starting with BASIC and lo-res graphics to those who are into hi-res graphics, animation, and sound at the machine language level. The main purpose of this reference is to make programming easier and faster by including everything from BASIC commands, instruction sets, and number systems to a complete memory map which documents each address in each page of memory. Charts are also provided for quick reference. Includes many examples for easy learning and use. Order yours today. Send check or money order for $19.95 (24.95 Cdn) to

DATAMASTER PUBLICATIONS
PO Box 7827
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Canada S7K 4R5

APPLYING APPLEWORKS™

Teachers/Coaches/Everyone
The first book on AppleWorks written specifically with educational uses that everyone can profit from: scoresheets, forecasting, modeling, rosters, gradebook, seating charts, budgets, etc. Go from novice level to advanced applications in step by step examples. Indexed. Send only $11.45 to

BRISTEN PRESS
PO Box 336
New Hartford, NY 13413

MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS

Computer books for the mail order market: Inside the Apple II ($17.95), Applesoft Basic Subroutines & Secrets ($15.95), Data Base Management for the Apple ($13.95), Apples for Teachers—101 Programs for the Classroom ($12.95). MC/Visa. Current DIRECTORY ($1.00).

MICRO BOOKS
PO Box 60203
Grand Junction, CO 81506
(800) 874-5280 Ext. 115 (US)
(800) 874-3426 Ext. 115 (CO)

User Groups

FRANKLIN USERS GROUP

Supporting users of II, II+, FRANKLINS, and ALL COMPATIBLES. We provide a monthly newsletter, public domain library and personal attention. Membership $20 a year. Disks per box: DS/DD $13, 3M SS/DD $27. Pub Dom Samplers, $23 per 7 disk set (3M $32). Sets; Games, Eamon, CP/M, Utilities, Music, Graphics, Business.

FRANKLIN USERS GROUP INTERNATIONAL
67 E. Wind
Tecumseh, MO 65760

Graphics

EXPAND YOUR GRAPHICS. . .TEN TIMES

CHARTS UNLIMITED is a graphics/text processing program that gives the Apple II incredible graphics capability. Now you can produce high quality, full page flowcharts, organization charts, floorplans, circuit diagrams, schedules and many more types of charts. This $195.00 program gives you extremely fast graphics plus a drawing area that is equal to 10 Hi-Res graphics screens. For more information or a FREE brochure call or write to:

GRAPHWARE INC.
PO Box 373
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733

RAMWORKS™

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

ASK INCIDER

by Bob Ryan,
inCider Technical Editor

If you have a question, our technical editor has the answer. Send your queries about Apple computing to Bob Ryan, Ask inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Gone With the Garbage

Dear *inCider*:

I've been working on a program that uses a number of variables, and it's quite long. Lately, my program has been "disappearing." How can I keep this from happening?

Mark Jenison
Box 206
Randall, IA 50231

Dear Mark:

Welcome to the wonderful world of Applesoft "garbage collection." Your problem results from Applesoft's dynamic string allocation. Simply put, your Apple doesn't store the contents of string variables in a fixed location. Instead, whenever you create or assign a string in a program, Applesoft creates a new string in memory and merely updates the pointers to the new string. Consequently, the old values of your strings are bypassed, not overwritten. They continue to take up valuable memory space. Eventually, as you create and alter strings, you run out of memory, and Applesoft initiates its garbage-collection routine, which cleans out all the old strings.

The trouble with Applesoft garbage collection is that it's very slow. It seems to take forever to finish the job. One way to avoid the long, tedious routine is to force Applesoft into garbage collection by sprinkling a number of X=FRE(0) statements around your program. These statements break garbage collection into manageable chunks.

If you use ProDOS, a much faster alternative is available. Just use the statement PRINT CHR$(4);"FRE" to clear out old strings fast. And remember that you can also find a good garbage-collection routine for DOS 3.3 Applesoft in the public domain.

Enhancement Blues

Dear *inCider*:

I have switched from an Apple II Plus to an enhanced //e. The VisiCalc program (identification number 218-B0-AP2) that worked so well with the old machine (with a Videx Videoterm 80-column card and a pre-boot) comes up showing MouseText characters as column headings, instead of the familiar A, B, C, and so on. The program also worked very nicely with the "old" (unenhanced) //e. Now with the 65C02 chip, how do I get rid of the MouseText and regain the usual column headings?

Peggy Brooks
626 Oakmont Drive
Asheboro, NC 27203

Dear Peggy:

The problem is not with the 65C02 chip, but the character-generator ROM that's part of the //e enhancement package. Your version of VisiCalc was produced when the MouseText characters were just a gleam in some software engineer's eye. There's nothing you can do about them, short of replacing your current character-generator ROM with an old one, or upgrading your VisiCalc package with a newer one. You may have trouble finding such an upgrade, though, since Lotus Development, the owners of VisiCalc, stopped producing the program last spring.

Do-It-Yourself Pre-Boot

Dear *inCider*:

I recently purchased Peachtree Software's Inventory System, which I run

BOWL-KEEPER II

- **outgrowth of BOWL-KEEPER**
- **widely requested features**
- **complete record keeping for the league secretary**
- **team and individual records many time-saving sorts**
- **100 bowler capacity**
- **full edit capability**

for Apple* II+, IIe, //c
48K, 1 disk drive
printer recommended
$49.95 (add $3.00 s/h)
(Fl residents add sales tax)

Send check or money order to:

CLAYTON & ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. BOX 6361
Clearwater, Florida 33518
COD (813) 797-7815

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

CORRECTIONS

In "Hard-Driving Disks" (September 1985), the reference to floppy-disk speed is incorrect as it appears on p. 25. The sentence should read, ". . . a hard disk can spin ten times faster than a floppy—3000 rpm versus 300 rpm. . .."

In the September 1985 Apple Clinic, spaces were inadvertently omitted from the patch in Figure 2 (p. 66). The amended figure appears below:

Figure 2. Patch to make ProDOS 1.0.1 boot on Franklin.

```
Track/Sector—ByteChange
$1/$C—$B4  $AE $B3 $FB to
  $A2 $EA $EA
$1/$9—$59  $69 $0B $D0 $03 to
  $69 $0B $EA $EA
```

Those interested in Ruby the Scene Machine (New Software, August 1985, p. 80), should contact CompuTeach Products at HRM Software, 175 Tompkins Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570, (914) 769-7496.

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- **Fully automatic bit copy*.** All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- **New utilities** including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //...
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to

$39.95

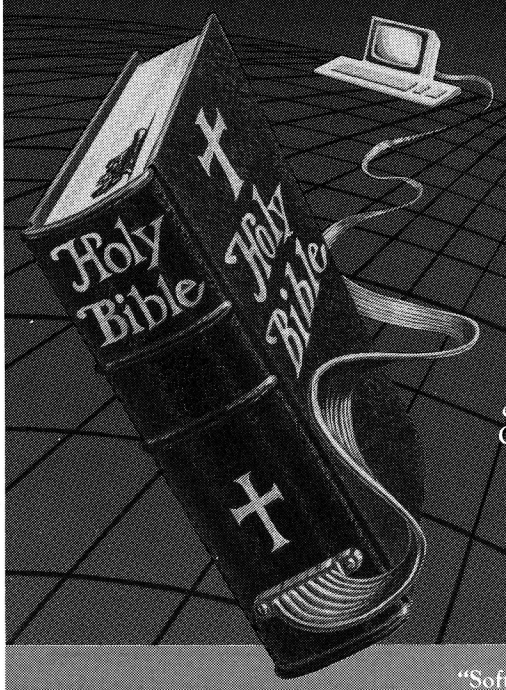
CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GREEK transliterator

Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) $199.95

Include $3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card.

ASK INCIDER

on my //e with Applied Engineering's Z-80 Plus card, CP/M 4.0, and an Epson FX-80 printer. The program works fine, except that I can get only 80-column output from my printer, not the 132-column output the program requires. Is there a way to format my CP/M program to print 132 columns of type?

Ed Snyder
16032 Mariner Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 90264

Dear Ed:

I've never used Peachtree's Inventory System, so I don't know if you can modify the program to get 132 columns on your printer. I don't think you need to alter the software, though. You just need a pre-boot that will put your printer into 132-column mode before you boot CP/M.

First, boot a DOS 3.3 disk. Then turn on your printer, and, assuming your printer is connected to slot 1, type in PR#1. Finally, type in the following two lines from the keyboard:

```
PRINT CHR$(27);"P"
PRINT CHR$(15)
```

Remove the DOS disk and boot CP/M. Your printer will now work in condensed mode until you send it new control codes, or until you turn it off.

Voluminous Changes

Dear *inCider*:

Can you recommend a quick method for changing the volume number of a DOS 3.3 disk once the disk has been formatted and filled with files?

John M. Klein
4023 Oxhill Road
Spring, TX 77388

Dear John:

I suggest you use a byte-zap utility to change the volume number of the disk. The volume number is contained on track 17 ($11), sector zero, byte 06.■

CORRECTION

Sorry, wrong number. The correct telephone number for Easynet, an on-line service mentioned in DataGram (September 1985, p. 125), is (215) 664-6972.

FEATURES:*	Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR	PFS®: WRITE	APPLE WRITER II
50,000 word spellchecker	✓	O	O
On-screen view mode	✓	O	O
Window-based menus	✓	O	O
Personalized user dictionary	✓	O	O
SUGGESTED RETAIL	**$59.95**	$125.00	$150.00

No wonder we call it Better Working.™

The facts are in.

And as you can see from our little chart, the Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR not only offers some important and useful advantages, it offers them for considerably less than certain other well-known brands.

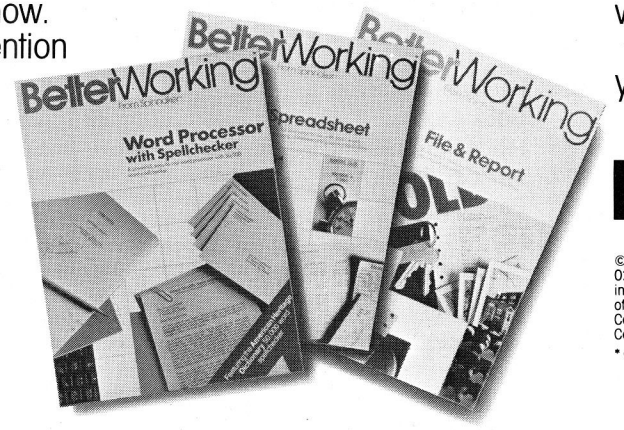
Now we'd be the first to admit that the chart above can't tell you everything you need to know.

So we'd also like to mention that neither of our high-priced rivals offers one-time printer customizing. And that you can't even buy a spellchecker to use with them (the American Heritage Spellchecker in our program finds 99% of all common mistakes). While only our most costly competitor matches our abilities to undo a delete command, lock and unlock files and provide 40/80 character on-screen capacity.

Finally, just in case you're thinking of paying the extra $65-$90 for an established name, we should point out that Better Working is a division of Spinnaker Software Corporation, one of the most respected companies in home software. And Better Working isn't limited to word processing—there's FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET, too.

All of this begins to explain why we call it "Better Working."

What it doesn't explain is why you'd want anything else.



BetterWorking™
From Spinnaker

© 1985 Spinnaker® Software Corp. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Apple Writer is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. Better Working is a trademark of Spinnaker.* Software Corp. Better Working Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of The American Heritage Dictionary.

* Comparison based on Apple® II Series versions.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service		Page
22	Advanced Logic Systems	51
24	Advanced Logic Systems	70
*	Alf Products	137
104	Analog Technology	137
*	Applied Engineering	27, 28, 29, 35, 41, 50, 92, 98, 113
216	AST Research	1
167	BACE	135
159	Baudville	88
179	Beagle Bros	69
35	Bible Research	94
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	75
60	Central Point Software	94
*	CH Products	CII
149	Cheatsheet Products	88
227	Checkmate Technology	131
	Classified Ads	91, 92
103	Clayton & Associates	93
78	Coit Valley Computers	132
*	Comb Company	133
95	Companion Software	53
124	CompuServe Information Services	10, 11
166	Computer Direct	60, 61
163	Core Concepts	114
*	Covox	76
101	Data Technology	125
19	Davidson & Associates	57
137	Davidson & Associates	59
144	Davka Corporation	82
171	Disk-Ed	106
108	Diversified Software	63
30	Dow Jones News/ Retrieval	23
81	Eastcoast Software	89
148	Electronic Arts	115
132	First Class Peripherals	73
8	GE Information Services	39
146	Golem Computers	138
27	Green Gate	33
139	Gutenberg Software Limited	36
66	H & E Computronics	78
76	Hardcore COMPUTIST	136
*	Human Systems Dynamics	25
	inCider Magazine hotCider Ad	112
	University Microfilms	141
114	Instant Software	71
12	Interactive Microware	90
157	International Apple Core	97
5	International Solutions	117
62	Kalglo Electronics	84
36	KWH Technology	106
91	Kyan Software	82
93	Learning Technologies	85
28	Legend Industries	46
105	MECA	32, 33
208	Micro City	134
153	Microcomputer Games	7
145	Microtek	43
100	Nibble Notch	85
110	Northeastern Software	80
120	Orange Micro	17
42	Origin Systems	21
31	Pacific Exchanges	137
52	PBI Software	CIII
*	PC Network	120, 121
141	Personal Computer Book Club	49
133	Pinpoint Publishing	2, 3
177	Pinpoint Publishing	143
49	Prof. Jones/ Frogg House	84
128	Programs Plus	111
234	Quadram	108
16	Quinsept	118
281	Quinsept	38
41	Quorum	68
250	Roger Wagner Publishing	48
46	Russ Systems	55
84	Sensible Software	42
85	Sensible Software	136
178	Sierra On-Line	47
143	Silicon Express	83
218	Sir-Tech	105
*	Southern California Research Group	45
164	Southwestern Publishing	100
38	Spectral Graphics	79
99	Spectrum Holobyte	119
*	Spinnaker Software	14, 15, 16, 95
150	SSI Software	CIV
67	Stellation II	135
160	Strategic Simulations	67
156	Sublogic	103
182	Sun Star	77
138	Syntech	141
165	Systems Peripherals	81
129	Thunderware	37
64	Total Access	142
170	Tricon Industries	141
264	Utilico Microware	116
175	Video Technology	9
140	Viewtron	64, 65
135	Vilberg Bros Computing	118
116	Wayne Green Int'l Ltd.	140
72	Wiley Professional Software	62
174	Woodchuck Industries	135
169	X - 10 USA	123
55	Zedcore	107

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138, (800) 441-4403

Paul Boule, Sales Manager; Richard Alden

Reader Service

Name _____

Title _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Circle Numbers for more information.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400

A. How many of each issue's program listings do you actually type in?
- ☐ 1. Zero
- ☐ 2. One
- ☐ 3. Two
- ☐ 4. Three
- ☐ 5. Four
- ☐ 6. Five or more

B. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?
- ☐ 1. Apple II or II+
- ☐ 2. Apple IIe
- ☐ 3. Apple IIc
- ☐ 4. Apple III
- ☐ 5. Macintosh
- ☐ 6. Apple compatible
- ☐ 7. Other _____

C. What is your level of computing expertise?
- ☐ 1. Beginner
- ☐ 2. Intermediate
- ☐ 3. Advanced

D. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *inCider* columns:
- ☐ 1. Editorial
- ☐ 2. The Game Room
- ☐ 3. Right of Assembly
- ☐ 4. Reviews
- ☐ 5. Data-Gram
- ☐ 6. Editors' Choice
- ☐ 7. New Products
- ☐ 8. The Applesoft Adviser
- ☐ 9. NewsLine
- ☐ 10. Ask *inCider*
- ☐ 11. Pascal Primer
- ☐ 12. Apple Clinic

E. If you are not a subscriber, please cirlce 399.

F. If you would like a one year subscription to *inCider*, please circle 400 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10–12 weeks for delivery.

Reader Service

Name _____

Title _____

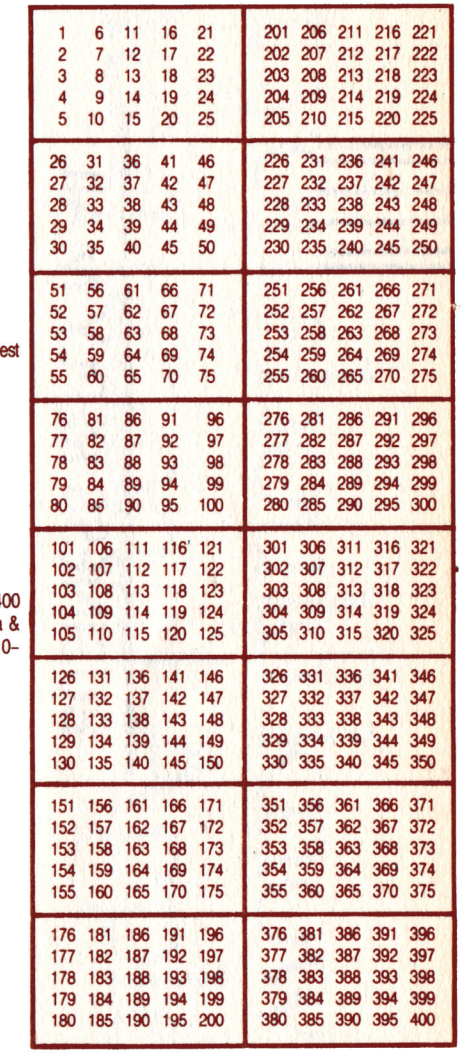
Street _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Circle Numbers for more information.



A. How many of each issue's program listings do you actually type in?
- ☐ 1. Zero
- ☐ 2. One
- ☐ 3. Two
- ☐ 4. Three
- ☐ 5. Four
- ☐ 6. Five or more

B. Which of the following microcomputers do you own?
- ☐ 1. Apple II or II+
- ☐ 2. Apple IIe
- ☐ 3. Apple IIc
- ☐ 4. Apple III
- ☐ 5. Macintosh
- ☐ 6. Apple compatible
- ☐ 7. Other _____

C. What is your level of computing expertise?
- ☐ 1. Beginner
- ☐ 2. Intermediate
- ☐ 3. Advanced

D. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following *inCider* columns:
- ☐ 1. Editorial
- ☐ 2. The Game Room
- ☐ 3. Right of Assembly
- ☐ 4. Reviews
- ☐ 5. Data-Gram
- ☐ 6. Editors' Choice
- ☐ 7. New Products
- ☐ 8. The Applesoft Adviser
- ☐ 9. NewsLine
- ☐ 10. Ask *inCider*
- ☐ 11. Pascal Primer
- ☐ 12. Apple Clinic

E. If you are not a subscriber, please cirlce 399.

F. If you would like a one year subscription to *inCider*, please circle 400 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10–12 weeks for delivery.

2 This card valid until December 31, 1985

inCider • November 1985

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 27 Dalton, MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 27 Dalton, MA 01226

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

What you should know about the International Apple Core.

If you're like most Apple users, you don't realize the many benefits of an IAC membership. Or what it can do for you and your computer.

So what's an IAC?

International Apple Core™ is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We are dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Apple and Apple-compatible products.

We aren't just for clubs. An individual can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on products. Or keep up on Apple events. Even receive specialized training.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Apple enthusiasts, we can help you find them.

A membership That pays you.

As a member of IAC you nearly get paid with what you will save. By joining you will save nearly $20 on our electronic spreadsheet, *IACcalc*™. Not to mention all the other benefits only available to you as a member.

Information, please.

IAC provides many sources of information. Your $30 yearly membership fee brings a 12-issue subscription to *Nibble* magazine devoted to Apple systems and compatibles. *Nibble* features more than $50 worth of ready-to-run Apple programs in each issue. The programs focus on home, business, education and entertainment. *Nibble* also features new products, reviews, tips and techniques for learning more about your Apple and having fun doing it!

You will be eligible to receive the IAC *Disk of the Month*, a subscription to user contributed software. Each disk presents themes like games, education, or a potpourri.

Get an education.

You'll receive many educational benefits from our software programs. Our 3Pak™ series of theme packaged programs includes Educational, Financial, Games and the popular Logo. We have an Applesoft Tutorial and Education disk which is great for children.

Support for your Apple and you.

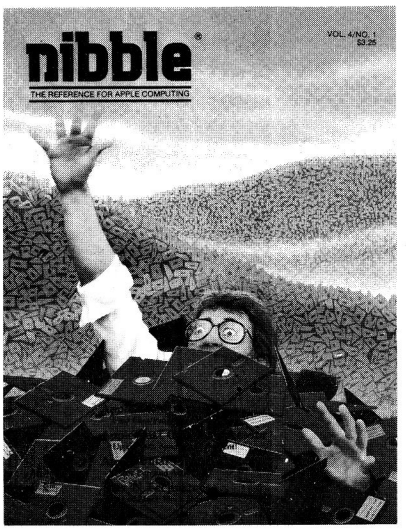
For as little as $50 annually and no deductible, you can protect your hardware, software and disks for up to $15,000.

Attach-Bios and *CP/M→SOS Converter* are ideal disks for Apple II Pascal and Apple III CP/M® application writers, vendors and users. All documentation is on the disks and no softcard is required to run Converter.

Invite your friends and save.

IAC offers user groups a special package. For $90 your group receives a full year IAC membership and a subscription to Nibble. Included are the Disks of the Month and a listing of other IAC affiliated user groups world wide.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And don't forget to ask for our product catalog.



The companies we keep.

Here is a list of the corporations that support and sponsor the International Apple Core.

Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA
Brock Software Products, Crystal Lake, IL
Burtronix, Orange, CA
Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA
East Side Software Co., New York, NY
Educational Software Products, Glencoe, IL
Electronic Arts, San Mateo, CA
General Microcomputer, Inc., Michigan City, IN
Hayes Microcomputer, Norcross, GA
Houston Instrument Division, Austin, TX
Howard D Sams Co. Inc., Indianapolis, IN
M&R Enterprises, Santa Clara, CA
Macworld, San Francisco, CA
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., New Brighton, MN
Nestar Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, CA
Nibble/microSPARC, Inc., Lincoln, MA
Source Telecomputing, McLean, VA
Sundex Software Corporation, Boulder, CO
Turning Point Software, Watertown, MA
Vagabondo Enterprises, Aptos, CA
Verbatim Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card.

Apple, Apple II, Apple III and SOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
International Apple Core is Licensed by Apple Computer, Inc. to use certain of the latter's trademarks.
IACcalc and 3Pak are trademarks of International Apple Core.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Nibble is a registered trademark of microSPARC, Inc.

Membership Application

☐ $30 U.S. Individual
☐ $40 Canada & Mexico Individual
☐ $72 International Individual
☐ $90 U.S. User Group Package
☐ $152 International User Group Package

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____ Country _____

All Memberships Include a 12-Month Subscription to Nibble.

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the delivery of your first Nibble.

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
☐ Please send your product catalog.

Charge Card No.
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

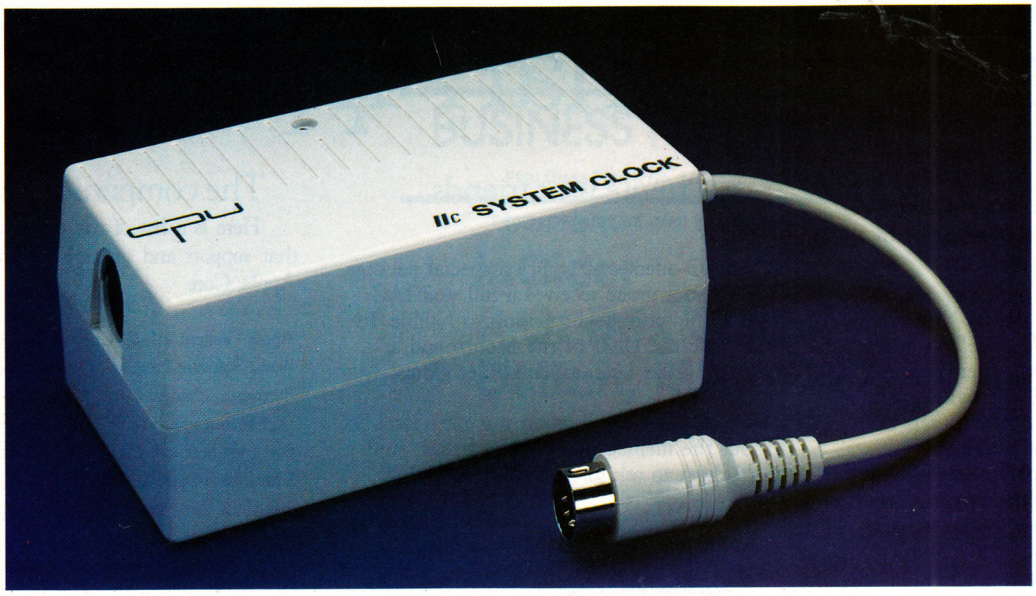
Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ MO ☐☐ DAY ☐☐ YEAR

Signature

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Membership Dept I-04
467 Saratoga Ave. Ste. 228
San Jose, CA 95129
Membership orders: 408-988-4484
General information: 408-727-7652

NEW PRODUCT



IIc SYSTEM CLOCK

- Fully ProDos compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Battery operated, uses 3 "AA" batteries (will last 1-2 years before simple replacement)
- Date has year, month, date and day of week
- Time has hours, minutes and seconds
- Will time and date stamp AppleWorks files
- Will display time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Auto access from AppleWorks data-base (just use a time and date field)
- Pass through serial port - The IIc system clock can plug into either the modem or printer serial port, then modem or printer plugs into the clock
- No hassle 5 year warranty
- Only $79.00

"We Set the Standard"

214-241-6060 **APPLIED ENGINEERING** **9 AM - 11 PM**

THE EDUCATION ADVANTAGE

Apple II's in Today's Schools

Give The Gift Of Education

Keyboarding software from South-Western. The perfect gift for the whole family.

KEYBOARDING ALPHA-PAC and MICROTYPE, THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF PAWS make learning how to keyboard the right way fun—and effective.

Designed for children ages 8 to 12, MICROTYPE, THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF PAWS uses "PAWS," an animated cat, to teach basic keyboarding skills.

And, for adult learners, KEYBOARDING ALPHA-PAC uses animated graphics to demonstrate which fingers should strike which keys and show correct hand position.

Get the most out of your family computer, order these unique software packages for this holiday season!

To order your software packages, fill out this form and return it today!

Please send me:

_____ copies of **MICROTYPE, THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF PAWS** at $39.95* each ☐ Apple® II Plus, IIe, IIc ☐ Commodore 64™ ☐ IBM PC, PCjr®

_____ copies of **KEYBOARDING ALPHA-PAC** at $39.95* each ☐ Apple® II Plus, IIe, IIc ☐ Commodore 64™ ☐ IBM PC, PCjr® ☐ TRS-80™ Models III and 4 ☐ Tandy® 1000

_____ Enter total cost of all software ordered

_____ Add 6% for shipping and handling, plus local sales tax

_____ TOTAL PRICE

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/ZIP _____

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Cardholder's Name _____

Cardholder's Phone No. _____

Cardholder's Signature _____

☐ Check enclosed for $_____

*Price subject to change without notice

Customers outside the U.S. or its possessions should contact our office for the nearest agent or distributor before placing an order.

South-Western Publishing Co., ATTN: Consumer/Professional Products Division, 5101 Madison Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45227

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card.

Apples in Class: The Latest in Team Teaching

From elementary school to high school, Apple computers are taking on a variety of innovative roles in education.

by Wendy Lea McKibbin, *inCider* staff

In an isolated ranching community of 300 in Wilsall, Montana, the English teacher for the 38 high-school students has found that the computer "opens kids up to writing." Joanne Tulonen has also found a way to break through the cultural and social isolation geography would suggest. She is one of four rural teachers scattered across the country who is tied into an experimental computer network with the Bread Loaf School of English in Vermont.

- High in the Smoky Mountains of North Carolina, the science class of a small community high school gathers local biological samples and exchanges them for specimens gathered by a coastal school in the same state. Students mail photos and samples back and forth and share their research findings through a network of 60 rural schools tied into the University of Western North Carolina.
- Elementary students at the Hennigan School in Boston enjoy a privilege that may some day be standard for American children: Every child has a computer that is exclusively his or hers at home and at school. The school is the site for an educational-research project called "Head Light" whose purpose is to find the best use of technology in the classroom.
- Fourth- through sixth-grade students and their teachers in the Florida Keys are creating a marine-ecology data base that will form the basis for research projects and new curricula in science classes. Students will use database, word-processing, and spreadsheet applications to present the results of their investigations and experiments.

These snapshots of the new American classroom hint at a force that is transforming the face and form of education in the United States. Dr. Stephen Marcus, a member of the Advisory Board of the Apple Education Affairs program, notes that at least 20 states have now mandated the instructional use of computers in the classroom. And computer-literacy courses are only a small part of this new thrust. More often than not, educators are interested in using computers as productivity tools for students and for themselves, as evidenced by the popularity of AppleWorks (an integrated software package) and Apple Writer (a word-processing package) in this market. At the creative forefront, some teachers are using the microcomputer to improve students' logic, develop problem-solving talents, and to sharpen thinking skills.

While the spiral notebook and the blackboard are in no immediate danger of extinction, computers are gradually penetrating

"At Apple, we take education seriously," Ambron says. "Technology is a learning aid that can augment what is going on in the academic environment."

elementary, junior high, and high schools, from coast to coast. In 1984 alone, Indianapolis bought 400 microcomputers as part of a comprehensive computer-instruction strategy; Tennessee purchased more than 5200 Apple //e systems for its 1984–1985 school year; and the Los Angeles Unified School District contracted to buy 6000 computers over a three-year period. At the head of the pack are Houston, Boston, and Broward County in Florida where the ratio of students to computers is 25 to one.

Talmis Research in New York estimates that the installed base of computers in K–12 classrooms topped one million during the last school year and will continue to expand rapidly through 1990. Currently, at least 50 to 60 percent of the systems used are Apple products, followed by Commodore, Radio Shack, and IBM.

"I think we're on the verge of something very, very exciting in education," says Sue Ann Ambron, education marketing manager for Apple Computer. "We're going to see a new wave of technology within the classroom and outside it as four separate industries—computers, communications, television, and publishing—begin to merge in the form of integrated products."

Only the Best

Ambron indicates that technology can provide much-needed succor to learning disciplines.

"We spend a lot of money on education in this country, but we are beset with problems," she observes. "Many of our teachers are frustrated by the mounting pressures of limited funds, teacher shortages, low student scores nationwide, and increasing public scrutiny."

She rolls off a list of additional ills: A 1983 report shows that 23 million American adults are functionally illiterate; the educational skills of graduating high-school seniors lag behind those of their parents; American students spend less time in the classroom than their foreign counterparts; and studies estimate that for the 12,000 hours our children spend in school, they squander another 15,000 hours in front of the television set.

"At Apple, we take education seriously," Ambron says. "Technology is a learning aid that can augment what is going on in the academic environment."

One of Apple's projects, the Apple Education Affairs Grant Program, encourages the pairing of colleges and universities with local high schools to reformulate teaching methods.

Wheels for the Mind

Coined "wheels for the mind" by co-founder Steven Jobs, the Apple grant program has helped move the computer from rudimentary computer-literacy applications to more innovative realms. Writing, math, biology, chemistry, and geometry teachers have developed project proposals Apple has matched with equipment and software grants—usually 30 systems per grant.

In most cases, at least one university and two schools participate in the project. The grantees must conduct their research during an allotted time and report their findings.

For example, Heritage College in Toppenish, Washington, pooled its resources with two nearby schools to help improve the English of native American and Hispanic students through word processing. Many of the students at the college are high-school dropouts or graduates who are returning to school to learn better job skills. Some are migrant farm workers.

The program studies the ways in which the computer can enhance the quality and amount of writing performed by students from several ethnic backgrounds, explains Dr. Richard Sawrey, grant director of the Toppenish campus.

"In a rural area where there are many nonnative English speakers, the tendency is to be laconic and to have a narrow range of expression," Sawrey says. "One of the greater difficulties for these students is the mechanical process of writing—particularly penmanship."

According to Sawrey, the keyboard provides a great boost to the writing process. He says students can write five times faster with the computer. They can also edit their papers more easily and accurately.

Beyond the Word

In Minneapolis, a 12th-grade English-composition class uses the

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II+, Apple IIe, & Apple IIc

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

"LaVelle envisions a laboratory of computer-based workstations with sensors for temperature readings, video cameras, speech-synthesis capabilities, and transducers."

computer not only as a writing tool, but as a vehicle for cooperative learning. The class is one of three groups studied by the St. Louis Park School District and the Center for Cooperative Learning at the University of Minnesota under an Apple grant.

Dr. Roger T. Johnson from the Center for Cooperative Learning explains that his research examines student-to-student interaction and the conditions under which students learn best.

"The computer fits naturally with the concept of cooperative learning," Johnson says, "because it's one of the places where teachers intuitively put people in small clusters to work together. Children and adults like to talk to each other and work together when mastering the system."

In the senior composition class, students work in pairs and use word processing to learn how to write. First, students talk over writing assignments with a partner. Each partner asks the other questions, some provided by the teacher, some of his or her own composition. The partner then prepares a story outline for the student, based on the questions and answers.

Each student researches his or her own topic, but meets again with the partner to begin writing. "This helps them get over the blank screen," Johnson says. After they write the stories, partners swap their work and edit each other's copy.

Johnson is encouraged by team writing's positive effects—increased motivation from peer pressure and shared responsibility for work—that make composition less threatening.

Scientific Notation

The University of Southern Colorado has teamed with Pueblo Central High School for a program called Changing Attitudes in Science. Director James LaVelle intends to take the tedium out of teaching science—a task accomplished more easily with the computer, he contends, because it lets students concentrate on scientific thinking instead of data collection. The system relieves drudgery and helps the student and teacher focus on critical thought processes.

Through the program, a bulletin-board system linked the college and high school so that they could share new findings, ideas, and events in biology. LaVelle has also organized a summer workshop for teachers from both educational institutions to provide a forum for developing a more integrated science curriculum.

Both institutions use AppleWorks. LaVelle explains you can use the spreadsheet to study air pollution, the data base to search for local flora and fauna, and word processing to write up the results of experiments. More advanced students write their own programs to test theories and record results. LaVelle envisions a laboratory of computer-based workstations with sensors for temperature readings, video cameras, speech-synthesis capabilities, and transducers. He says he also hopes to see a nationwide biology network established.

"This [network] would give country schools the same advantages as the biggest urban schools and would provide a tremendous reservoir of ideas and resources for all science educators," LaVelle says.

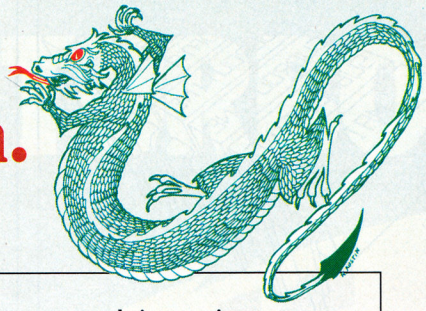
Mathematical Theory

Math educators, too, entertain tantalizing visions of how computer technology can open new vistas of thought to the student. Researchers Susan Paalz Scally and John Olive of Emory University in Atlanta are using the computer to develop the mathematical reasoning skills of ninth-grade geometry students.

The Apple grant project directed by Scally and Olive uses Apple Logo to help students at three area high schools grasp the intricacies of geometric relationships. For an hour each day, using Turtle geometry, 150 students examine relationships such as rotations, translations, ratios, proportions, and scalings. Students work in pairs to solve problems, discuss solutions, and explore "what-if" thinking.

The program follows these students through tenth-grade geometry and compares their test scores with those of a control group that hasn't participated in the Logo project. Although the final test results haven't been tallied, Olive says he and Scally have witnessed improvement in students' abstract thinking.

Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.



It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

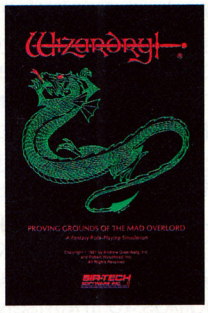
Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

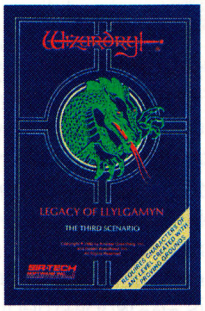


Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers

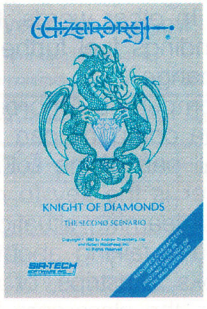


Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

". . . A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk

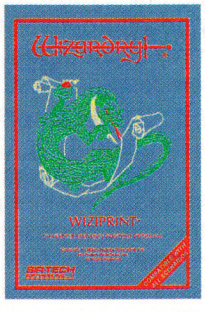


Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"
—Game Mfrs. Association of America



Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"
—Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

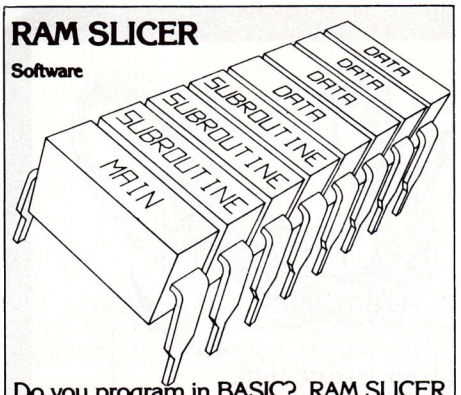
All software available for Apple II series computer 48k
Coming soon for the Macintosh
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 **LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

RAM SLICER
Software



Do you program in BASIC? RAM SLICER offers this unique combination of features.

- Create subroutines whose variables are independent of the calling program except those passed by a variable list.
- Bring subroutines into RAM memory from disk, on an "as required basis."
- Move between programs (subroutines) held simultaneously in RAM memory.
- Store data separate from the program area so it can be accessed from different subroutines.
- Use auxiliary memory in the IIc or extended-memory IIe for data storage.
- Store and recall programs or data using super fast disk capability, e.g., store 28,672 bytes in as little as 5.5 seconds.
- Use powerful data input capabilities in your program and format your output with print formatting capability.

Using the ampersand symbol RAM SLICER adds 35 new commands to BASIC.

Requires Apple II+, Apple IIe or Apple IIc* with Applesoft and Monitor firmware, at least 64K, and at least one disk drive.

PRICE
$79.95
Includes Shipping

Includes program disk, over 100 page reference manual, and a disk containing demonstration programs.

Money orders and cashiers check orders will be processed right away; allow time for personal checks to clear.

*Apple II+, Apple IIe, and Apple IIc are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

KWH Technology • (313) 474-6864
P.O. Box 95 • Farmington, MI 48024

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

YCH!

ENGLISH GRAMMAR

If only you could have a private tutor. NOW YOU CAN !

GRAMMAR/USAGE

A comprehensive writing program that can help you improve essential skills for school or business.

"PRESENT YOUR BEST IMAGE"
.....

-COMMUNICATE EFFECTIVELY

-WRITE BETTER
MEMOS
LETTERS
TERM PAPERS

GRAMMAR/USAGE

You'll find it very useful.
You might even find it fun!

3 Disk (6 sides) package specially priced at

$49.95

Send check or money order to

DISK-ED
P.O. BOX 441
EAST HAVEN CT 06512

CT residents please add 7 1/2 % sales tax.
For the Apple II+,IIe,IIc

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card.

"The teacher is the key to making a successful learning situation, whether you're talking about computers, books, filmstrips, or anything else in the classroom."

A Perfect Marriage

Geometry students at the Emory University project use off-the-shelf software and books, but many educators see a need for better program quality and an increased quantity of well-tailored, substantive software. Apple is encouraging a marriage between major educational publishers who know the pedagogy and software developers who have the technical expertise to deliver quality products.

Last year, Apple asked the technology group of the Houston Independent School District to develop a reading program for grades K–2 that would be marketed by a major software publisher. According to Dr. Patricia Sturdivant, associate superintendent for technology, the program is a "whole-media solution" that combines textbook, workbook, and computer. Sturdivant's group project individualizes the learning process and uses speech-synthesis technology as a source of reinforcement for the child.

"We're excited about our collaboration with Apple and about the market possibilities of this new reading program," Sturdivant says. "We've also developed ancillary training materials for the teacher."

The Great Debate

No one in the educational field disputes the difficulty of delivering a comprehensive solution to the academic world's computer questions. But some educators doubt the wisdom of having computers in the classroom at all. In the *Teacher's College Record*, Editor Douglas Sloan writes that the growing criticism of computer-assisted instruction is justified "because professional educators have been conspicuously uncritical of computers and prone to jump on any passing bandwagon."

In response, Dr. Stephen Marcus of the University of California at Santa Barbara suggests teachers refrain from condoning or denouncing computer-assisted instruction. He upholds a more practical approach: Examine the situation while you mull over three basic questions. Marcus explains, "Educators should first ask themselves what they've been doing with computers that they find exciting. Then they should ask, so what? What are the consequences of those findings to themselves and their students? And finally, now what? In other words, how can their findings fuel further action and change?"

Apple Computer's Ambron admits that the company can supply only a small part of the solution. "The teacher is the key to making a successful learning situation, whether you're talking about computers, books, filmstrips, or anything else in the classroom."

Apple's strategy, according to Ambron, is to let teachers shape the form of technology in the classroom, "to work with the school districts, share their plans, and understand their requirements." It's not up to Apple to decide what the schools need, she concludes. The teachers have the last word.■

FASTER THAN TURBO

New lightning-fast ZBASIC zaps the competition.

It's hot. It's brand-new. And light years ahead of anything else.

It's ZBASIC. Written *for* programmers *by* programmers. (If you know BASIC—you know ZBASIC!) Now you can write a program exactly the same way on an Apple, an IBM, a Tandy, or any other major micro and port the source code. You only write the program *once* ...and it runs on all the major micros. The commands stay the same—regardless of the computer* (even graphic commands and disk I/O!).

ZBASIC. Starting now, it's the only language you'll ever have to know.

*subject to hardware limitations.

AVAILABLE NOW!

- Works the same on all micros
- Uses same commands—regardless of computer make
- Structured Basic—(spaghetti optional)
- Device-independent graphics (same graphic commands on all computers)
- 6–54 digits of precision (selectable by user)
- Built-in interactive editor and compiler—to compile and execute, just type "run."
- Choice of alphanumeric labels or line numbers

Not copy protected
One low price gives you everything–there are no hidden costs. Only $89.95 complete.

The finest implementation of the BASIC language for microcomputers!

•=YES N/A=Not available	ZBasic Interpiler 3.0	TURBO PASCAL 3.0	MBASIC compiler	True BASIC	BASICA Interpreter (IBM PC)
IBM and compatibles	•	•	•	•	•
Apple //e, //c (6502)	•	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Macintosh	4th Qtr.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CP/M-80 2.2, 3.0	•	•	•	N/A	N/A
TRS-80 Mod I, III, 4, 4p	•	N/A	•	N/A	N/A
Direct commands	•	N/A	N/A	•	•
Maximum scientific digits of accuracy. (COS, SIN, ATN, LOG, EXP etc.)	6 to 54 selectable by the user	11 Binary BCD N/A	16	16	6
Device Indpdnt Graphics (same CMDS all graphic modes and computers)	•	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SAME File commands all computers?	•	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
STRUCTURED: Labels, Functions, LONG IF etc.	•	•	N/A	•	N/A
Same editor commands all versions/computers	•	•	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sieve benchmark (Byte January 1983, 10 iter's)	13.7 sec.	14.1 sec.	14.9 sec.	261 sec.	2190 sec.
Shell-Metzner SORT (Sybex-BASIC for Scientist's and Eng. 2,000 5 char. strings)	19 sec.	28 sec.	71 sec.	194 sec.	2700 sec.
Executable Machine Lang. & approx. File size	12k	12k	32k	N/A	N/A
PRICE with BCD BCD=No rounding errors)	89.95	109.95	450.00	N/A	N/A
PRICE without BCD	89.95 BCD FREE	69.95	395.95	149.95	Comes with computer

ZBASIC™

The lightning-fast BASIC from Zedcor

To order use this coupon or call
1-800-453-4100
Utah Residents 1-800-662-8666; Alaska Residents 1-800-982-1500

Mail to: ZEDCOR
3438 N. Country Club Road / Tucson, AZ 85716

(Name)

(Address) (Apt.)

(City) (State) (Zip)

(Day Phone)

CREDIT CARD—MASTERCARD/VISA/AMEX C.O.D.

EXPIRATION DATE: _____

☐ ZBASIC IBM PC/ Compatible (128K, MS DOS 2.0 or better recommended)	$89.95	$_____
☐ ZBASIC Apple //e, //c (128K, Dos 3.3)	$89.95	$_____
☐ ZBASIC CPM-80 (Z—80—2.2 or 3.0) (Provided on 5¼" KAYPRO II-SSDD Format)	$89.95	$_____
☐ ZBASIC TRS-80 (48K) (Circle Model 1,3 or 4— 6.2)	$89.95	$_____
☐ ZBASIC Macintosh (Delivery 4th quarter)	$89.95	$_____
☐ DEVELOPERS— BUY ALL 5, SAVE $50. $449.75 VALUE	$399.75	$_____
Arizona Residents Add 5% Sales Tax		$_____
SHIPPING: U.S. add $5.00 per program		$_____
Foreign or C.O.D. add $10.00 per program (U.S. currency only)		$_____
TOTAL		$_____

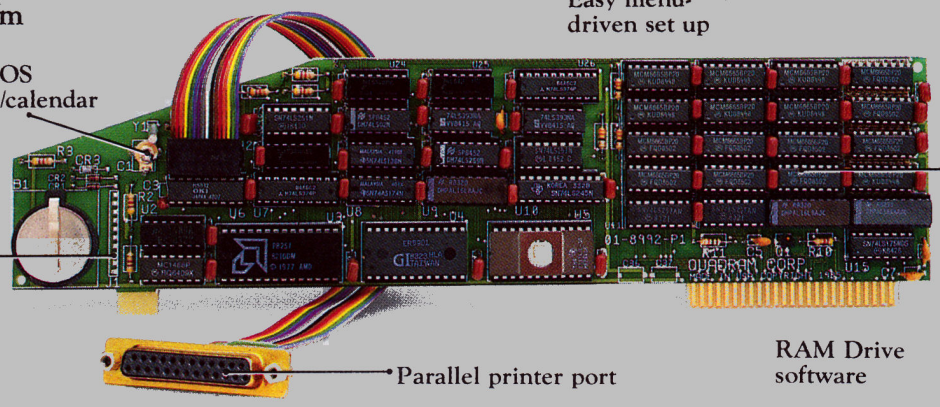
ZBASIC is a trademark of ZEDCOR, Inc. © 1985. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple //e, //c are trademarks of Apple Comp. Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Comp. Inc. PM-80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp. TURBO/PASCAL is a registered trademark of Borland Int. MBASIC is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. True BASIC is a registered trademark of Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. BASICA is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All benchmarks and accuracies apply to standard IBM PC with 8088. Other computers and/or CPU benchmark speeds, accuracies and object code file sizes will vary depending on the computer clock speed, operating systems and other factors beyond our control.

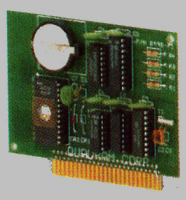
Quadram Enhances Apples!

Quadram expands the power of the Apple II series personal computers. Quadram set the standard with the Quadboard. Now we offer you Multicore, the card that delivers RAM expansion to 256K, parallel and serial ports, a ProDOS clock/calendar, and RAM drive software. Plus, there's the new Extended Multifunction Card, Clock/Calendar Card, Serial Interface Adapter, and Buffered Serial Interface Adapter. All designed to bring out the best your Apple has to offer. For further details on these cards as well as our popular APIC parallel interface and eRAM 80 cards visit the dealer nearest you, or contact us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.

Multicore by Quadram

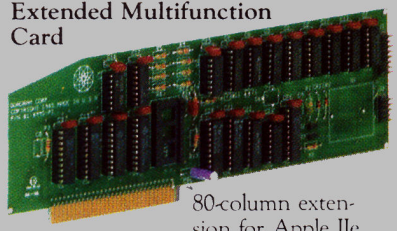


Pro-DOS Clock/ Calendar



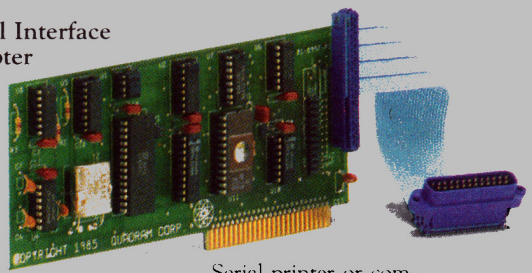
Long-life Lithium battery • Easy to use date/time software.

Extended Multifunction Card



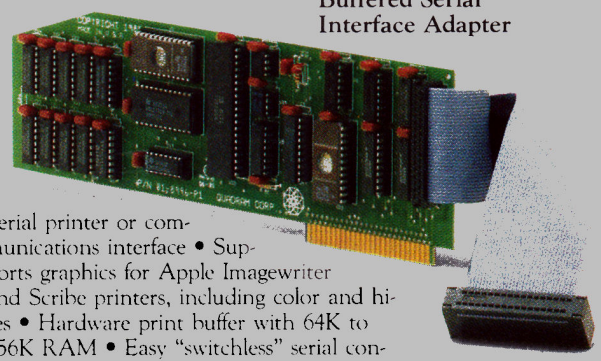
80-column extension for Apple IIe • 64K RAM expansion option • Color RGB interface • ProDOS clock/calendar.

Serial Interface Adapter



Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers • Apple Super Serial Card compatibility • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Buffered Serial Interface Adapter

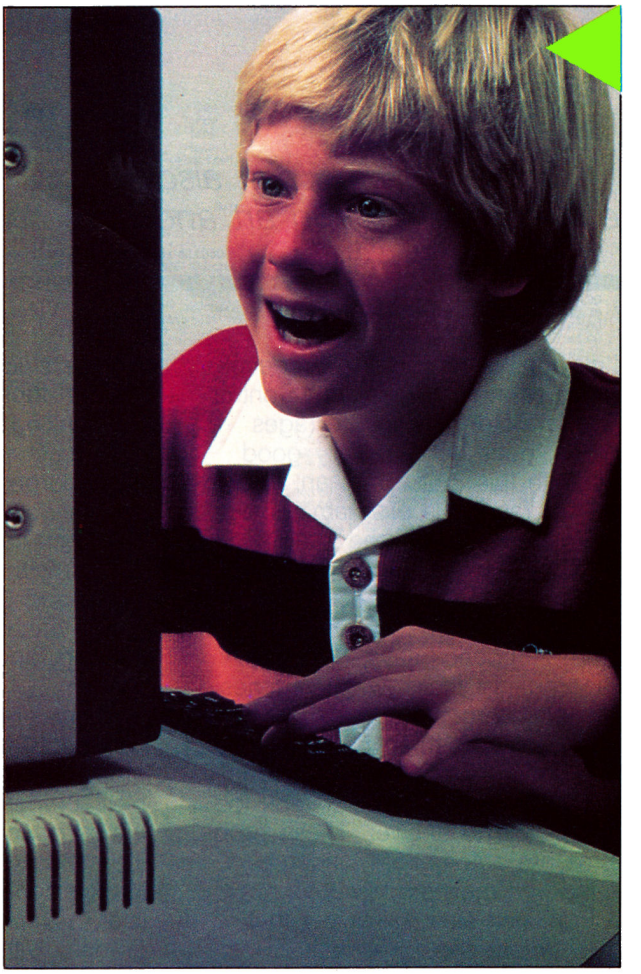


Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers, including color and hires • Hardware print buffer with 64K to 256K RAM • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Apple, Apple II, Apple IIe, Apple Imagewriter, and Apple Super Serial Card are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. Quadboard, eRAM 80, APIC, and Multicore are trademarks of Quadram Corp. Scribe is a trademark of Scribe, Inc.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card.



Guidelines for Buying Educational Software

Some so-called educational software packages are more educational than others. inCider *presents some rules of thumb for parents and teachers who are developing software libraries.*

by Linda Gail Christie

Teachers and parents alike need software that will help youngsters learn basic educational skills. Deciding which programs best teach these skills, though, is not an easy task. What program characteristics can help you provide a unique classroom or home environment? What can the computer do that the teacher, mom, or dad cannot do? What can good software add to the educational experience?

In a videotape on buying educational software (recently produced for the Education Service Center of the Tulsa Public Schools, Tulsa, Oklahoma), Cathy Frederick, a computer-lab teacher, divided educational software into three categories:

1) programs that provide drill and practice in basic skills, such as reading, spelling, and arithmetic;

2) programs such as simulation games, adventure games, and interactive fiction that teach thinking and problem-solving skills;

3) programs that provide an opportunity to develop creativity in fields like art and music.

Drill and Practice

Computers can promote learning by providing drill and practice exercises that reduce boredom and stimulate a child's interest. For example, a math-flashcard program or a typing-instruction package can accomplish a great deal while the teacher or parent attends to more demanding tasks. And a software tutor is tireless. If the student gets stuck or repeatedly misses a question, the program can offer help routines. Prompts can also serve to speed up the slow student. For instance, if the objective is to solve math problems within ten seconds, the computer may count off the seconds or beep to warn that time is running out.

Variety within a drill package is an important consideration. "Drill and practice programs must fit the curriculum," Frederick says. "The best ones can be tailored to the lessons the youngster is studying." Spellicopter, from DesignWare (ages 6–12), for example, allows the teacher to type in and save spelling lists. Spellicopter shows them to the student and presents fill-in-the-blank sentences. For example, if one of the spelling words is dog, the sentence could read, "The _____ ate his bone."

"Drill and practice software must not only teach relevant material, but also engage the student—it must be reinforcing and motivating," Frederick advises. The youngster needs to know whether an answer is right or wrong, and the program must encourage him or her to continue

Portions of this article appeared previously in the May '84 issue of jr *magazine (CW Communications/Peterborough).*

"Creative software can also enhance projects in art and music."

"playing." According to Frederick, Basic Number Facts, from Control Data's Plato Courseware (ages 7–10), does an especially good job with this. Set up as an automobile race, this program allows the youngster to name his or her own racecar.

"However, instead of racing against some preset standard or time," Frederick says, "students race against their own best times. After three races, a graphics demonstration tells them how they did. The program also reviews the problems they missed or took too much time to answer. These problems are automatically incorporated into the next lesson."

Frederick also points out that the student should be able to control the speed at which the program runs: "Too slow and they get bored, too fast and they get frustrated." Reader Rabbit, from The Learning Company (ages 6–8), allows students to work at their own pace to learn vowels and consonants.

Drill and practice programs should also be easy to use without a great deal of adult supervision. Frederick especially likes the Sticky Bear Opposites program from Weekly Reader (ages 3–6), which teaches concepts like near/far and top/bottom. "Even a three-year-old can use these programs, because you need to use only three keys including the space bar," she notes.

Thinking Skills and Problem Solving

If the computer can free the student from tedious paperwork that doesn't contribute directly to the learning process, more time will be available for preparation, understanding, and fun. The teacher, as well as the student, benefits. The right software can help the instructor focus on the skill being taught instead of diverting the student's time and energy toward unproductive areas.

"Thinking and problem-solving programs should have a well-defined purpose, and the instructions should be clear and logical," Frederick says. The Learning Company's Bumble Games (ages 6–10) and Bumble Plot (ages 8–12) teach ordering, logical thinking, and the use of grids and arrays.

"Grids and arrays are especially useful for learning how to do graphics programming on the Apple," Frederick observes. "Before the introduction of computers into the schools, we didn't even try to teach geometric coordinates until later in the elementary-school grades. With these programs, however, even third-graders can learn matrix concepts."

The same principle—focusing on the skill, not the "busy work"—can be applied to courses in which students must compute reports, analyze statistics, and predict performance. Punching numbers into a calculator, plugging numbers into formulas, and preparing charts are not valuable learning experiences in themselves. Computer-processed data yield more information about a problem in much less time with no errors.

Frederick's favorite simulation game is The Factory (ages 10–15) from Sunburst. This game has three types of machines—a hole punch, a device to rotate the part you're making, and a machine that draws stripes. In one mode, you try to duplicate a part the computer has made. In another mode, you can make your own part and challenge someone else to duplicate it. "Kids really like this award-winning program," Frederick says. "Without realizing it, they are building, thinking, solving problems, and developing matching skills."

One of the more interesting aspects of the potential impact of good software on a child's education is a program's ability to teach decision making. An elementary version of this technique is found in adventure games and interactive fiction. The program presents the youngster with a set of circumstances, and he or she must make a choice among actions to proceed to the next scene. By simulating a situation and letting the student make decisions, suffer the consequences, and reap the rewards, these types of programs capitalize on the unique interactive capabilities of computers to teach children the skills of logical thinking.

The Oregon Trail, an adventure game from the Minnesota Educational Computer Consortium (ages 8–13), is one of five simulations in a software package called Elementary Volume Six Social Studies. "The Oregon Trail fits in especially well with our fifth-grade social-studies unit on American history," Frederick comments. "The students follow the same journey as the explorers, and must make decisions about buying provisions and so forth. If they don't buy enough ammunition, they can't shoot enough game to eat, and they starve. If they don't buy enough clothes to stay warm, they freeze in the mountains. The kids learn a lot while they are having fun."

Creativity with Computers

Creative software can also enhance projects in the arts, such as drawing pictures and writing music. "A creative program should stimulate students to try something new," Frederick asserts. "They should be able to learn from their mistakes and be free to experiment."

KoalaPad+, a touch tablet with drawing and graphics software from Koala Technologies Corporation (ages 6–adult), provides an easy-to-use computer painting program. The youngster uses the KoalaPad to draw lines, circles, rectangles, and freehand drawings in the same way an engineer would use a computer-aided-design (CAD) system. By selecting different shapes, colors, and textures from the Micro Illustrator

Continued on p. 114.

PROGRAMS PLUS ►1-800-832-3201 *Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted*

BackUp Utilities/Boards

E.D.D. III	45.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus—Central Point	20.00
Locksmith 5.0—Omega	65.00
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	95.00
Wildcard II—Central Point	75.00
Replay II—MicroAnalyst	79.00

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set	34.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	26.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	14.00
Archon II or One-On-One	26.00
Pinball Construction Set	23.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness	34.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Capt. Goodnight & Islands of Fear	21.00
Gato	24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	24.00
Tracer Sanction or Mind Shadow	24.00
Miner 2049'er or The Heist	24.00
Wizardry	30.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Return Of Werdna	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wisiprint	15.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	22.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	21.00
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	21.00
Sword of Kadash	21.00
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	20.00
Millionaire, Tycoon, or Barron	25.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	21.00
Amazon or Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	24.00
Flight Simulator II	32.00
Championship Lode Runner	21.00
Choplifter! or Karateka	21.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	20.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	24.00
Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper	27.00
Murder By The Dozen or Felony	25.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Ultima III: Exodus	34.00
Sargon III	31.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalker	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.00
Deadline, or Starcross	29.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	24.00
Infidel or Sorceror	27.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	27.00
Zork I	24.00
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	24.00
War In Russia	48.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	24.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	36.00
Imperium Galactum	24.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	36.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	21.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	24.00
North Atlantic '86	36.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00

Utility Software

Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	28.00
Beagle Graphics	32.00
D-Code	23.00
Disk Quick	17.00
Dos Bos	14.00
Double Take	20.00
Extra K	23.00
Fat Cat	20.00
Flex Text	17.00
Frame Up	17.00
I.O. Silver	17.00
Pro-Byter	20.00
Pronto Dos	17.00
Silicon Salad	14.00
Triple Dump	23.00
Typefaces	11.00
Utility City	17.00
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	108.00
Einstein Compiler	45.00
Lisa V2.6	54.00
Merlin Pro	59.00
Merlin Assembler	36.00
Merlin Combo Pack	65.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	39.00
Turbo Tool Box	33.00
Visible Computer: 6502	29.00
The Graphics Magician	36.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	48.00
Movie Maker	26.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Pix-It	30.00
Take 1	35.00
Blazing Paddles	30.00
Zoom Graphics	31.00
Sideways	36.00
Fontrix 1.5	55.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	11.50
AppleWorks Modifier 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modifier 128K	49.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	14.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	14.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	11.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	14.95
3M SS/DD (10)	17.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business Software

Apple Access / / (/ /e, / /c)	59.00
Apple Works	179.00
Apple Writer / / (/ /e, / /c)	119.00
Quickfile (/ /e, / /c)	75.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
The Handlers (II+, / /e, / /c)	99.00
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform / /e, / /c	45.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos	79.00
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Window II	79.00
BPI Systems	
General Accounting Dos 3.3	199.00
AR, AP, PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	199.00
General Accounting ProDos	219.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
Continental Software F.C.M./FL	59.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	135.00
Home Cataloger	30.00
Creative Peripherals	
Time Trax / /e or / /c Version	79.00
Time Trax / /c System Clock Only	55.00
Dow Jones Software	
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer	199.00
The Market Microscope	199.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00
Hayden Software	
Pie Writer V2.2	89.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications Edge	89.00
Management Edge	89.00
Mind Prober	30.00
Sales Edge	89.00
Kensington Microware	
Format II Enhanced	89.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II+ or / /e	79.00
Megahaus MegaFinder	89.00
MegaSpell	35.00
MegaWorks	69.00
MegaWriter	64.00
Micropro Calcstar	49.00
Infostar w/Z-Card	120.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	169.00
Wordstar Pro w/Z-Card	228.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II	315.00
Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	105.00
Organizational Software	
Omnis 2	159.00
Omnis 3	229.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	39.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP	105.00
Perfect Software	
Perfect Writer, Calc or Filer	85.00
Practicorp Practicalc II	31.00
Precision Software SuperBase	59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e	95.00
Terminus / /e	55.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e	112.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write	79.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect	85.00
Sensible Software	
Bookends—ProDos	79.00
Graphics Department	69.00
The Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos	69.00
Sierra On-Line	
General Manager II	129.00
Screenwriter Professional	78.00
Software Arts TK! Solver	169.00
The VisiCalc Package	99.00
Software Publishing	
PFS:Best Sellers	145.00
PFS:File	69.00
PFS:Graph	69.00
PFS:Report	69.00
PFS:Write (/ /e, / /c)	69.00
PFS:Access (/ /e, / /c)	42.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	105.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00
Stoneware	
DB Master Business Team	189.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	169.00
Visicorp/Paladin	
Flashcalc II+, / /e, / /c	59.00
VisiSchedule	89.00

Educational Software

Apple	
Apple Logo / / 128K (/ /e, / /c only)	79.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	26.00
America Coast to Coast	24.00
Dinosaur Dig	24.00
Forecast or T-Rex	28.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	59.00
Micro Speed Reading	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
Davidson & Associates	
Classmate or Math Blaster	29.00
Speed Reader II	41.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	12.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	29.00
Designware Body Transparent	26.00
European Nations & Locations	26.00
Grammer Examiner	26.00
Remember	47.00
States & Traits	26.00
DLM Alligator Mix	20.50
Demolition Division	20.50
Freddie's Puzzles	19.00
Spelling Wiz	20.50
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	46.00
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	26.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	29.00
MECC All Titles in Stock!	Call
Peachtree Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.00
Algebra 5 or 6	27.00
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	24.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Scarborough Systems	
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Build A Book About You	24.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Run for the Money or SongWriter	24.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
Simon & Schuster	
JK Lasser Money Manager	59.00
Spinnaker	
Adventure Creator or Trains	21.00
Aerobics or Snooper Troops	20.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks	21.00
Delta Drawing	28.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	35.00
Fraction Fever	15.00
Grandma's House	15.00
In Search Of....	20.00
Kidwriter	18.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz	19.00
Word Processor	35.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Newsroom	29.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	17.00
Sunburst	
Challenge Math or The Factory	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
The Incredible Laboratory	30.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	59.00
Xerox Chivalry	32.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Anchor Signalman Express	239.00
Apple Modem 300 w/Accessory Kit	179.00
Apple Modem 1200 w/Accessory Kit	379.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	289.00
Hayes Micromodem / /e	129.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	129.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	369.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	265.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	299.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	269.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom/Modem / /e	119.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	129.00

Z80/80 Col./Ramcards

Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c	Call
Checkmate—Multiview 80/160	219.00
Checkmate—Multiram Cards	Call
Quadram Multicore Card	Call
Quadram E-Ram 80	99.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	79.00
Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	249.00
Microsoft Softcard II	269.00
MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Accellerator / /e	205.00

Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
SeriAll Interface Card	105.00
AST Multi I/O	159.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	75.00
Buffered Grappler+	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	123.00
Finger Print Plus	98.00
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface / /c	95.00
Video 7 64K RGB Interface / /e	129.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	28.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Joystick	32.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	44.00
Koala Pad Plus	75.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	72.00
Mockingboard C Board	122.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	132.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00
Thunderclock Plus	105.00

Printers

Apple ImageWriter	459.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	549.00
LazerWriter Printer	Call
Scribe Printer	229.00
Brother HR-15XL	355.00
HR-25	475.00
HR-35	685.00
TwinWriter 5	875.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	279.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	379.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	399.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	529.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 AP	289.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	435.00
ProWriter 8510 AP Plus	319.00
ProWriter 1500 BP Plus	455.00
Epson	
FX-85 Call	335.00
FX-185 For	Call
LX-80/90 Most	Call
DX-10/20 Recent	Call
JX-80 Low Low!	Call
LQ-1500 Prices!	Call
Juki 6100P	369.00
6300P	689.00
Mannessman Tally	
MT-Apple	345.00
MT-86 Apple	415.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f.360	379.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	995.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180cps)	495.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180cps)	695.00
Okidata Microline 182P	219.00
Microline 192P	349.00
Microline 193P	479.00
Microline 192 Apple	375.00
Microline 193 Apple	555.00
Microline 84P	659.00
Pacemark 2410P	1759.00
Panasonic KXP-1090	185.00
KXP-1091	245.00
KXP-1092	365.00
KXP-1093	435.00
KXP-3151	405.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	215.00
EXP-500P	245.00
EXP-550P	395.00
EXP-770P	685.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	229.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	459.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	589.00
PowerType	319.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	549.00
P-351 Parallel	1059.00

Disk Drives

Apple	
ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	1099.00
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1569.00
Apple / /c External Drive	255.00
Apple UniDisk w/Controller	349.00
Corvus Systems	
OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
Gamma FD 100c	169.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / /e	159.00
A5 Slimline / /c	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	120.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	120.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	309.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	115.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	119.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	185.00
DTM140 Hi-Res 14" RGB Color	395.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-12 RGB	439.00
RGB-80 Interface	149.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	299.00
Sakata SG-1000 Green	94.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	145.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	115.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	119.00
220 14" Composite Color	245.00
420 12" Hi-Res RGB Color	389.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00

Home Software

Home Accountant	39.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, / /e)	59.00
Dollars and Sense (/ /c)	69.00
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Time Is Money	59.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	48.00
Financial Cookbook	34.00
Cut and Paste	24.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer	41.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
ASCII: Express Professional	76.00
Softerm II	124.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	24.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, / /e)	23.00
Music Construction Set	26.00
Print Shop	28.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I or II	15.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	12.00
Verbatim Drive Ananlyzer	24.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders.

Shipping Charges: Software—$2.50 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $1.90 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware—please call for shipping charges.

Note: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

For items not listed just call:

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-9; Sat. 10-9
Inquiries & Conn. residents call:
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS . . . Call
APPLE / /c, / /e COMPUTERS . Call

Up to 60% off retail

The Sequel to an Exciting Software Premiere...

hotCider VOLUME II

More Of The Very Best Ready-to-run Apple II* Programs From inCider

Coming in October... a second incredible collection of ***inCider*** magazine's best programs. ***hotCider Vol. II!***

Get a dozen ready-to-run programs for the Apple II on a high-quality, menu driven floppy disk. Programs for business, home management, education, entertainment, and graphics! No tedious typing or debugging to worry about! And it comes complete with its own documentation booklet.

What A Menu!

Just like the exciting Vol. I, *hotCider Vol. II* is loaded with all-time *inCider* favorites:

"Should I Trade?"—Tells you the Real cost of buying a new car.

"Low-Res to Hi-Res"—Shows you how to easily convert your lo-res pictures to hi-res.

"Modem Battleship"—Dial up a friend and use your modem to play this latest version of Battleship.

Plus, more utilities, games, and educational programs!

Vol. I— Still Available!

If you haven't ordered your *Volume I* yet, the premiere issue of *hotCider* is still available in limited quantities!

Enjoy such standouts as;

"VisiData"—A list handler that works like a spreadsheet.

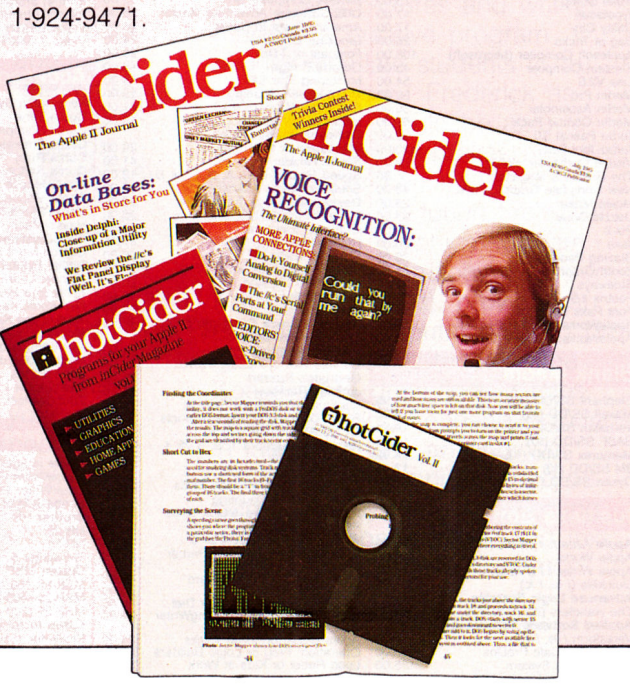
"Poster Printer"—Say anything in a BIG way with your printer.

"Doing Windows"—Learn how to create Macintosh-style windows on your Apple II.

hotCider Vol. I also gives you three previously unpublished *bonus programs,* including "Cider Zap" (a full-fledged editing utility)!

Easy To Use, Easy To Order

There's no easier way to build a versatile software library than with *hotCider Vol. I and Vol. II.* To order your copies, return the coupon or attached card, or call **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.



YES! I want the very best ready-to-run programs from inCider.

Send me hotCider on disk for $21.47**.

☐ hotCider Vol. II ☐ hotCider Vol. I

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. date ____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

* Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

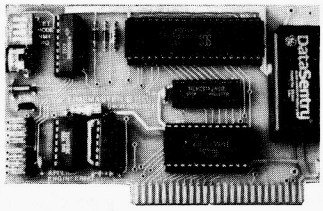
** Prices include postage and handling. Foreign airmail please add $1.50 per item. US funds drawn on US banks only.

11-85C

hotCider • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH • 03458

Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

TIMEMASTER II H.O.™



- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
H.O	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRANDP	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE $129.00 **BSR Option (may be added later) $49.00**

VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUPRTERM	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $139.00

Z-80 PLUS™
Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts. **PRICE $139.00**

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

"Word processors give youngsters the freedom to concentrate on content."

Continued from p.110.

program, the student can draw both simple and complex pictures.

Broderbund's Print Shop (ages 6–adult) lets you design your own greeting cards and print them with a graphics printer. The reading level is third grade, so a young child will need some assistance.

FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

Financial Software from Core Concepts™

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
2. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™ :** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE LINE WRITER™ :** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
5. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
6. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

"What exactly do you get for this price in these days of $100 minimum work programs? You get a real value. I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that's hard to resist. A valuable indispensible tool..." **The San Francisco Independent / Business Section / July 4th, 1984.**

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

1. **DEPRECIATION + :** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
2. **APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.
3. **LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
4. **PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+ & II. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEIDATELY!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine

☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me PROFIT PURSUIT for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at $47.95 (prices include shipping)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From_____ to_____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Any child who has acquired basic writing skills can learn to use a word processor like Homeword, from Sierra On-Line (ages 8–adult). Icon menus guide even low-level readers through filing, printing, and formatting operations. Word processors, much more than printing with paper and pencil, give youngsters the freedom to concentrate on content. For example, writing term papers by hand is quite time-consuming. If the youngster is practicing handwriting skills, longhand is essential, but if he or she is learning how to express ideas or write a science-project report, paper and pencil are a waste of time and energy. "Kids are more willing to edit on a computer than they are on paper," Frederick also points out. "They are free to go back and edit their work without having to rewrite the entire piece."

Song Writer, from Scarborough Systems (ages 8–adult), is a "music processor." This program does for music what a word processor does for writing—and more. The screen presents an animated hole-punched piano roll that looks like a keyboard. "You can write your own tunes or edit any of the 20 stored compositions and make them go faster or more slowly," Frederick says. "Hearing the computer play your composition right after you write it is quite an experience, even for adults." One bonus is that you don't need to learn how to play an instrument to write music.

Selecting Your Educational Software

Above all, educational software should meet the goals of the course by teaching the skills children need. But teachers and parents need to examine those goals closely and to consider new ones relative to the power and flexibility computerized instruction offers. Is the goal to develop hand-eye coordination or to create a picture? To practice handwriting or to write a report? To learn to memorize or to solve a math problem? To learn drafting skills or to design a structure? To manipulate numbers by hand or to predict performance based on past experience? To learn to operate a computer or to learn to think?

Once you identify your goals,

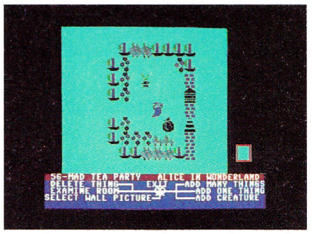
[This isn't just hype. We really do have the money.]

WANTED:

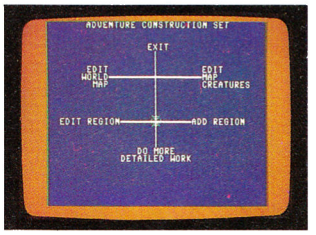
WORLD'S GREATEST ADVENTURES.

REWARD: $1000 *and* FAME. CALL (800) 227-6703.

ACS is your tool kit. More than 7000 parts to build from. Power to spare!

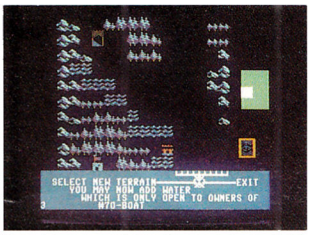


Or make your own parts from scratch. Draw 'em. Give 'em properties. Go for it!

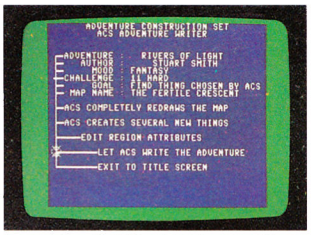


ACS is menu driven. It works with a positive "stick shift" controller. Easy as pie!

Ready-made segments of sci-fi, mystery & dragon-type adventures included. A real bargain!

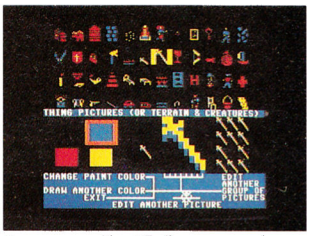


Mountains, oceans, forests & etc. are pre-built. Or make your own landscapes. You're the boss!

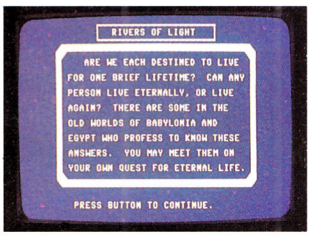


Amazing fact #1: ACS makes adventures (& finishes parts of yours) by itself. This is No Lie!

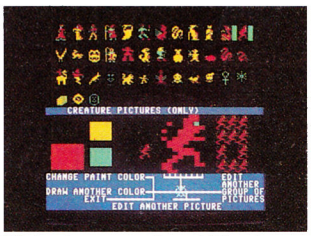
Music modules & sound effects included. Score your adventures like movies. Be a maestro!



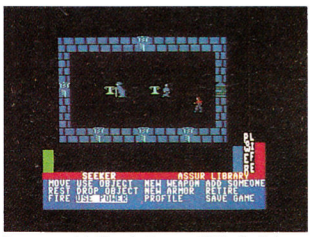
No arms control here! Endless weapons of your design. (Endless armor & cures, fortunately.)



Complete, top-notch epic adventure included: *Rivers of Light* by Stuart Smith, author of *Ali Baba!*

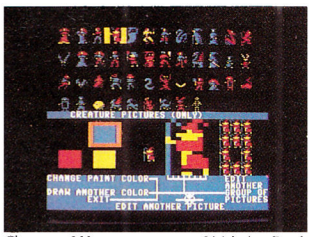


500 obnoxious creatures thrown in! Or make your own. Point 'em at the population! See their priorities!

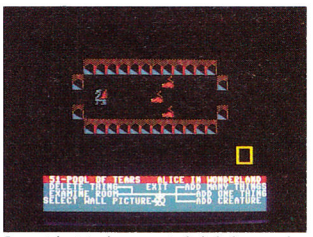


You get magic! 31 variations on 15 Big Spells! You get technology. You get religion. All right!

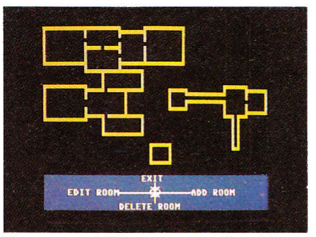
Amazing fact #2: ACS integrates text and graphics. All other products wimp out in this regard.



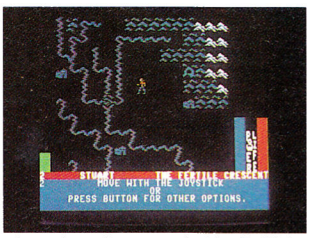
Characters? How many you want? Make 'em. Break 'em. Cast them into the world without a dime!



7 tutorial mini-adventures included! Generously survivable for those tentative first timers!



Design up to 15 different regions with 16 different rooms in each one. Space out!



When you've made a zippo-zocko GREAT ADVENTURE, send it here. You could win 1,000 smackers!

ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

HOW TO WIN: Send your adventure entries to Electronic Arts by 12/30/85. 3 winners will be selected by our judges. Their decision: final. Your adventure becomes "public domain" which means you can still get famous even if you don't get rich. **HOW TO ORDER:** Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders **(in CA call 800-632-7979).** To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 to cover insured shipping and handling. Indicate desired machine version. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. *All EA products purchased direct have a 14 day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.* **PRICE & MACHINE AVAILABILITY:** C-64 $39.95. Apple IIe/c $49.95. Coming soon to IBM PC/PCjr $49.95. To receive our complete product catalog and direct order form, send 50¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Electronic Arts, Catalogue Offer, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card.

Resources for Educational Software

Books and Directories

Almost Free Computer Stuff for Kids. Linda Gail Christie and Gary J. Bullard, Plume/New American Library, 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019, $9.95. Lists a number of publishers of inexpensive educational software and on-line bulletin boards.

Free Software for Your Apple. Enrich/Ohaus, 2325 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131, $8.95. Provides a quick orientation to on-line bulletin-board systems. Lists phone numbers and the focus of a number of bulletin boards containing public-domain programs you can download.

Book of Apple Software. Arrays Inc., The Book Division, 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90045, $19.95. Contains lengthy reviews and performance ratings on 600 Apple programs.

Blue Book for the Apple. WIDL Video, 8135 North Monticello, Skokie, IL 60076, $24.95. Lists 4600 programs in 62 categories. Contains product descriptions from manufacturers and no evaluative comments.

Bowker/Bantam 1985 Complete Sourcebook of Personal Computing. R.R. Bowker, 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017, $18.95. Lists 3400 software programs arranged by category. Annotations are ten to 20 words and provide no analysis or in-depth description.

On-Line Data Bases

International Software Database. A computerized on-line service provided by the commercial information services Dialog and Knowledge Index (Dialog Information Services, 3460 Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304, 800-227-1927, or 800-982-5838 in CA). The data base contains nearly 20,000 entries and is updated monthly. Citations include annotations, computer compatibility, category, and ordering information.

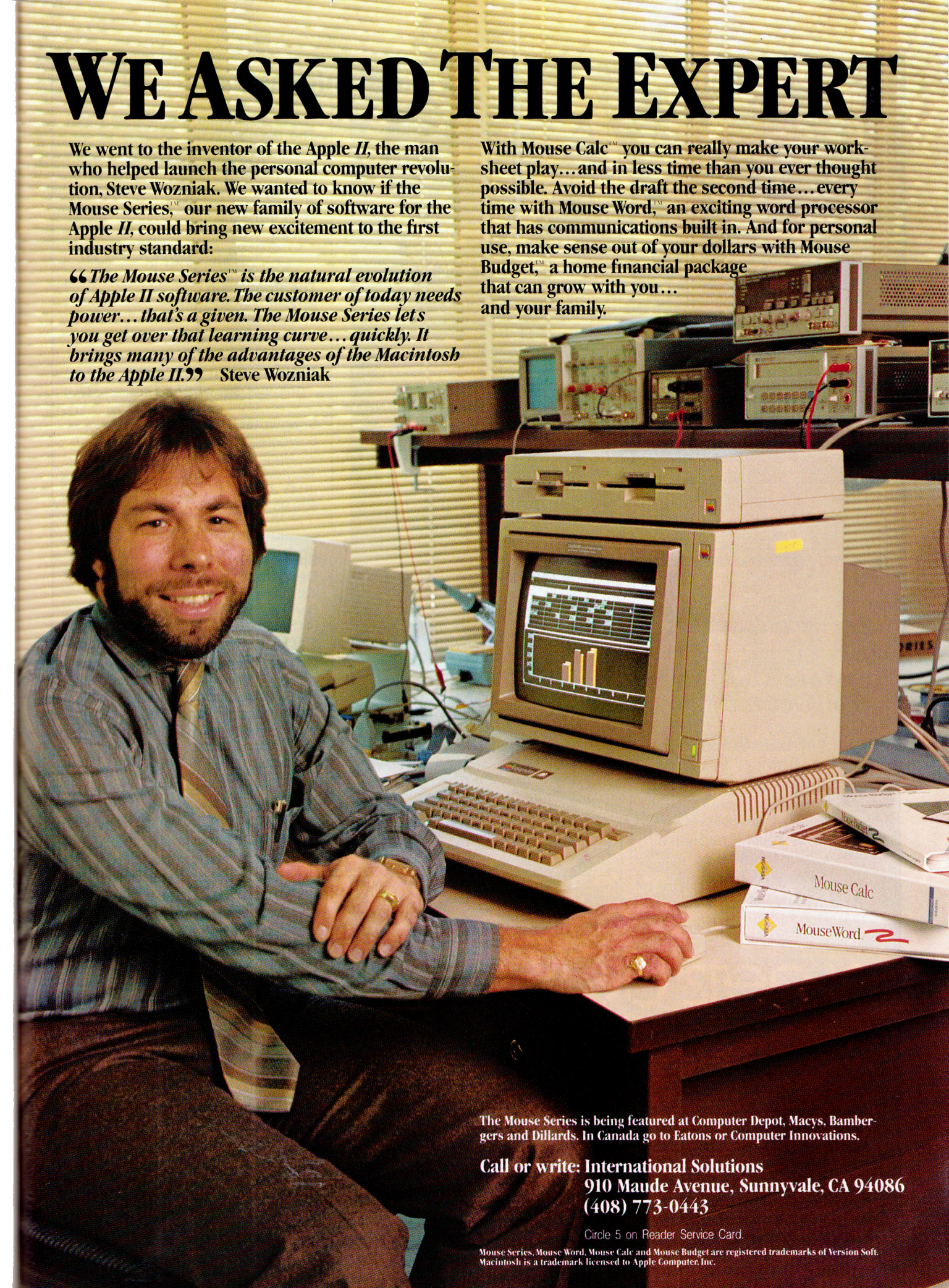
Resources in Computer Education (RICE). Contains approximately 3000 software citations and reviews of educational courseware for elementary and secondary schools. Provides detailed evaluations, including instructional techniques, instructional objectives, and hardware-system requirements. Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory, 300 S.W. Sixth Avenue, Portland, OR 97204. Available on line through the information services BRS and BRS/After Dark (Bibliographic Research Service, 1200 Route 7, Latham, NY 12110, 800-833-4707).□

WE ASKED THE EXPERT

We went to the inventor of the Apple *II*, the man who helped launch the personal computer revolution, Steve Wozniak. We wanted to know if the Mouse Series,™ our new family of software for the Apple *II*, could bring new excitement to the first industry standard:

"The Mouse Series™ is the natural evolution of Apple II software. The customer of today needs power... that's a given. The Mouse Series lets you get over that learning curve... quickly. It brings many of the advantages of the Macintosh to the Apple II." Steve Wozniak

With Mouse Calc™ you can really make your worksheet play... and in less time than you ever thought possible. Avoid the draft the second time... every time with Mouse Word,™ an exciting word processor that has communications built in. And for personal use, make sense out of your dollars with Mouse Budget,™ a home financial package that can grow with you... and your family.



The Mouse Series is being featured at Computer Depot, Macys, Bambergers and Dillards. In Canada go to Eatons or Computer Innovations.

Call or write: International Solutions
910 Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card.

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc and Mouse Budget are registered trademarks of Version Soft. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

DMP Utilities

Imagewriter™ Owners

- 24 Character sets to Download to your Imagewriter.
- Font Editor to create custom characters.
- Converts hi-res fonts to work with the Imagewriter.
- Simple to use --- menu driven.
- 67 page User's Manual.
- Character sets work with any Apple II application program, including AppleWorks, VisiCalc, and AppleWriter.

"Excellent"
Softalk, Feb 1984

"A necessity"
Creative Computing, June 1984

They cost $50 (+$2 p&h). Versions also available for Epson FX/JX printers. Dealer inquiries invited. Imagewriter, AppleWorks &AppleWriter are Trademarks of Apple Computer. Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Circle the reader's service card or phone us to find out more about DMP Utilities.

Vilberg Bros. Computing, Inc.
4201 Hegg Avenue
Madison, WI 53716
(608) 221-0842

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card.

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

Product Information

Basic Number Facts
Control Data
8100 34th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55440
(800) 232-1985
$39.95

Reader Service Number 332

Bumble Games, Bumble Plot, Reader Rabbit
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road
Suite 120
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(415) 328-5410
$39.95 each

Reader Service Number 333

The Factory
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-5030
$59

Reader Service Number 334

Homeword
Sierra
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
$69.95

Reader Service Number 335

KoalaPad +
(includes KoalaPad tablet, Koala Painter program, and Graphics Exhibitor software)
Koala Technologies
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 946-4483
$125

Reader Service Number 336

The Oregon Trail
Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium (MECC)
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55112
(612) 481-3500
$29.95

Reader Service Number 337

The Print Shop
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
$49.95

Reader Service Number 338

Songwriter
Scarborough Systems
25 North Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
(914) 332-4545
$39.95

Reader Service Number 339

Spellicopter
DesignWare
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866
$39.95

Reader Service Number 340

StickyBear Opposites
Weekly Reader Family Software/ Field Publications
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
(203) 638-2400
$39.95

Reader Service Number 341

you're ready to find the software that will accomplish the task. And the added flexibility of being able to custom-design lessons and adjust speed levels makes a program even more valuable.

Software should follow sound educational principles. Lessons should consist of smoothly sequenced, self-contained modules. Instructions should be clear and consistent. The reading level should match the level of the student doing the lesson—otherwise, the child will require adult supervision.

Responses should be simple—preferably multiple-choice, or limited to a few keys. The program should lock out extraneous keys so that inadvertent key pressing won't crash the program.

The software should record the student's answers and report his or her progress. With the proper programming, the student knows right away if he or she answered the problem correctly or not. A smiling clown or a cute tune keeps youngsters focused on the task. And the program can keep a record of performance to help the instructor design a course of study relevant to a student's needs. To improve, the student

needs to shoot against a previous high score or proceed to a more difficult level.

Keep students' preferences in mind, as well. "Sometimes the software description seems to fit your criteria perfectly," Frederick says. "The kids, however, may or may not like it. Until you see that the kids like it, don't buy it."

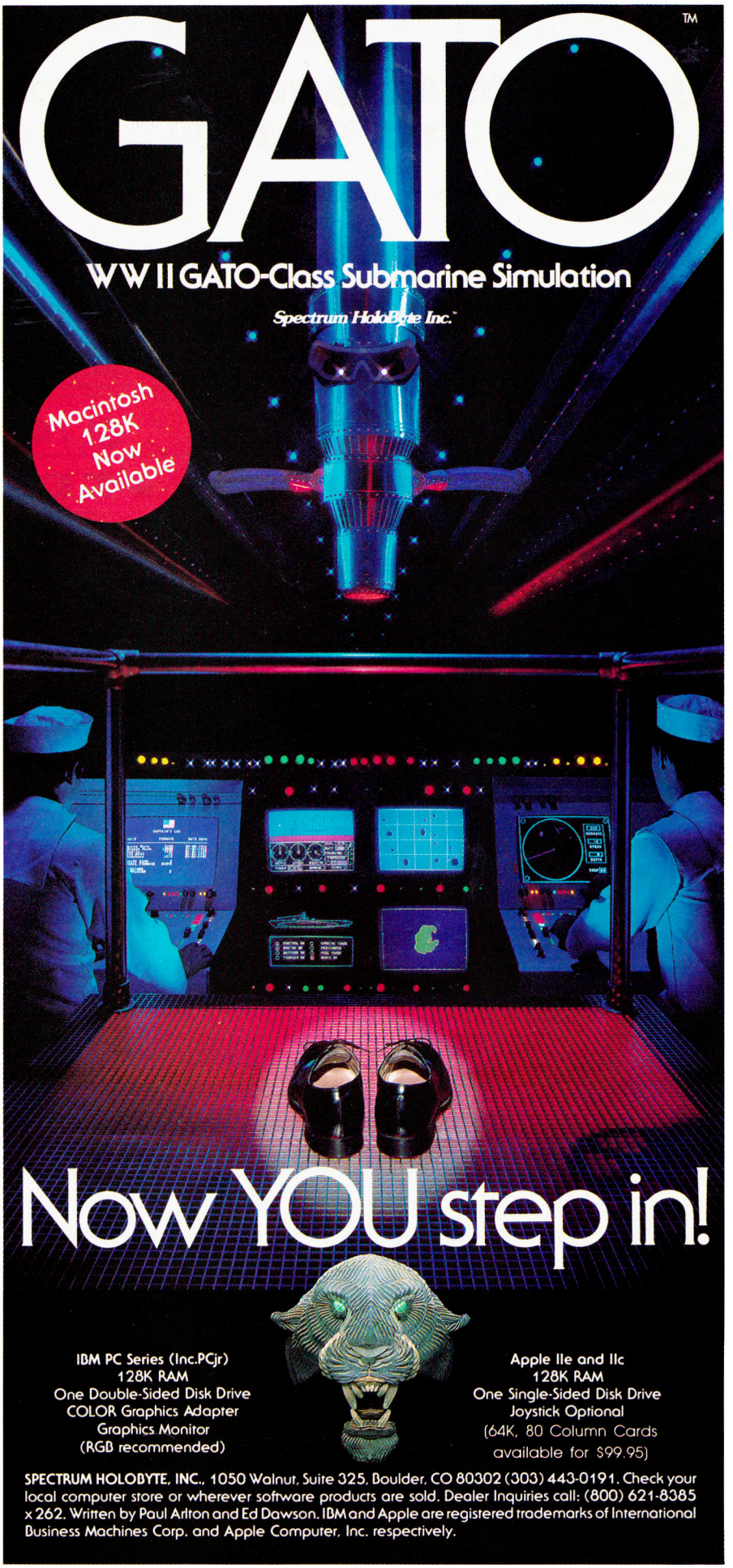
Most distributors can provide review copies of programs to educators. You can also ask a local dealer to let you borrow software or try it out before you buy. Don't rely on your judgment alone—see if the kids use it, if it holds their attention, if they can read the instructions, and if they are learning from it what you want.

Magazine reviews provide some of the best information about educational software. They are generally unbiased, and may offer descriptions of how programs work, as well as their pros and cons. Many state department-of-education offices publish newsletters reviewing software for teachers. Parents can often get excellent advice from teachers about programs that will benefit their children.

"I tend to stick with software manufacturers that produce consistently high-quality products," Frederick adds. "I'm especially impressed with The Learning Company and Sunburst."

You can also find listings and reviews of educational software products in books and directories. (See the accompanying sidebar.) Not every piece of software can meet all of your requirements—or the restrictions of your budget. Determine the features that are most critical for your needs, seek them out, buy the software, and let the kids learn with it.■

Linda Gail Christie is the author of a number of books and articles on computing and its applications, including The ABCs of Microcomputing *(with Jess Curry, Jr., Prentice-Hall, 1983), the* Encyclopedia of Microcomputer Terminology *(with John Christie, Prentice-Hall, 1984),* Almost Free Computer Stuff for Kids *(New American Library, 1984), and* The Simon and Schuster Guide to Computer Peripherals *(Simon and Schuster, 1985). Write to her at 5536 East 11th Street, Tulsa, OK 74112.*



PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Data General	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*Multimate*
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: I8Y5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

8Y5 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership With 14 Days Rental

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year–with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* With 30 Days Rental.

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE //+ ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC
☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership)

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,749.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

Price Too Low Too Print!!!

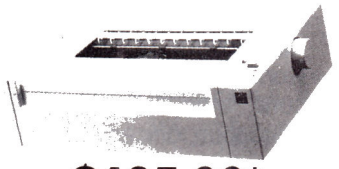
PC NETWORK

Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive

$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with Accessory Kit



$485.00*

ZOOM /MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$90.00*

MONOGRAM DOLLARS AND $ENSE

for Apple *II+e*

$55.00*

BRAND NAME DISKETTES *Guaranteed for Life!*

(Quality Discounts Available)

SS/DD For Apple *II* & *III* Box of 10 ..... **$7.95***
DS/DD Box of 10 ..... **8.95***
MACINTOSH Box of 10 Includes free Flip & File Case **21.95***

BULK DISK SPECIAL *Guaranteed for Life!*

DS/DD ..... Each **.79***
SS/DD ..... Each **.69***
Packaged in 50 Includes Sleeves & Labels

Apple *Appleworks* **$165.00***

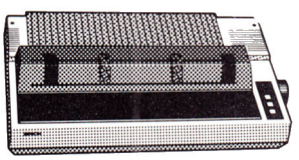
Central Point *Copy II + Copy II MAC*
Back-up Protected Software **20.00***

GTE SYLVANIA *1700 Watt*
Filtered Surge Protecter **29.95***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

NEW MODELS NOW AVAILABLE!!



LX-80	80COL/1000CPS	$199.00*
FX-85	85COL/160CPS	299.00*
FX-185	185COL/160CPS	429.00*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...If you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycon*	$ 28.25*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci — Houses Interiors or Landscapes Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.50*
Infocom *Zork II Zork III*	23.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.50*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	25.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	22.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician — Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III — Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *The Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage — Mac Only*	25.17*
Videx *MacVegas — Mac Only*	31.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$165.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	26.50*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think•Tank—Mac Too!*	70.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.25*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS Graph*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version — Mac Only*	95.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	26.00*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial 1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	*(34.02)*
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy/512K*	$3,699.00*	*(79.90)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with 640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	*(63.70)*
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K 10MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy*	2,255.00*	*(48.70)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD FDC 256K*	1,495.02*	*(32.55)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K 1 DSDD FDC 10MB Hard Disk*	1,749.00*	*(37.78)*
IBM *PC AT Base System 1 2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	*(60.37)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
▶ **Sanyo** *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	*(38.00)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	*(7.50)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	165.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem*	969.00*	*(20.93)*
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	*(5.00)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DSDD Drive — No Case*	77.50*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	93.00*	*(2.20)*
▶ **Tecmar** *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	*(21.58)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 5.40*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.60*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

▶ **Anchor** *Signalman Express*	$ 205.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w Smartcom*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*	*(4.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator*	317.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	535.00*	*(5.00)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	*(6.00)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*	*(2.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	*(6.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w Cable*	85.00*	*(3.00)*
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 129.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.90*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	78.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	*(2.50)*
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	*(10.48)*
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	446.00*	*(9.34)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP 10 160CPS 80COL*	280.00*	*(6.05)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP 15 160CPS 132COL*	410.00*	*(8.86)*
▶ **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	*(4.30)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	*(6.46)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen*	429.00*	*(9.27)*
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	CALL	
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	888.00*	*(19.18)*
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,330.00*	*(28.73)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT/ Epson Graphics*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/ + More (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Epson Interface for Okimate Color 20*	69.00*	*(1.50)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	*(8.55)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.40)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Power Type 18CPS Letter Quality*	300.00*	*(6.50)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	679.00*	*(14.70)*
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	499.00*	*(10.78)*
Toshiba *P351 New! 288CPS/132COL*	995.00*	*(21.49)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$74.00*	*(1.60)*
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	21.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	22.95*	*(1.00)*
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly — all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

*** Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code I8Y5

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

Community Consensus: Computers in Education

Planning computer use in the schools is everyone's responsibility. Joe Nathan suggests a blueprint from a model plan for computer education in Minnesota.

by Joe Nathan

Technology revolutions have also failed to touch the schools largely because purchases have preceded planning.
—Ernest Boyer, former U.S. Commissioner of Education

In 1984, the National School Boards Association report found that 86 percent of the public-school districts surveyed had no policies or guidelines about what they would do with the computers they were rushing to purchase. While recommending caution in interpreting the study results, the association says, "The findings do provide a general overview of what is happening in one of our nation's school districts." The question is, is this wise? Is it acceptable? Don't effective organizations try to develop policies and guidelines first, then carry them out? Yes, they do. And any effective use of computers in our schools will come only from following carefully formulated, creative policies.

An example of such policymaking is the Technology and Educational Improvement Act, adopted in 1982 by the Minnesota legislature. One national school expert calls the Minnesota program "a model piece of legislation—one of the best I've seen." Though it's not perfect, the Minnesota plan provides some guidance in thinking about how a district or state ought to plan for the use of computers and other advanced technology in its schools.

Technology Utilization: The Community Level

Specifically, the act requires each of Minnesota's school districts to develop a written "technology-utilization plan." This plan must be written in conjunction with a local advisory committee composed of parents, community members, and faculty. Each school district can apply for financial aid to develop the plan. The technology plan for each district must meet several criteria that are intended to encourage cooperation and community involvement. The plan must show:

- how the district determined its needs and what it found;
- how the district will use technology to provide educational opportunities for people of all ages, including women, minorities, and the disabled living in the district;
- what the district's goals are for implementing technology in management and instruction;
- how the district plans to meet those goals;
- how technology will be integrated into the district's community-education program;
- how the district will evaluate its efforts in technology;

© 1985 by Joe Nathan, published by Winston Press, Minneapolis, Minnesota, as MICRO-MYTHS: Exploring the Limits of Learning with Computers.

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.

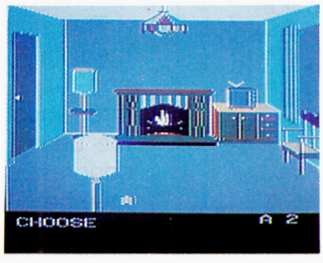
Model CP290

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR APPLE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIe or IIc and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse, joystick or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.



THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Apple RS-232 port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module

into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150. X-10 Modules are less than $20 each.

FOR THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800 526-0027

NEW JERSEY RESIDENTS CALL (201) 784-9700

X-10® POWERHOUSE

NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card.

"The first major problem concerned politics, that constant companion of reform."

- how it will report results to the community;
- evidence that the plan was developed in consultation with a state-mandated, local curriculum-advisory committee; and
- an indication that the plan will be reviewed each year and that needed revisions will be made.

Each district must submit its plan to the Minnesota Department of Education for approval. Then the fun begins. Enough money has been allocated so that every district with an approved plan will receive $1 per student for staff training and another $1.60 per student to be applied toward the purchase of software on the education department's list of "high-quality software." The district may use state funds to pay no more than 50 percent of the cost of software on this list.

Before being listed, software is reviewed by five people. Three are classroom teachers, one is an expert on computers, and the last is the state education department's specialist on the curriculum area the software deals with (that is, English, science, or mathematics). Rankings are given in three areas: instructional characteristics, content characteristics, and technical characteristics. Software must receive at least 70 percent of the total possible points from the five reviewers in order to be placed on the approved list. As of early 1985, the education department had prepared three lists of high-quality software.

The process of submitting software to the education department for review is simple. A disk and any accompanying material are simply sent to Dr. Gilbert Valdez at the Minnesota Department of Education in St. Paul. Valdez is the manager of the section responsible for integrating technology into the curriculum of the state's schools.

The state's list will benefit school districts. In many instances, school districts have found it difficult to obtain review copies of new software products or to develop expertise in evaluating software. The state's list can serve as a buying guide for such districts. The plan is to update the list every six months.

Although districts may purchase software not included on the list, they will have to find other funds to pay for such products. Under this act, state funds can be used only for software on the department's approved list.

Another portion of the bill provided about $1.25 million to be shared by eight to ten model districts around the state. Those chosen sites received money to develop the most advanced, most exciting programs imaginable. About $300,000 has been allocated to allow other educators to visit these sites.

Teacher Training

A key part of Minnesota's plan provides funds for training teachers. (The actual act was developed with a great deal of participation from Minnesota educators.) The Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation (MECC) received money to work with school districts around the state. Some of MECC's staff are former teachers, and others on the staff have been working closely with teachers for more than a decade. In providing funds to MECC, the legislature recognized that training would have to be provided by people familiar with the practical as well as the theoretical aspects of using computers in schools.

Both state and local officials say that the most effective training for teachers was conducted by people who are or have been teachers. Their experience gives the trainers credibility with other teachers and enables them to answer specific questions and provide creditable advice about implementing the plan.

Observers of the Minnesota plan hope that schools will be open to extremely creative and unusual applications of advanced technology. Clearly, the act places extraordinary opportunities and responsibilities in the hands of local districts.

Overall, both the education department and local school officials are pleased with the law. Elmer Koch, a curriculum generalist for the Minneapolis public schools says he's "very optimistic about the law's potential." Charles Lund, assistant director of math, science, and technology for the St. Paul public schools, agrees, calling it "a great opportunity to develop strong, effective programs."

The Problems of Implementation

However, Minnesota's plan did run into several problems during its first year of implementation. Since learning from other people's mistakes is as valuable as learning from their successes, let's look briefly at a couple of the problems.

The first major one concerned politics, that constant companion of reform. Fifty proposals were submitted to the Department of Education in response to its request for eight to ten exemplary technology-demonstration sites. The department carefully reviewed proposals, using a statewide task force of educators. They ranked the proposals and then made recommendations to the State Board of Education, which made the final selection.

The state board's decisions immediately created both "sound and fury." Instead of funding the three most highly rated proposals, the board picked proposals from congressional districts in which its members lived. One of the funded projects was ranked 33rd, another 40th. Two different evaluation systems apparently were being used—the state department ranked on the basis of quality, the board selected on the basis of geographic distribution. Some board members felt that several of

the highly rated districts already had an advantage: They were suburban communities with considerable sophistication about computers and other advanced technology. These board members wanted to spread the state's dollars around more extensively than funding the highest-ranking proposals would permit.

The board of education came under a great deal of criticism. Deciding that the board's decisions couldn't be reversed, the legislature allocated more funds for another group of exemplary projects, including the four most highly ranked projects that had not been funded.

A second problem was the list of state-approved software. Some people felt it was inappropriate for the state department to act as a "censor" for local districts, telling them what they could purchase with state funds. And the daily introduction of new software creates an ongoing dispute for state-approved lists. Teachers have expressed frustration with the state's slow process of reviewing software. For example, outstanding software for problem solving had been identified and submitted to the state. However, six months later, the software still had not been reviewed.

Interestingly enough, after considering the possibility of a similar kind of state-approved software list, California decided not to establish one. Leroy Finkel, Instructional Computing Coordinator for the San Mateo Office of Education and author of 14 books about computing, had several objections to such lists. "They are always out of date and they are too limiting," he says. Instead, he urges states to create criteria by which educators can judge software.

A third problem with Minnesota's plan concerns a fundamental problem in public education: the difficulty of getting educators to learn from each other. Recently, the state education department sponsored a two-day workshop in the Minneapolis-St. Paul area that featured each of the exemplary technology-demonstration projects and provided teachers with an opportunity to learn from people from throughout the state. Yet, despite extensive publicity, many of

TeamMate... Top-Rated in inCider

TeamMate's Apple IIe Subsystems...

"In that category, the dark horse is TeamMate. It's fast, it can use a large-capacity floppy-disk drive either as an additional storage or for incremental backup, and it's just too simple to use to pass up. Consequently, it's my hands-down favorite and my only choice for a business environment needing a stand-alone hard disk."

—Bill O'Brien, inCider Magazine
September 1985

Yes!...TeamMate's Apple IIe Subsystems Now Support ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CPM and PASCAL!

Now your Apple IIe can have the best storage system available, no matter what operating system you use. In fact, you can now run a combination of operating systems on a single TeamMate subsystem!

Replace up to 19 Apple floppies with one TeamMate diskette.

Your Apple IIe can have high capacity data storage like a Winchester while you enjoy the convenience and familiarity of a standard floppy regardless of your operating system. TeamMate's flexible disk drive from Eastman Kodak gives you 2.78 megabytes of data storage on one diskette. You get expandable storage and access to Winchester capabilities...at a very low cost.

TM 2203...A single Kodak flexible disk drive giving you 2.78MB on one diskette.
TM 2206...Two Kodak drives for a total of 5.56MB of online, expandable storage.
TM 2210...10MB of Winchester storage.
TM 2220...20MB of Winchester storage.
TM 2213...A 10MB Winchester combined with the Kodak 2.78MB flexible drive for built-in back-up.
TM 2232...32MB of Winchester storage—the ultimate in high performance mass storage.

TeamMate Model	Quantity 1-2	Quantity 3 +
TM 2203	$ 795	$ 716
TM 2206	$1195	$1036
TM 2210	$ 895	$ 850
TM 2220	$ 995	$ 950
TM 2213	$1495	$1356
TM 2232	$1495	$1356
Kodak Diskettes	$ 15	$ 14

All TeamMate subsystems include drive(s), controller, TeamMate chassis, power supply, necessary cabling, and manual. Kodak subsystems include a Kodak diskette.

Team• Mate

To Order Call: **1-800-824-3724**
In California Call: **408-986-9545**
Data Technology Corporation 2525 Walsh Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95051

"The most important lesson from the past is that the people working directly with kids must have opportunities to experiment, create, and share with others."

the area districts, including some of the state's largest, did not send any representatives.

Ed Mako, a teacher from Lakeville, Minnesota, who is pioneering the use of word processing in high schools, offers another example. An article about Mako's work and research appeared in the Minnesota Department of Education's monthly newspaper, more than 50,000 copies of which are distributed to educators throughout the state. But only eight individuals and two of the state's 435 school districts asked him for more information. And not a single university professor wrote—not one.

The Keys to Success

Even though there are problems with Minnesota's plan, at least that state has a plan—a concrete policy to follow to implement the use of computers in school districts. Every other state needs one, too. As someone once said, "When you don't know where you are going, any path will take you there."

There are a number of characteristics common to the successful plans I've examined. Successful plans:

- provide training by highly qualified, skillful instructors—the instructors must know a good deal about the day-to-day challenges instructors face;
- increase parental and community knowledge about the appropriate use of computers—these should include programs at schools and, if at all possible, opportunities to use computers in homes and community centers;
- assist and encourage female, handicapped, and minority youngsters to use computers;
- are flexible enough to make revisions as new technological and software breakthroughs appear;
- define the criteria that educators should use to evaluate software;
- provide opportunities for outstanding educators to spend part of their time working with students, part of it training others, and part of it working with universities and corporations to develop new technologies and applications;
- fund research only if it involves partnerships between schools and universities and/or corporations;
- recognize the need for nontraditional models for youth—it's important for both young men and young women to see women and people of color teaching courses where computers are used;
- create opportunities for young people to visit and learn from organizations where various advanced technologies are being used—internships and apprenticeships should be widely available;
- recognize the significant differences between metropolitan and "outstate" schools, with special consideration given to adapting programs and projects to meet needs and build on strengths of rural areas;
- use mobile classrooms with advanced technology to work with communities and educators in remote parts of the state;
- review school policies and procedures in light of the availability of home computers;
- provide cooperative training programs involving outstanding classroom teachers and universities.

Summing up, it's worth noting that the president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science testified at a congressional hearing on June 5, 1984, and recommended the creation of a Council for the Use of Computers in Education to oversee the planning and to advise Congress and the appropriate federal and state agencies. He urged that the federal government fund an independent corporation to design, build, and maintain a modern educational telecommunications system linking schools and colleges with sources of creative audiovisual learning materials. He said there are many creative people who can produce good instructional materials: "They are located in universities, museums, public-television stations, government agencies, profit-making and nonprofit organizations."

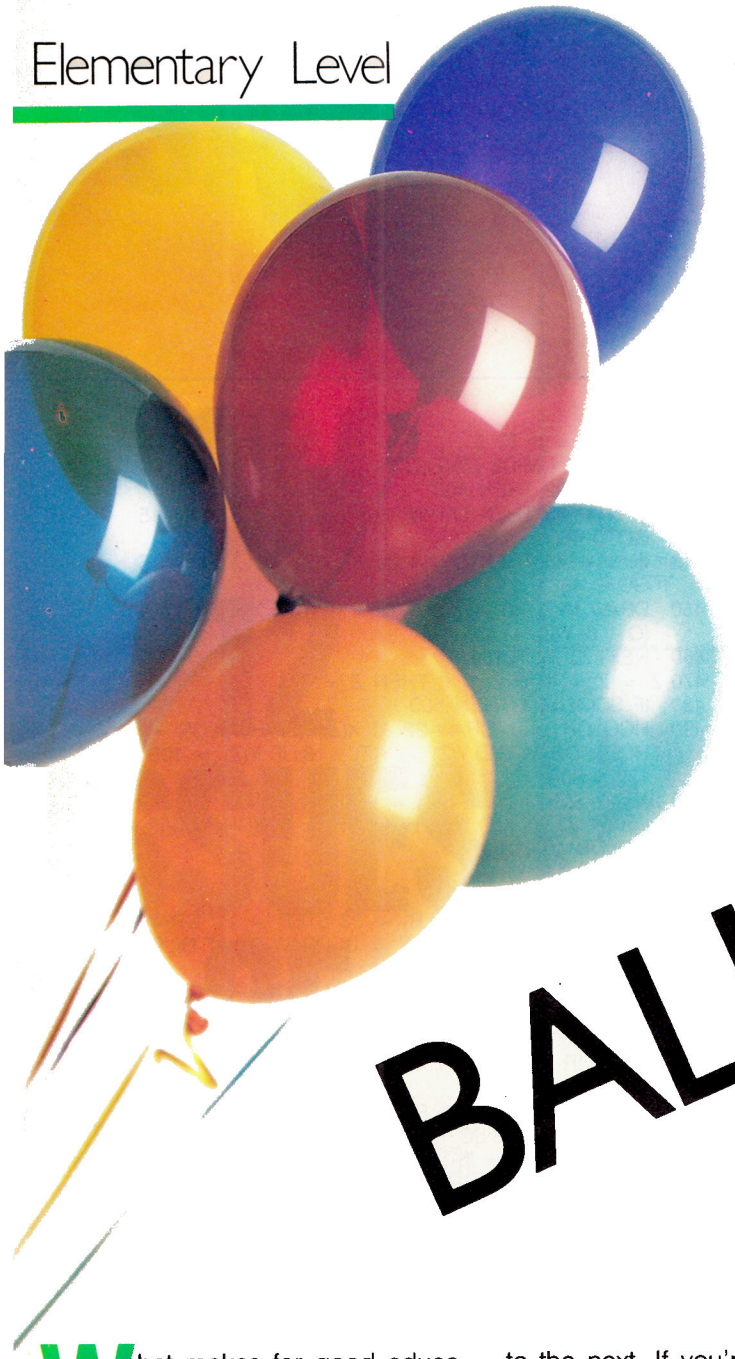
But aren't there any capable people in schools? When does the voice of the creative teacher get heard? Where is the insistence that research projects be operated cooperatively between school districts and universities? Where is the demand that teachers have opportunities to learn from fellow teachers, rather than spend more time in outdated, irrelevant university courses?

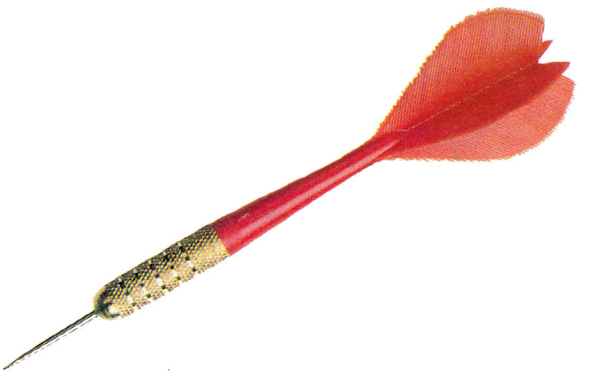
The real lessons of the past are not simply that planning and training must precede the introduction of technology. Plans can be liberating or limiting. Training can be challenging or choking. The demands for planning and training often assume that national-office administrators have some greater wisdom—some keener insight into truth. It just isn't so.

The most important lesson from the past is that the people working directly with kids must have opportunities to experiment, create, and share with others. Not all of their ideas will be good—the best teachers eagerly acknowledge that they have much to learn. But progress requires partnerships. It can't be the anointed telling the dummies how to do it. Partnerships require mutual respect, and the sharing of opportunities and resources. ■

Joe Nathan is a research-and-development fellow with Public School Incentives, St. Paul, Minnesota. Selected one of "75 outstanding young education leaders for the 1980's," he holds a Ph.D. in educational administration from the University of Minnesota. He is the author of Free to Teach: Achieving Equity and Excellence in Schools *(Pilgrim Press, 1983).*

Elementary Level





Balloons makes learning arithmetic fun.

BALLOONS

by Steven Roth

What makes for good educational software? Most teachers and parents agree that a program should teach children a skill, while maintaining their interest with action, sound, and color. Balloons, a BASIC program presented here (**Listing 1**), combines all of these ingredients to create an exciting game—with several levels of difficulty—that can improve a child's math skills.

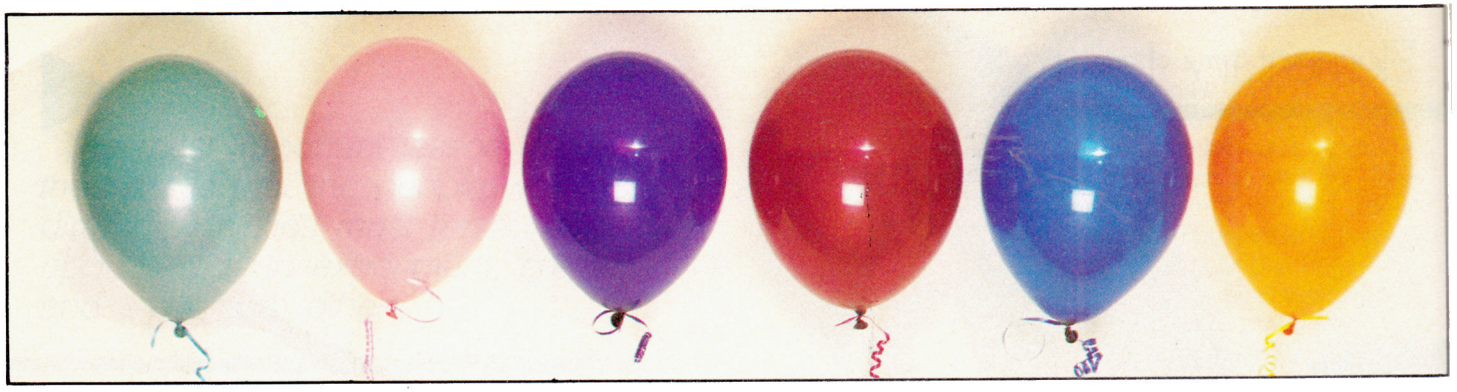
Balloons begins with a series of six balloons lined up across the top of the screen; inside each is a math problem. Below them is a dart you can move horizontally with your Apple's left- and right-arrow keys. When you type in the correct answer to a problem, the dart pops the balloon and you can move on to the next. If you're wrong, your computer beeps and gives you another chance. The program awards 100 points for each right answer and subtracts ten from your score for each mistake. The balloons drift toward the bottom of the screen during play, so you have to answer the problems quickly, too. If a balloon hits the ground, you lose 500 points and must repeat the level. When you've popped all six balloons, the program increases the level of difficulty by one.

To enter the program, type in **Listing 1** (remember to press the return key after each line). When you're finished, type SAVE BALLOONS. Now type CALL -151 and press the return key; type in the shape table in **Listing 2**. Check to make sure you've entered each number correctly—the balloons may be lopsided if you haven't. When you're finished, type BSAVE BALLOON.SHAPES,A$6000,L$305.

Type RUN to bring the instructions up on the screen. Answer the two questions that appear, then press any key to begin the game.

Balloons not only develops your child's math skills, it lets him or her have fun with arithmetic at the same time. The game will hold your child's interest—and that's the key to learning. ■

Write to Steven Roth at 1218 Beechwood Lane, Menasha, WI 54952.



Listing 1. Balloons.

```
10  TEXT : HOME : GOSUB 620
20  PRINT CHR$ (4);"BLOAD BALLOON.SHAPES"
25  GOSUB 680
30 B = 0: DIM X(6),Y(6),S(6),D(6),AS(6),SD(6),HC(6),Z$(6)
40  FOR X = 1 TO 6: READ CSR(X): NEXT X: DATA 7,13,19,
    24,30,35
50  FOR X = 770 TO 790: READ Y: POKE X,Y: NEXT X:
    DATA 173,48,192,136,208,5,206,1,3,240,9,202,208,245,
    174,0,3,76,2,3,96
60  POKE - 16368,0: POKE 232,0: POKE 233,96:
    POKE 230,32
70 BL = 6: FOR Z = 1 TO 6
80  IF YN$ = "N" THEN HC(Z) = 3: GOTO 100
90 HC(Z) = INT ( RND (1) * 5) + 1: IF HC(Z) = 3 OR
   HC(Z) = 4 THEN 90
100 SD(Z) = 0:X(Z) = (Z - 1) * 42 + 30:Y(Z) =
    INT ( RND (1) * 10) + 5
110 S(Z) = INT ( RND (1) * 8) + 1:D(Z) = 30 + ((Z - 1) *
    42): GOSUB 360: NEXT Z
120  CALL 62450: HGR : HCOLOR = 3: SCALE = 1:
     ROT = 0: HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,159 TO 0,159 TO
     0,1 TO 278,1 TO 278,158 TO 1,158 TO 1,1
130  FOR Z = 1 TO 6: HCOLOR = HC(Z): DRAW 22
     AT X(Z),Y(Z): HCOLOR = 3: XDRAW S(Z): GOSUB 400:
     NEXT Z
140 S = 1:LR = 1: XDRAW 21 AT D(LR),145: GOSUB 760
150 Z = 1: GOTO 470
160  FOR T = 1 TO 15:C = PEEK ( - 16384):
     IF C < 128 THEN GOSUB 300: NEXT T: RETURN
170  POKE - 16368,0
180 C = C - 128
190  IF C = 32 THEN Q$ = "": HOME : GOTO 160
200  IF C = 8 THEN HCOLOR = 0: XDRAW 21 AT D(LR),
     145: HCOLOR = 3:LR = LR - 1: IF LR = 0
     THEN LR = 6
210  IF C = 8 THEN XDRAW 21 AT D(LR),145:T = 12:
     HOME :Q$ = "": RETURN
220  IF C = 21 THEN HCOLOR = 0: XDRAW 21 AT D(LR),
     145: HCOLOR = 3:LR = LR + 1: IF LR = 7
     THEN LR = 1
230  IF C = 21 THEN XDRAW 21 AT D(LR),145:T = 12:
     HOME :Q$ = "": RETURN
240  IF SD(LR) = 1 THEN NEXT T: RETURN
250 Q$ = Q$ + CHR$ (C): VTAB 22: CALL - 868:
    HTAB CSR(LR) - LEN (Q$): PRINT Q$
260  GOSUB 300: IF LEN (Q$) > 4 THEN Q$ = "": HOME
270  IF LEN (Q$) < > L THEN NEXT T: RETURN
280 SC = SC - 10: IF SC < 0 THEN SC = 0
290  POKE 768,255: POKE 769,25: CALL 770: GOSUB 760:
     HOME :Q$ = "": NEXT T: RETURN
300 V1 = VAL ( LEFT$ (Z$(LR),2)) - VAL ( RIGHT$ (Z$(LR),2))
310 V2 = VAL ( LEFT$ (Z$(LR),2)) + VAL ( RIGHT$ (Z$(LR),2))
320  IF AS(LR) = 1 AND VAL (Q$) = V1 THEN 540
330  IF AS(LR) = 0 AND VAL (Q$) = V2 THEN 540
340 L = LEN ( STR$ (V2)): IF AS(LR) = 1 THEN L =
    LEN ( STR$ (V1))
350  RETURN
360 AS(Z) = 1: IF RND (1) > .5 THEN AS(Z) = 0
370 Z1 = INT ( RND (1) * (2 * LEVEL + 1)) + 1:Z2 =
    INT ( RND (1) * (2 * LEVEL + 1)) + 1
380  IF Z1 < Z2 OR Z1 = Z2 OR Z1 > 99 OR Z2 > 99
     THEN 370
390 Z$(Z) = RIGHT$ (" " + STR$ (Z1),2) + MID$ ("+-",AS(Z)
    + 1,1) + LEFT$ ( STR$ (Z2) + " ",2): RETURN
400  FOR Q = 1 TO 5
410 N = ASC ( MID$ (Z$(Z),Q,1))
420  IF N = 32 THEN 460
430  IF N = 43 THEN DRAW 19 AT X(Z) + 1,Y(Z) + 15:
     GOTO 460
440  IF N = 45 THEN DRAW 20 AT X(Z) + 1,Y(Z) + 15:
     GOTO 460
450  DRAW N - 40 + (10 * (N = 48)) AT X(Z) - 17 +
     (Q * 6),Y(Z) + 15
460  NEXT Q: RETURN
470 Z = Z + 1: IF Z > 6 THEN Z = 1
480  IF SD(Z) = 1 THEN 520
490  HCOLOR = 0: DRAW 22 AT X(Z),Y(Z): HCOLOR =
     HC(Z): DRAW S(Z):Y(Z) = Y(Z) + 8: IF Y(Z) > 108
     THEN 800
500 S(Z) = S(Z) + 1: IF S(Z) = 9 THEN S(Z) = 1
510  DRAW 22 AT X(Z),Y(Z): HCOLOR = 3: XDRAW S(Z):
     GOSUB 400
520  GOSUB 160
530  GOTO 470
540  FOR Y1 = 134 TO Y(LR) + 33 STEP - 11: DRAW
     21 AT D(LR),Y1: HCOLOR = 0: DRAW 21 AT D(LR),Y1 +
     11: HCOLOR = 3: NEXT Y1
550  POKE 768,150: POKE 769,2: CALL 770: POKE 768,
     152: POKE 769,2: CALL 770: POKE 768,150:
     POKE 769,2: CALL 770
560  HCOLOR = 0: DRAW 21 AT D(LR),Y1: DRAW 21 AT
     D(LR),Y1 + 11
570  DRAW 22 AT X(LR),Y(LR): DRAW S(LR): DRAW 22 AT
     X(LR),Y(LR) + 8:SC = SC + 100
580 B = B + 1:BL = BL - 1: GOSUB 760: IF BL = 0
    THEN 770
590  XDRAW 21 AT D(LR),145:Y(LR) = 10: POP : POP
600  HOME : HCOLOR = 3:Q$ = "":SD(LR) = 1
610  GOTO 470
620  VTAB 2: HTAB 16: INVERSE : PRINT "BALLOONS":
     NORMAL
630  VTAB 6: HTAB 5: PRINT "TYPE THE ANSWER TO THE
     EQUATION": HTAB 5: PRINT "IN THE BALLOON
     ABOVE THE DART."
640  VTAB 10: HTAB 18: PRINT "KEYS": PRINT : PRINT
650  HTAB 5: PRINT "<- -";: HTAB 20: PRINT "MOVE
     DART LEFT": PRINT
660  HTAB 5: PRINT "- ->";: HTAB 20: PRINT "MOVE
     DART RIGHT": PRINT
670  HTAB 5: PRINT "SPACE";: HTAB 20: PRINT "RE-ENTER
     THE NUMBER"
675  RETURN
680  VTAB 23: HTAB 2: PRINT "DO YOU HAVE A COLOR
     MONITOR? (Y/N): ";: GET YN$
690  IF YN$ < > "Y" AND YN$ < > "N" THEN QQ =
     PEEK ( - 16336) + PEEK ( - 16336): GOTO 680
700  VTAB 23: HTAB 1: CALL - 868: HTAB 7: INPUT
     "START ON WHICH LEVEL? (1-50): ";LV$
710 LEVEL = VAL (LV$): IF LEVEL < 1 THEN LEVEL = 1
720  IF LEVEL > 50 THEN LEVEL = 50
730  VTAB 23: CALL - 868: HTAB 5: PRINT "<<< PRESS
     ANY KEY TO BEGIN >>>": POKE - 16368,0
740 Z = PEEK ( - 16384): IF Z > 127 THEN HOME :
    RETURN
750  GOTO 740
760  POKE 35,24: VTAB 22: CALL - 958: VTAB 23:
     PRINT "BALLOONS: ";B;: HTAB 16: PRINT "SCORE: ";
     SC;: HTAB 30: PRINT "LEVEL: ";LEVEL: POKE 35,22:
     RETURN
```

Listing continued.

SAVE 30% ON 12 ISSUES OF

inCider

CW COMMUNICATIONS
PETERBOROUGH
80 Pine St Peterborough New Hampshire 03458

YES!

☐ Send me 12 issues of *inCider* for $24.97. Save **30%** off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $38.00. Save over **46%** off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to *inCider*.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

35NB5H

YES!

☐ Send me 12 issues of *inCider* for $24.97. Save **30%** off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $38.00. Save over **46%** off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to *inCider*.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

35NB5H

YES!

☐ Send me 12 issues of *inCider* for $24.97. Save **30%** off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $38.00. Save over **46%** off the cover price.

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me

Please make checks payable to *inCider*.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

35NB5H

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

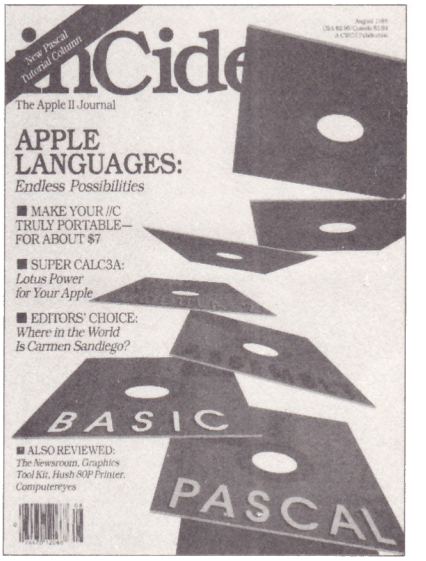
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

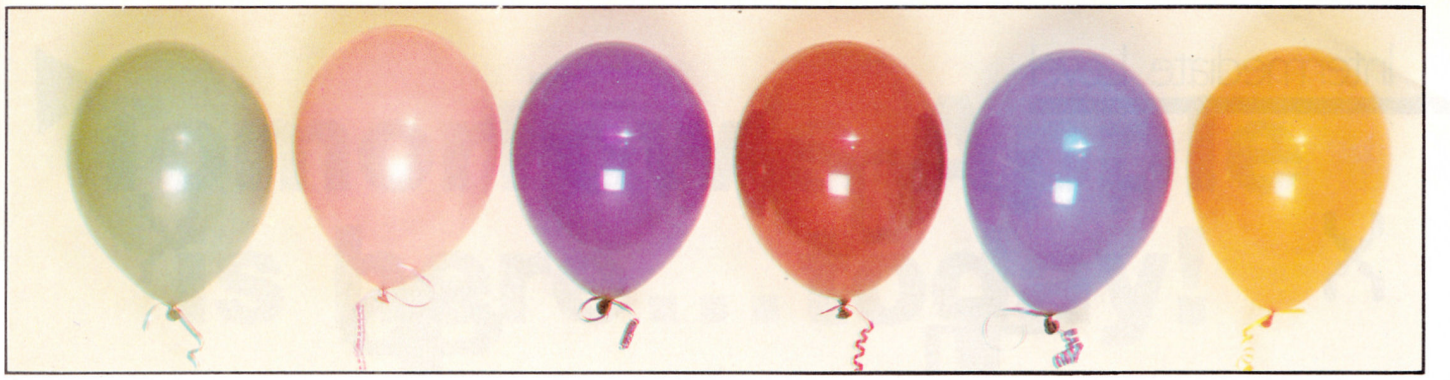
CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

SAVE 30% ON 12 ISSUES OF



inCider

CW COMMUNICATIONS
PETERBOROUGH
80 Pine St., Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458



Listing continued.

```
770  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 10: HTAB 11: INVERSE :
     PRINT "LEVEL ";LEVEL;" COMPLETED": NORMAL :
     FOR ZZ = 1 TO 50: POKE 768,ZZ: POKE 769,2:
     CALL 770: NEXT ZZ: FOR ZZ = 50 TO 1 STEP - 1:
     POKE 768,ZZ: POKE 769,2: CALL 770: NEXT ZZ
780 LEVEL = LEVEL + 1: IF LEVEL > 50 THEN LEVEL = 50
790  FOR ZZ = 1 TO 500: NEXT ZZ: POP : POP :Q$ = "":
     GOTO 70
800  FOR ZZ = 1 TO 10: HCOLOR = HC(Z) * (ZZ / 2 =
     INT (ZZ / 2)): DRAW 22 AT X(Z),Y(Z): HCOLOR = 3:
     DRAW S(Z)
810 QQ = PEEK ( - 16336): NEXT ZZ:LR = Z:SC =
    SC - 500
820  IF SC < 0 THEN SC = 0
830  GOSUB 760: GOTO 70
```

End of listing.

***Listing 2.** Shape table for Balloons game.*

```
6000- 16 00 2E 00 35 00 3E 00
6008- 45 00 4E 00 55 00 5E 00
6010- 65 00 8D 00 9B 00 AB 00
6018- BA 00 CA 00 DC 00 EC 00
6020- FB 00 10 01 20 01 31 01
6028- 3C 01 45 01 5B 01 F6 76
6030- 76 76 F6 36 00 36 0E 36
6038- 0E 36 1E 36 06 00 36 36
6040- 36 36 36 36 00 36 1E 36
6048- 1E 36 0E 36 06 00 76 F6
6050- F6 F6 76 36 00 36 1E 36
6058- 1E 36 0E 36 06 00 36 36
6060- 36 36 36 36 00 36 0E 36
6068- 0E 36 1E 36 06 00 28 00
6070- 2A 28 AD F6 BF 17 2E 2D
6078- 2D 00 28 AD F6 BF 17 2E
6080- 2D 2D 00 2A 28 AD F6 BF
6088- 17 2E 2D 2D 00 09 3E 0E
6090- 36 BE 2D 4D C0 C1 C1 C1
6098- C1 01 00 2A 28 AD F6 BF
60A0- 17 2E 2D 6D C0 C1 C1 C1
60A8- C1 01 00 2D 2D F6 3E 9F
60B0- 72 2D C5 21 0D C0 C1 C1
60B8- 01 00 49 3E 17 0D FE 33
60C0- 2D 35 2E C0 69 C0 C1 C1
60C8- 01 00 2D 2D DE 1B 2E 2D
60D0- DE 13 72 2D C5 21 6C C0
60D8- C1 01 00 00 09 2D DE BB
60E0- 36 76 2D C5 21 1C 3F 4C
60E8- 49 C0 01 00 2D 2D F6 1E
60F0- 1E 36 4D 09 C0 C1 C1 C1
60F8- C1 01 00 29 AD DF 33 0E
6100- 2D C5 A9 1A DF 33 0E 2D
6108- C5 69 C0 C1 C1 C1 01 00
6110- 29 AD DF 33 96 2A 2D 28
6118- 20 3F 67 09 0D C0 01 00
6120- 32 36 76 2D C5 F9 C3 29
6128- 28 B0 21 24 DF 28 6D 01
6130- 00 92 B5 21 24 AC 2A 0D
6138- C0 C1 01 00 92 2D 2D 0D
6140- C0 C1 01 00 FF 49 36 15
6148- 3F 2E 35 3F 2E AD 3F 3F
6150- 17 2D 2D 2D 1E FF 77 0D
6158- 05 00 80 2D 2D 2D 4D 3A
6160- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F FF 2A 2D
6168- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 6D 3A
6170- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
6178- 3F BF 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
6180- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 8D 3F 3F
6188- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
6190- 3F 3F 3F 17 2D 2D 2D 2D
6198- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
61A0- 2D 2D 15 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
61A8- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
61B0- 3F 3F 17 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
61B8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
61C0- 2D 2D 2D 3E 3F 3F 3F 3F
61C8- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
61D0- 3F 3F 3F BF 2D 2D 2D 2D
61D8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
61E0- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 3E 3F 3F
61E8- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
61F0- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 37 2D
61F8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
6200- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
6208- 15 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
6210- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
6218- 3F 3F 3F 2E 35 3F 17 2D
6220- 35 3F 37 2D 35 3F 37 2D
6228- 35 3E 3C 36 2D 2D 2D 2D
6230- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
6238- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 3C 27
6240- 2D C5 39 3F 2C 2D 3C 3F
6248- 2C 2D 3C 3F 24 35 25 8D
6250- 92 92 93 DA 3F 3F 3F 3F
6258- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
6260- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 2E 2D 2D
6268- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
6270- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 35 3F
6278- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
6280- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
6288- 0E 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
6290- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
6298- 2D 3E 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
62A0- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
62A8- 3F 77 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
62B0- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
62B8- 2D 1E 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
62C0- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
62C8- 0E 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
62D0- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D DE 3F
62D8- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
62E0- 3F 3F 0E 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
62E8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D DE 3F 3F
62F0- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 4E 2D
62F8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D DE 3B 3F
6300- 3F 3F 4A 09 00
```

MOVING PICTURES

Put some action into your Apple with BASIC graphics animation.

by James H. Wiebe

The focus of any programming course should be learning to use a computer language to solve *relevant* problems. Income taxes and business applications may be appropriate for adults, but they don't fall into the sphere of interest of the typical sixth- or ninth-grader. Graphics, however, fascinates students, and much of a beginning BASIC course can be organized around graphics activities. Even the most reluctant learner enjoys drawing on the screen, especially when the pictures include color and movement. You can introduce graphics animation to students early on and, as their programming expertise grows, make the level of animation more complex and challenging.

Keyboard characters or low-resolution graphics created with PRINT statements produce simple, fixed designs. Graphics animation, though—moving abstract designs or cartoons around the screen—presents a new challenge, as it requires you to use more complex BASIC programming concepts and statements.

Animation programming falls into four categories. Moving an entire picture vertically on screen entails the simplest programming technique. With more advanced programming methods, you can move a picture in other directions. A third type of animation involves motion in only one portion of the picture. Finally, *interactive* graphics animation lets you control the movement of the shape from the keyboard.

Vertical Animation

One way to move pictures on your screen is to add new lines at the bottom with PRINT statements. When the cursor reaches the bottom of the screen, the computer clears the screen and reprints each line one position up. **Listing 1** demonstrates this with a rocket blasting off. The PRINT statements in lines 30–70 draw the rocket near the bottom of the screen; the remaining PRINT statements (lines 80–290—you need 22 of them) add blank lines at the end of the program to move the rocket up and off the screen.

The problem with using PRINT statements for animation is that the figure moves so fast you can hardly see it. To slow it down, you need *delay loops*—loops that pause program execution. The following routine is a delay loop that takes about a second to execute on the Apple:

```
65 FOR Z = 1 TO 700
67 NEXT Z
```

Tomorrow's Apple is here...today!

Rumor: *the next Apple // will have megabytes of memory, compatibility with all existing software, 16-bit computing power, and a great price.*

Fact: that Apple is here today.

With the MultiRam™ family of cards you can turn your existing Apple //e or //c into the Apple of tomorrow — fatter than a Fat Mac and more powerful than an IBM!

Megabytes of Memory

The MultiRam™ //e Card adds up to 3/4 megabytes to your //e auxiliary slot and can be expanded up to 1.5 megabytes.

The MultiRam™ CX Card adds up to 1/2 a megabyte to your Apple //c and is easily installed inside the //c without any jumpers or soldering.

Each MultiRam™ card comes complete with ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RAM disk software, a RAM test utility, and AppleWorks memory expansion software to let you immediately put your expanded Apple to work.

Compatibility

The best selling program, AppleWorks, takes full advantage of your MultiRam™ card's memory with up to a 1,137K Desktop in the //e and up to a 425K Desktop in the //c. You can even speed up AppleWorks by loading all of the program into memory.

Programs like FlashCalc and Magic Office and newer powerful integrated programs such as SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional recognize and use MultiRam™'s memory. More and more programs will recognize MultiRam™'s memory as MultiRam sets the standards for large memory cards.

The MultiRam™ family was designed to work with hard disk drives, speed-up cards, and all other complementary hardware.

16-Bit Power

Shift into high gear with the optional 65C816 CPU. The CX™ Kit or MultiRam™ //EX Card bridge the gap between today's //e and tomorrow's promised computer.

Unlike other cards, the MultiRam™ family was designed around the 65C816. The 65C816 brings two unique benefits to your Apple: raw computer power and software compatibility.

The 65C816 is 100% compatible with all of today's software. Only when you "kick it" into 16-bit high gear does it change from a standard 65C02 into a CPU that can directly address 16 megabytes.

Running a new generation of software at up to four times the normal speed of the Apple, your Apple with the 65C816 option rivals or surpasses the Mac or IBM (Itty Bitty Machine).

Great Prices

MultiRam™ cards are designed to be affordable because they're modular. Buy what you need now, and add on more memory or a 65C816 processor card or kit when you're ready.

MultiRam™ prices start at $159.95.

Ask your dealer for MultiRam today.

Apple, AppleWorks and MacIntosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
FlashCalc is the trademark of Paladin Software Corporation.
IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Magic Office is a trademark of Artsci, Inc.
SuperCalc3a is the trademark of Sorcim/IUS, Inc.
VIP Professional is the trademark of VIP Technology

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX
(800) 325-7347

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.

1600k 16-Bit IIe!

Why settle for less when you can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe**™ from Coit Valley Computers with the following features:

- **DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS**™ or Apple Extended 80 column cards. Because **MULTIRAM** follows Apples' strict guidelines, it **RUNS ALL 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** written for either card.
- ***UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY - 50% MORE THAN RAMWORKS!***
- **UP TO 768k MORE OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY + FREE RGB ON THE SAME BOARD** - and it won't interfere with cards in slot-1! **A TOTAL OF 1600K IIe MEMORY AT A LOWER PRICE!**
- **FREE RAM DISK, RAM TEST and APPLEWORKS**™ **EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that can automatically load AppleWorks entirely into memory, run 20 x faster, increase the Desktop to 1100k, auto-segment large files onto multiple disks, and store up to 5300 records!
- **FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES** exclusively at Coit Valley Computers.
- **TRUE 16 BIT CO-PROCESSOR PORT** with linear connected data banks needed for easy Co-Processor access & **optional 65816 Co-Processor card.**
- **EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**

AVAILABLE NOW AT LOWER COST AND A MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE from **Coit Valley Computers***. For a limited time, we'll even give an **EXTRA 64k OF MEMORY FREE** with each 256k or 512k MULTIRAM IIe card! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

	OUR LOW PRICE		OUR LOW PRICE
64k **MultiRam** IIe	**155.**	1536k **MultiRam IIe/FREE RGB**	**699.**
128k **MultiRam** IIe	**173.**		
320k MultiRam IIe	**225.**	**65816 Co-Processor Card**	189.
576k MultiRam IIe	**285.**	64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**25.**
768k MultiRam IIe	**345.**	256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**75.**
1024k **MultiRam** IIe	**599./FREE RGB**	Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	**178.**
1280k **MultiRam** IIe	**654./FREE RGB**	**Apple IIe Enhancement Kit**	**62.**

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIc** can expand your Apple IIc up to 640k and has a **16-bit PROCESSOR** option. It comes with the same **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER, Ram Disk, and Ram Test** software as **MULTIRAM IIe** and is available now from Coit Valley Computers. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING!**

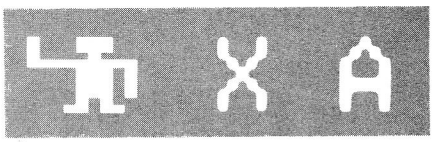
- **LOW COST EASILY INSTALLED 16-BIT CO-PROCESSOR OPTION ($145)** - unavailable from the competition.
- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION** - unlike the competition.
- **ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition.
- **IMPROVED KEYBOARD SUPPORT** to avoid spongy feeling keys.
- **MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers*.
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**

	OUR LOW PRICE		OUR LOW PRICE
256k **MULTIRAM** IIcx	**299.**	**16-BIT CO-PROCESSOR KIT**	**145.**
512k **MULTIRAM** IIcx	**369.**	(optional for either size)	

Terms: For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Add $4 shipping & phone # to all orders. Add 3% for P.O.'s & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

MultiRam, Ramworks, Appleworks, Pico, respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, Apple Comp, WGE Int. *Return your MultiRam within 10 days of receipt in original condition and receive complete refund less $5

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS **(214) 234-5047**
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240



Keep in mind that you should usually write delay loops on one line for brevity and clarity:

```
65 FOR Z = 1 TO 700 : NEXT Z
```

After you insert delay loops between the blank PRINT lines in your rocket program, the rocket moves more slowly up the screen. To shorten your program, you can put the PRINT statements and the delay loops into a FOR. . .NEXT loop (see lines 80–110 of **Listing 2**, the completed program).

Try the following suggestions to better simulate a space shuttle:

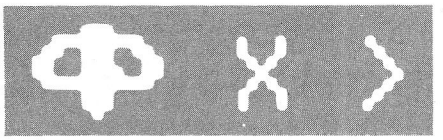
Listing 1. Moving a rocket using PRINT statements.

```
10  HOME
20  VTAB 20
30  PRINT "        ^"
40  PRINT "       A A"
50  PRINT "     A     A"
60  PRINT "     |     |"
70  PRINT "<-W-W->"
80  PRINT
.
.
.
290  PRINT
```

1) Make the rocket more elaborate.
2) Add a smoke-and-vapor trail.
3) Start the rocket slowly at blast-off, then show it accelerating, followed by the vapor trail.
4) If you used several delay loops and PRINT statements, condense them into a single delay loop, with a variable counter embedded inside another loop that controls the length of the delay loop. (Here's a hint. Your delay loop should resemble the line: 75 FOR Z = 1 TO M: NEXT M.)

Horizontal Animation

To move a shape horizontally across the screen, you must continually draw (print) the picture, erase it (clear the screen), then redraw it slightly to the right or left. Use delay loops to increase the duration of your picture on the screen—the shorter the delay loop, the faster your picture will move. As an example, **Listing 3**



Listing 2. Complete rocket program.

```
10  HOME
20  VTAB 20
30  PRINT "        A"
40  PRINT "       A A"
50  PRINT "      A   A"
60  PRINT "      I   I"
70  PRINT "<-W-W->"
80  FOR P = 1 TO 25
90  PRINT
100  FOR Z = 1 TO 700: NEXT Z
110  NEXT P
```

moves an X across the screen from left to right.

To make a more realistic picture move across the screen, use a series of PRINT TAB lines containing the shape you want to animate. **Listing 4**, for example, shows a car moving across the screen.

Once you've mastered these two programs, try the following:

1) Make an X move down the right side of the screen, then across the screen from right to left, and finally diagonally from lower left to upper right.
2) Repeat the above exercise using a more elaborate shape.
3) Show a race car moving around the screen, negotiating turns.

Listing 3. Moving X.

```
10  FOR M = 1 TO 39
20  HOME
30  PRINT TAB( M)"X"
40  FOR Z = 1 TO 350: NEXT Z
50  NEXT M
60  END
```

Using keyboard characters to create graphics produces an annoying flashing effect as the shape moves across the screen, especially if the figure is almost as tall as the screen. Lo-res or hi-res graphics can partially solve this problem. **Listing 5** illustrates this using Apple lo-res graphics mode. First plot your shape in the desired color (COLOR = 13), then use a delay loop to hold it on the screen. Next, plot the shape in the same color as the back-

MUST LIQUIDATE

APPLE COMPATIBLE BELL & HOWELL DOT MATRIX COMPUTER PRINTER AT BELOW DEALER COST!

PUBLIC NOTICE

INTENSE COMPETITION IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY LEADS TO UNPROFITABLE LINE FOR BELL & HOWELL

C.O.M.B. authorized to liquidate recent model printers at BELOW dealer cost!

FACTORY NEW! FIRST QUALITY!

Bell & Howell Model P-100 Made in U.S.A.

Size: 16" W x 10½" D x 6" H
Weight: 15 lbs.

- **Fast, 100 characters per second!** (for faster model, see below.)
- **Heavy-duty for constant use on big jobs!**
- **Compatible with your Apple PC!**

Save hundreds of dollars on a top name brand!

Here's a sensational value on a fast-operating, excellent quality, heavy-duty printer. It **INCLUDES** an interface for hookup to your **Apple IIe, Apple II+, or Applewriter IIe personal computer.**

Compared to many competitive models, **THESE** printers are **FASTER!** Virtually trouble-free. Built to handle **BIG** office jobs. The P-100 has a memory which allows data storage **WHILE** the printer is running! And it can print in a variety of type styles, from **large and bold to small and light!**

Other special features include: Easy loading, long-life cartridge ribbon. Crisp printing. And, with your purchase, you get a TOLL-FREE phone number to call for useful tips or questions you might have.

CHARACTER SET: Full upper and lower case 96 character ASCII set with descenders and underlining. Software selectable single or double wide character fonts. **GRAPHICS:** High resolution dot addressable graphics.

PRINT FORMAT: 8" line length; 80 characters per line at 10 CPI; 136 characters per line at 17 CPI.

PAPER SLEW (ADVANCE): 10 lines per second, stepper motor controlled. User selectable pressure roller or tractor feed.

DATA INPUT: Parallel. Centronics type 7-bit ASCII. TTL level with STROBE. ACKNOWLEDGE returned to indicate data was received. **SERIAL:** RS232C. With BUSY handshake. 10 or 11 bits: 110, 150, 300, 1200 Baud. **INPUT POWER:** 115 volts.

PRINT RATE: 100 characters/second. Data Buffer: 1K (Optional expandable to 2K).

OPERATIONAL CONTROLS: Power on/off, set top of form, select/deselect, line/forms, feed.

MEDIA: Roll paper: 8½"W x 5" dia. single ply or pressure sensitive multiple copy paper. .012" max. thickness. Fan fold paper: 1" to 9½" sprocket (including sprocket margins). .012" max. thickness.

CUT SHEET PAPER: max. width. 9½".

TYPE OF PRINTING: Impact bidirectional, 7x9 dot matrix for data printing, 11 x 9 matrix for correspondence printing.

RIBBON: Continuous loop cartridge, 20 yards by 1/2" ribbon, 5 million character life.

90 Day Limited Factory Warranty on Printer Parts and Labor!

Mfr. List Price (with interface) $644.95

Includes Apple Interface! Price Now Only: $238

Item H-849-63327-08 Ship, handling: $10.00

HI-SPEED MODEL P-150
150 characters per second!

Same specifications as P-100 above, but with following special features: Tractor feed. 2K data buffer (optional: expandable to 4K and/or 68K). Paper advance of 20 lps. 14⅞" maximum paper width. Impact logic seeking printing. 50 yd. loop cartridge ribbon: 10 million characters. Size: 23" W x 15½" D x 7½" H. Weight: 25 lbs. Interface included. **$288**

Item H-849-63327-12 Ship, handling: $14.00

Price subject to change after 60 days.
Sales outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please calll or write to inquire.

VISA MasterCard

Credit card members can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck Your check is welcome! No delays when you pay by check!

C.O.M.B. CO.®
Authorized Liquidator
14605 28TH AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441-3397

C.O.M.B. CO.® Item H-849
14605 28th Ave. N./Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Please send items indicated below. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)
___P-100 Printer(s) with interface at $238 each plus $10.00 each for ship, handling: Item H-849-63327-08
___P-150 Printer(s) with interface at $288 each plus $14.00 each for ship, handling: Item H-849-63327-12

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard™ ☐ VISA

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

Sign here _____

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.

HARDWARE for APPLE

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive II+, //e (year warranty) ...$159
Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c ...165
PACE AP-50 Full Height for II+, //e ...145
Disk Drive Controller II+, //e ...45

GENERIC HARDWARE
16K Ram, II+ ...39
Z-80 Card, II+, //e ...42
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge Protect, II+, //e ...29
Joystick, Fire button, (Spec. II+ or //e) ...29
Computer Case, II+ ...59
Replacement Keyboard, II+ ...69
Case w/built-in Numeric Keypad ...119
RF Modulator ...19
Power Strip, Surge Protect, 6 Outlets ...19

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
CPM Card, II+, //e ...249
Z Engine II+, //e ...129
Smarterm II, II+, //e ...129

AST
Multifunction Board, //e ...169

CH PRODUCTS
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ...38
Mach III w/fire button (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ...45
Paddlestick Spec. II+, //e, //c 38

CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.
Clock Calendar ...89
7711 Async Ser. Interface ...99

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
Power Dir. P22 ...89

COMREX
A-B Switch Box (spec. par/ser ..59
Centronics M/M or Serial M/M Cable ...22.95

CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Emerald Surge Protect ...52
Ruby Surge/Filter ...79

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY
MultiView 80/160 ...215
MultiRam IIe w/128k ...169
MultiRam IIe w/256k ...249
MultiRam C w/256k ...269
MultiRam C w/512k ...329

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver Fan, II+, //e ...65

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad Plus w/sft. //e, //c ...69
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT for //e, //c ...55
Gibson Light Pen ...149

MICROSOFT
SoftCard II ...279
Premium SoftCard //e ...269

MICROTEK
Dumpling-GX ...79
Magnum 80me 80 Col 64K for //e ...115

MITSUBA
80 Col. w/64K, //e ...$ 89

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler +, II+, //e ...89
Buffered Grappler +, II+, //e ...149
Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Interface) ...79
Serial Grappler +, II+, //e ...89
Bufferpak ...115
Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler Combo ...179
Orange Interface, II+, //e ...59
Hotlinks for //c ...65
Grappler C for //c ...99

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
GraphiCard (Graphics int.) ...79
PrinterFace ...59
SeriALL (RS 232) ...109
Switchport for //c ...89
Pro Clock (spec II+, //e,//c) ...109
Microbuffer II, spec. printer
16K spec. par/ser ...99
32K spec. par/ser ...115
Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser)
16K ...135
32K ...145
64K ...165
Microbuffer In-Line External
32K (spec. par/ser) ...189
64K (spec. par/ser) ...219
128K (spec. par/ser) ...259
256K (spec. par/ser) ...289
Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson Printers
16K Parallel ...115
32K Parallel ...135
64K Parallel ...175
8K Serial ...115
16K Serial ...125
32K Serial ...145
DES 2000 Data Encryption System ...299

QUADRAM
eRam 80 (80 Col, 64K, //e) ...109
Multicore w/OK II+, //e ...179
Multicore w/256K ...299
Ext. Multi function Card for II+, //e ...189
Pro Dos Clock/cal II+, IIe ...75
Buffered Serial Adapter 64K, II+, //e ...119

SUNCOM
II+/IIe Joystick Adapter ...5.75

TITAN SYSTEMS
64K Ram Card ...159
128K Ram Card ...199
Accelerator //e, II+, //e ...219

VIDEO 7
RGB Adapter for, //c ...105
RGB 80/64 for //e ...135
Slot 7 RGB II+, //e ...119

VIDEX
Ultraterm (132 Col) ...199
Lower Case Chip ...25
Visicalc Preboot ...45
Apple Writer II Preboot ...22
Ult. Visicalc Preboot ...54
Ult. Applewriter Preboot ...24

WICO
SmartCard w/Mouse (specify II+ or //e) ...149
SmartCard w/Ball (specify II+ or //e) ...149

HARDWARE for MACINTOSH

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Surge Protect ...45
Starter Pack ...79

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
MacVision Digitizer ...179
MacKAT ...149

MICROSOFT
Macenhancer ...189

MITSUBA
Disk Drive for Mac (Year Warranty) ...259

MOUSE SYSTEMS
A+ Optical Mouse (//c, Mac) ...89

NOVATION
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud w/SFT ...299
2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT ...519

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 w/MacPac ...349

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 ...26.95

VIDEO 7
Mousestick ...55.95

PRINTERS

C-Itoh
7500 Dot Matrix ...249

COMREX (Div. of Epson)
CR-//e (Same as Brother HR-15XL) Spec par/ser ...299

EPSON ...CALL
NEC SPINWRITER ...CALL
OKIDATA ...CALL
PANASONIC ...CALL

SILVER REED
EXP-400 Par ...229
EXP-400 Serial ...239
EXP-500 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ..309
EXP-550 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ..419
EXP-770 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ..699

TOSHIBA
P1340 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ...559
P351 LQ, Par ...1199
P351 LQ, Par & Ser ...1229
P351 Bi-Direct Tractor ...159
P351 Auto Sheet Feeder ...579

MONITORS

AMDEK
V300 Green ...132
V300A Amber ...139
Color 300 (Comp) ...235
Color 500 (RGB Comp) ...339
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB ...409
Color 700 ...449
Color 710 Super Hi, RGB ...499

PRINCETON GRAPHIC .CALL

ROLAND
CC-121 12" RGB Hi/Res ...439
RGB Card (Spec. II+ or IIe) ...99
MB-121 Comp. (Spec. Green or Amber) ...135

ZENITH
ZVM-123A 12" Green ...99
ZVM-122A 12" Amber ...99
ZVM-133 Hi/Res 13" RGB ...375

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ...145
Smartmodem 1200 ...385
Smartmodem 2400 ...619
Micromodem //e w/SFT ...145
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT for //c ...165

NOVATION
Apple CAT II ...189
212 Apple Cat Upgrade ...219
212 Apple Cat System ...349
Expansion Module ...29.95
J-CAT ...89

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 Ext. ...299
Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+, //e ...289
Transportable Promodem 300C for //c ...149

ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem //e Apple ...125
Zoom Modem //e Plus ...139

DISKETTES

BONUS
SS DD Box of 11 ...14.95

MAXELL
SS DD Box of 10 ...19

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 ...18.95
DS DD Box of 10 ...23.95
Disc Drive Analyzer ...29.95
Disc Drive Head Clean. Kit ...8.95
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 ...32

CABLES & RIBBONS
...PLEASE CALL!

SOFTWARE
...PLEASE CALL!

Please call for CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)
312-810-0037 (Customer Service & Order Status)
312-355-9726 (Illinois Orders & Information Requests)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Micro City

A Division of Pace Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 571
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). $2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. $5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. **Dealer inquiries invited.** Prices subject to change.
School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

ground (COLOR = 0). Finally, plot the shape in the new position in its original color, and repeat this process. (Notice that lines 50–80 and 110–140 in **Listing 5** are identical. You can remove them from the main program and place them in a subroutine.)

Before you teach students to create moving graphics with PLOT, HLIN, and VLIN statements, have them draw stationary graphics with these statements, using only numerical values (PLOT 5,5). Set up grid paper to correspond to the screen display—40 by 40 or 260 by 160, depending on the graphics mode—and draw the figures you want to program. Then, making sure you understand the principles involved, write a program that moves your figure across the screen. **Listing 6**, the simplest form of that type of program, moves a single square

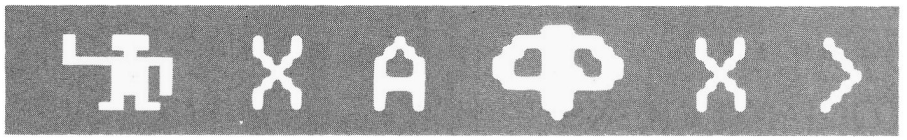
Listing 4. Moving a car horizontally.

```
10  FOR X = 1 TO 25
20  HOME
30  VTAB 12
40  PRINT TAB(X) "      XXXXXX"
50  PRINT TAB(X) "      I     I"
60  PRINT TAB(X) "XXXXXXXXXXXX"
70  PRINT TAB(X) "XXXXXXXXXXXX>"
80  PRINT TAB(X) "      0     0"
90  FOR Z = 1 TO 250: NEXT Z
100  NEXT X
110  END
```

Listing 5. Car in lo-res graphics.

```
10  GR
20  HOME
30  FOR X = 1 TO 35
40  COLOR = 13
50  HLIN X,(X + 2) AT 10
60  HLIN (X - 1),(X + 3) AT 11
70  HLIN (X - 1),(X + 3) AT 12
80  PLOT X,13: PLOT (X + 2),13
90  FOR Z = 1 TO 250: NEXT Z
100  COLOR = 0
110  HLIN X,(X + 2) AT 10
120  HLIN (X - 1),(X + 3) AT 11
130  HLIN (X - 1),(X + 3) AT 12
140  PLOT X,13: PLOT (X + 2),13
150  NEXT X
160  END
```


Circle 208 on Reader Service Card.



Listing 6. Moving square.

```
10  GR
20  FOR M = 1 TO 39
30  COLOR = 15
40  GOSUB 100
50  FOR Z = 1 TO 250: NEXT Z
60  COLOR = 0
70  GOSUB 100
80  NEXT M
90  END
100  PLOT M,20
110  RETURN
```

Listing 7. Person waving.

```
10  HOME
20  GR
30  COLOR = 15
40  HLIN 20,22 AT 10
50  HLIN 20,22 AT 11
60  PLOT 21,12
70  HLIN 16,24 AT 13
80  HLIN 20,22 AT 14: PLOT 24,14
90  HLIN 20,22 AT 15: PLOT 24,15
100  HLIN 20,22 AT 16: PLOT 24,16
110  HLIN 20,22 AT 17: PLOT 24,17
120  PLOT 20,18: PLOT 22,18
130  HLIN 19,20 AT 19: HLIN 22,23 AT 19
140  REM DRAW OUTSTRETCHED ARM
150  FOR X = 1 TO 25
160  COLOR = 15
170  HLIN 13,15 AT 13
180  FOR Q = 1 TO 200: NEXT Q
190  REM DELETE ARM
200  COLOR = 0
210  HLIN 13,15 AT 13
220  REM DRAW ARM IN NEW POSITION
230  COLOR = 15
240  PLOT 16,10: PLOT 16,11: PLOT 16,12
250  FOR Q = 1 TO 200: NEXT Q
260  REM DELETE ARM
270  COLOR = 0
280  PLOT 16,10: PLOT 16,11: PLOT 16,12
290  NEXT X
300  END
```

across the screen. There is no delay loop after line 70 because you want to delay the computer only while the shape is on the screen. (The GOSUBs indicate that the program uses subroutines.)

Partial Animation

To animate only part of a picture, first print the entire shape or scene as you want it to appear and insert a delay loop. Then print everything you want to move in the background color. Next, print these portions in their normal colors in new positions and insert another timing loop. Continue this process. **Listing 7** illustrates these procedures with a lo-res picture of a person waving. Now try some of the following procedures:

1) Make the person wave in three positions.
2) Create a face that winks.
3) Make the face smile and wink.
4) Show a person running. Include trees and other scenery in the background.
5) Show a dog chasing a cat across a lawn and up a tree.

Interactive Animation

A final enhancement of graphics animation lets you move shapes while the program is in operation (as in a video game) using designated keys on the keyboard. The computer prints the shape in a fixed or random location (PLOT X,Y) and moves that shape

Listing 8. Moving a rectangle using keyboard control.

```
10  HGR
20 X = 20:Y = 100
30  HCOLOR = 7: GOSUB 1000: REM PUT SHAPE ON SCREEN
40  GET A$
50  IF A$ = "H" THEN GOSUB 500: GOTO 30
60  END
500  REM DELETE SHAPE AND REDRAW IN NEW LOCATION
510  HCOLOR = 0: GOSUB 1000: REM ERASE SHAPE
520 X = X + 2: REM CHANGE POSITION TO RIGHT
530  HCOLOR = 7: GOSUB 1000: REM PRINT SHAPE
540  RETURN
1000  REM DRAW RECTANGLE
1010  HPLOT X,Y TO X,Y - 5 TO X + 5,Y - 5 TO X + 5,Y TO X,Y
1020  RETURN
```


68000 for your Apple UNDER $200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 !
Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

26 W. Mission Street PO Box 2342
Santa Barbara, CA 93120 (805) 569-3132

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card.

P-tral:
BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small
- Essential compile directives generated
- PIONEER version only $125.00

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card.

BLANKENSHIP BASIC
GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY!

FOR THE APPLE II+, IIe and IIc

DOS 3.3 VERSION OR PRODOS VER. $25
BOTH FOR $39.95
ADD $2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING
10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE computer Inc.

1. Real interpreter, not a pre-processor
2. WHILE-ENDWHILE and REPEAT-UNTIL loops
3. True IF-THEN-ELSE-ENDIF (using WHEN)
4. PRINT and TAB commands work in HIRES
5. 80 columns supported on *IIe* and *IIc*
6. Full editor with AUTO-NUM and RENUM
7. Fast SORT, SEARCH and INSTR$ commands
8. BOX, BOXFILL, DRAW.USING and SOUND
9. Listings are indented automatically
10. DISK command replaces DOS's CHR$(4)
11. DEFINE and PERFORM named procedures
12. 99% upward compatible with Applesoft
13. All commands entered normally, no &'s
14. 100's of satisfied users world wide

MAIL CHECK TO: JOHN BLANKENSHIP,
P. O. BOX 47934, ATLANTA, GA 30362

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card.

How To ... Copy your game & program disks!

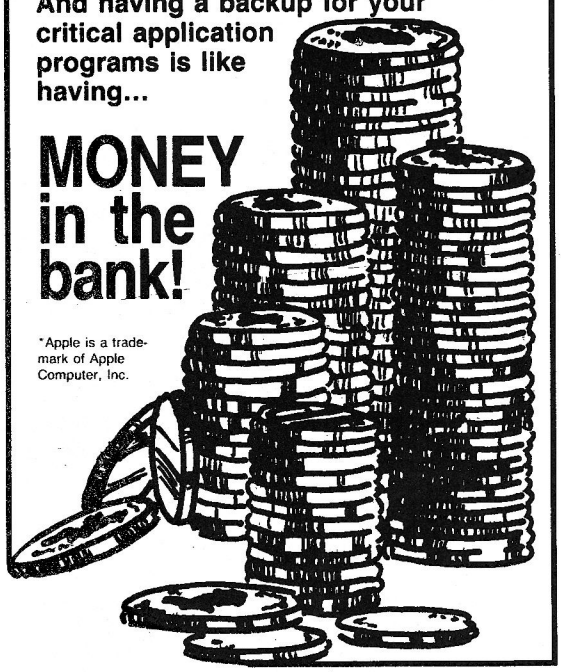
SUBSCRIBE to Hardcore COMPUTIST magazine...

...and learn how to backup your expensive Apple software BEFORE you use it, BEFORE accidents occur!

And having a backup for your critical application programs is like having...

MONEY in the bank!

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



( ) **Yes!** Start my subscription to Hardcore COMPUTIST, now!

Name _____ JN

Address _____

City _____ St _____ Zip _____

Country _____

VISA/MC _____ - _____ - _____ - _____ Exp _____

Signature _____

Send check or money order (US funds drawn on US bank) to: Hardcore COMPUTIST, PO Box 110846-JN, Tacoma, WA 98411. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: (for six issues) US $20; US 1st Class $24; Canada $34; Mexico $39; Foreign $60; SAMPLE-US $4.75; SAMPLE-Foreign $5.75.

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card.

NEW Improved Version

Replace that graphic "artist" with a complete

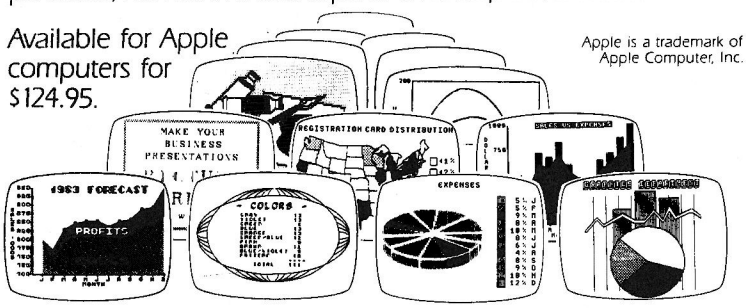
Graphics Department™

Some software packages only do charts, others only do lettering, or only "slide" showing. The menu-driven Graphics Department program combines all of these and more into one package.

Build any type of graph; add titles and other lettering; draw ellipses, points, lines, rectangles; "paint" in 100 colors; present a "slide show"; and manage your library of picture data. This new updated version of the Graphics Department can even produce area charts and 3-D pie charts, has more fonts and prints on most printers. It does it all!

Available for Apple computers for $124.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Sensible Software, Inc.®

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

(erases and redraws it) only when it receives input from the keyboard. (Use the GET statement in your program rather than the INPUT statement to allow for single-character input without pressing the return key.) Depending on the key you press, the statements PLOT X+1,Y, PLOT X-1,Y, PLOT X,Y+1, and PLOT X,Y-1 move your shape right, left, up, or down, respectively, to its new location. The computer follows this procedure for each subsequent key press.

Listing 8 illustrates this procedure. Each time you press the H key, the program deletes a hi-res rectangle and then redraws it two spaces to the right. The program ends when you press any other key.

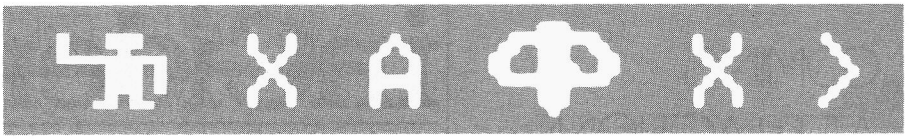
Listing 9, Spider and Fly, is a video game simple enough for a beginning BASIC programmer to understand. The keys immediately around the G key (the bell key on the II Plus) serve as game controls; the F key moves the spider to the left, the T key up, the H key to the right, and the B key down. Lines 150–180 won't let the spider move off the screen; lines 250–280 serve the same function for the fly.

When you understand how **Listing 9** works, try some of the following:

1) Change subroutines 500 and 600 so that the game becomes "Cat and Mouse."
2) Make the spider or the fly move faster.
3) Make the spider go around obstacles to get to the fly.
4) Design your own video game.

For the enthusiastic programming student, the fundamentals presented here can lead to more sophisticated video games, geometric designs, and illustrated stories—and hours of enjoyment at the keyboard for Apple fans of all ages. ■

Write to James Wiebe at Division of Curriculum and Instruction, California State University, 5151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90032.



Listing 9. Spider and Fly.

```
10  REM SPIDER AND FLY
20  HGR
30 HCOLOR = 7
40 M = 50:N = 50
50 X = 140:Y = 100
60 A = 0
70  GOSUB 500: GOSUB 600
80  HOME
85  VTAB 22
90  PRINT "TRY TO CATCH THE FLY"
95  FOR QQ = 1 TO 3000: NEXT QQ
100  PRINT "'T' MOVES THE SPIDER UP, 'F' LEFT,"
110  PRINT "'H' RIGHT AND 'B' DOWN"
130  VTAB 1: HTAB 1: GET Z$
135  HCOLOR = 0
140  GOSUB 600: HCOLOR = 7
150  IF Z$ = "F" AND X > 10 THEN X = X - 3
160  IF Z$ = "T" AND Y > 10 THEN Y = Y - 3
170  IF Z$ = "H" AND X < 250 THEN X = X + 3
180  IF Z$ = "B" AND Y < 150 THEN Y = Y + 3
190  GOSUB 600
200 A = A + 1
210  IF (X = M - 3 OR X = M - 2 OR X = M - 1 OR X = M OR X = M + 1 OR
     X = M + 2 OR X = M + 3) AND (Y = N - 3 OR Y = N - 2 OR Y = N - 1
     OR Y = N OR Y = N + 1 OR Y = N + 2 OR Y = N + 3) THEN GOTO 400
220  HCOLOR = 0: GOSUB 500
230  HCOLOR = 7
240 Q = INT (4 * RND (1)) + 1
250  IF Q = 1 AND M < 254 THEN M = M + 3
260  IF Q = 2 AND M > 7 THEN M = M - 3
270  IF Q = 3 AND M < 153 THEN N = N + 3
280  IF Q = 4 AND M > 7 THEN N = N - 3
290  GOSUB 500
300  GOTO 130
400  HOME : VTAB 22: FLASH
410  PRINT "YOU CAUGHT THE FLY! GAME OVER"
415  FOR QQ = 1 TO 3000: NEXT QQ
420  PRINT "IT TOOK YOU ";A;" MOVES"
430  PRINT "TO CATCH THE FLY"
440  FOR QQ = 1 TO 3000: NEXT QQ
450  NORMAL
460  END
499  REM DRAW FLY
500  HPLOT M,N TO M - 1,N + 2 TO M - 4,N + 2 TO M - 6,N TO M - 4,N - 2 TO
     M - 2,N - 2 TO M,N
510  HPLOT M,N TO M + 2,N + 2 TO M + 4,N + 2 TO M + 6,N TO M + 4,N - 2 TO
     M + 2,N - 2 TO M,N
520  HPLOT M,N - 3 TO M,N + 5
530  HPLOT M - 1,N - 3 TO M - 1,N + 4
540  HPLOT M + 1,N - 3 TO M + 1,N + 4
550  RETURN
600  REM DRAW SPIDER
610  HPLOT X - 2,Y - 3 TO X + 2,Y - 3
620  HPLOT X - 3,Y - 2 TO X + 3,Y - 2
630  HPLOT X - 4,Y - 1 TO X + 4,Y - 1
640  HPLOT X - 5,Y TO X + 5,Y
650  HPLOT X - 4,Y + 1 TO X + 4,Y + 1
660  HPLOT X - 3,Y + 2 TO X + 3,Y + 2
670  HPLOT X - 2,Y + 3 TO X + 2,Y + 3
680  HPLOT X + 2,Y - 3 TO X + 5,Y - 6 TO X + 8,Y - 6
690  HPLOT X + 4,Y - 1 TO X + 7,Y - 3 TO X + 10,Y - 1
700  HPLOT X + 4,Y + 1 TO X + 7,Y + 1 TO X + 9,Y + 5
710  HPLOT X + 2,Y + 3 TO X + 4,Y + 8
720  HPLOT X - 2,Y - 3 TO X - 5,Y - 6 TO X - 8,Y - 6
730  HPLOT X - 4,Y - 1 TO X - 7,Y - 3 TO X - 10,Y - 1
740  HPLOT X - 4,Y + 1 TO X - 7,Y + 1 TO X - 6,Y + 5
750  HPLOT X - 2,Y + 3 TO X - 4,Y + 8
760  RETURN
```


Fantastic Price!

NASHUA DISKETTES

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" SS/DD or DS/DD, your choice, with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
ALF Products Inc. · Denver, CO

The AT 2100 Local Area Network For APPLE II and APPLE IIe Computers with DOS 3.3

Features of the AT 2100

Collision avoidance transmission via multi-drop twisted pair.
Up to sixteen computers on the network.
Computer separation 2000 ft.
All software resident on board plug-in card.
No other software required.

With this menu driven system, you may:

- Send any type of DISK FILE to any computer on the network.
- Get any type of DISK FILE from any computer on the network.
- Read CATALOGS of any computer on the network.
- Type a MESSAGE to any computer screen on the network.
- User can protect any file from network access.

After any network operation, the receiving computer resumes as if no transmission had occurred.

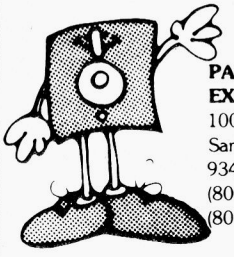
PRICE $299.95

For further information write or call:
ANALOG TECHNOLOGY, INC.
27 Fort Meadow Drive
Hudson, MA 01749
(617) 568-0215

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card.

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-SOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

APPLE
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE
AT SUPER SAVINGS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112
PA 1-800-662-2444

	LIST PRICE	GOLEM PRICE
HARDWARE SPECIALS		
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM (HAYES)		210.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 RS-232 (HAYES)		393.00
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFTWARE (PROMETHEUS)		293.00
KOALA GRAPHICS TABLET W/SFT (KOALA)		73.00
JOYSTICK MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON (CH PRODUCTS)		33.00
PRINTER KX-1091 DOT MATRIX/PAR (PANASONIC)		262.00
DISK DRIVE SLIM IIc (MICROSCI)		188.00
MONITOR 210 COLOR COMP/RGB 12" (TAXAN)		234.00
EDUCATION		
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	30.00
MATH BLASTER	49.95	30.00
GRAMMAR EXAMINER	44.95	27.00
WORD ATTACK	49.95	30.00
EARLY GAMES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN	34.95	21.50
HOME		
DOLLARS AND $ENSE	100.00	59.00
DOLLARS AND $ENSE IIc	119.95	66.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	30.00
MICRO COOKBOOK	40.00	23.50
HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	44.50
UTILITIES		
THE PRINT SHOP	49.95	30.00
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS #1	19.95	13.00
ASCII EXPRESS PROFESSIONAL	129.95	76.00
GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR	49.95	30.00
SIDEWAYS	60.00	33.00
TURBO PASCAL	54.95	33.00
WORD PROCESSING		
BANK STREET WRITER	69.96	41.00
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	41.00
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	66.00
HOMEWORD	69.95	41.00
PFS: WRITE IIe	125.00	70.00
BUSINESS		
PFS: FILE, REPORT, GRAPH ea.	125.00	70.00
BPI AP, AR, INV, PAYROLL, GL ea.	395.00	233.00
MULTIPLAN (APPLE DOS)	95.00	57.00
THINK TANK	150.00	81.00
BACK TO BASICS ACCT SYSTEM (IIc)	195.00	98.00
STRATEGY		
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	32.00
SARGON III	49.95	30.00
MILLIONAIRE	49.95	30.00
ARCADE		
SUMMER GAMES	40.00	26.00
LODE RUNNER, CHOPLIFTER ea.	34.95	22.00
DIG DUG, DONKEY KONG ea.	34.95	22.00
MINER 2049er	40.00	23.25
FANTASY		
ULTIMA II, III ea.	59.95	33.50
WIZARDRY	49.95	30.00
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	24.50
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	23.00
ADVENTURE		
HITCHHIKER GUIDE TO THE GALAXY	39.95	24.25
ZORK II, III ea.	44.95	26.75
DEADLINE, SUSPENDED ea.	49.95	29.75
CUTTHROATS, ENCHANTER ea.	39.95	24.25
MURDER BY THE DOZEN	34.95	23.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $2.00 for 1 to 3 items, 4 to 6 items add $4.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $3.00 per item. 2nd day air add $3.00. All hardware purchases are prepaid of VISA/MC; shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. Foreign orders add 10% and include check drawn on U.S. bank. C.O.D. orders add $1.90. Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- *inCider*'s Holiday Gift Guide: stocking stuffers for the budget-minded, a wish list, and a "keep-wishing" list that includes a very special trip
- Are you a two-bit programmer? Winners of *inCider*'s two-bit programming contest will be announced in the December issue.
- Extra K for your Apple II: Bob Ryan, *inCider*'s technical editor, reviews auxiliary-slot cards that expand your Apple's memory.
- Reviews: Visible Pascal vs. Kyan Pascal—two new versions of Pascal for your Apple
- Hints/Techniques: Want to superimpose one hi-res drawing on another? Do it all in one shot with a fast machine-language program.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1985 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld, Australian PC World*, and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business*, and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator*, and *Svenska PC World*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine*, and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

GRID MAKER

by Mark R. Craven

Print your own made-to-order graph paper with Grid Maker.

Even if your sophistication in graphing has progressed past the rudimentary $y = mx + b$, you still need one basic element—graph paper. So, whether you're working on a physics assignment, special application, or technical report, Grid Maker lets you design your own.

With Grid Maker (see the BASIC **Program listing** on p. 143), you can create nine types of log/log paper, 48 kinds of semi-log paper, and 64 styles of linear paper. And if you have a graphics-print program, you can produce several variations with rotation, panorama, and chart printing.

Grid Maker uses hi-res page 1 to draw the graphs. The program lets you save each screen if you want to print later using either your graphics-print program or your printer-interface card's graphics-dump capabilities.

To get started, first type in the **Program listing**. (You may omit any REM statements you don't need, since there are no references to specific REM lines. This will save time without affecting the program's operation.) After you type in the program, save it to disk with the command: SAVE GRID.MAKER.

Choose Your Option

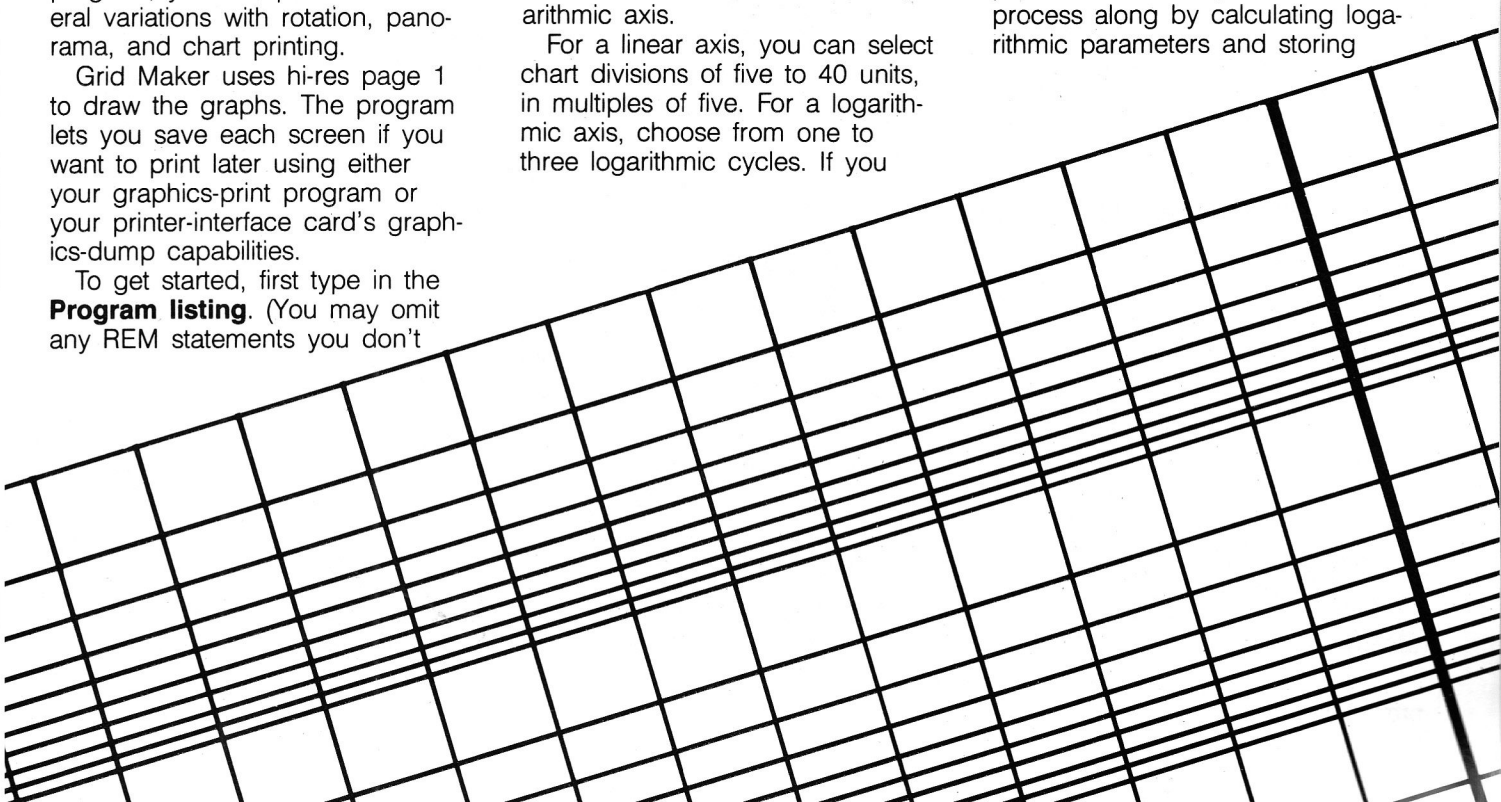
When you run the program, a small graphics display shows where the program will draw the x and y axes on the hi-res screen. Your next step is to decide the format of the paper; you can choose either a linear or logarithmic axis.

For a linear axis, you can select chart divisions of five to 40 units, in multiples of five. For a logarithmic axis, choose from one to three logarithmic cycles. If you have more cycles than that, you'll lose too much resolution.

Be Creative

Once you choose your axis, linear or logarithmic, determine its limits as defined by the program's prompts. Grid Maker next asks you whether you want to print the graph you just defined. A negative response returns you to the beginning of the program, while a positive answer starts the plotting.

The program draws logarithmic cycles more slowly than linear plots. Line 530 helps move the process along by calculating logarithmic parameters and storing



them in array I%( ) in lines 610 and 620. (See the **Table** for a complete line description.)

You can watch the plotting as you create the graph. Note that in lines 610 and 620 the plotted log points extend from I%(2) to I%(10), because the tenth point is the same as the first point of the next cycle. For the first cycle, a border equals the first position, 0; this saves replotting an entire line for each cycle and speeds up the drawing.

When the program completes the plotting, it asks if you want to save the graph to disk. You can also request a catalog of the disk by typing C or c after the prompt. You then return to the beginning of the program; only after you set the graph's axes can you exit the program. Simply press the Q key after the prompt DRAW GRAPH PAPER (Y/N/Quit). (Of course, you can exit the program at any time by pressing the reset key.)

Table. GRID.MAKER program-line description.

Lines	Description
10–50	Clear screen and set values of variables
60–70	Print program heading
90–110	Draw demo graph
130–320	Select x/y coordinates and limits
340–360	Draw graph decision or quit
380–400	Set hi-res graphics mode and draw border
420–480	Set axis variables based on previous choices
500–510	Linear-plot routines
530	Precalculates logarithmic plotting positions
550	Plotting routine for two-log cycles
570	Plotting routine for three-log cycles
580	Plotting routine for one-log cycle
600–620	Log-plotting subroutine
630	Adds text to graphics page
660–740	Saves picture to disk routine
750	Text-centering routine

Graphic Examples

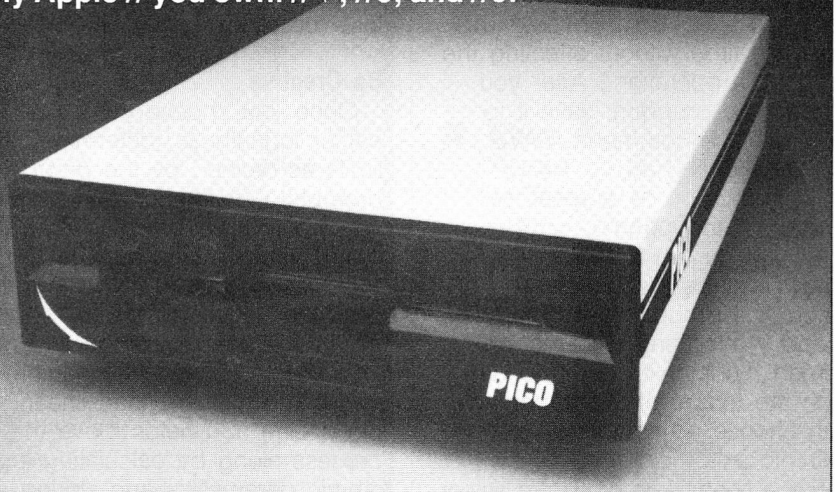
Figures 1, **2**, and **3** show three ways to design your graph paper. Each was produced using a graphics-printer interface (Grappler-compatible) and GRAF-PAK, a print-graphics system.

Voilà! One more useful utility—one that really gets the job done—graces your library shelves. Now where did you put that report?■

Write to Mark R. Craven at 662 Raygene Way, North Salt Lake, UT 84054.

APPLE // OWNERS YOU'VE WAITED LONG ENOUGH

. . . for a half-height Apple® compatible disk drive that fits any Apple // you own: //+, //e, and //c.



—Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple® drives.
—100% Apple® compatible for //+, //e, and //c external drives.
—Quieter and smoother running.
—Half-height, compact design . . . saves you space.
—//c adaptor plug included free!
—Works with Apple's new Unidrive
—One year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.
—Suggested retail price: **$269.95**

//c AND UNIDRIVE POWER

New! Apple //c Disk Drive Adaptor Plug. Also Works With Apple's New Unidrive.

—Turns your Apple //+ or //e compatible disk drive into an Apple //c drive.

—Allows you to use your Apple compatible disk drive with Apple's new Unidrive

—Attaches in seconds—absolutely no soldering!

—5-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

FAST•SIMPLE•INEXPENSIVE ONLY $19.95

PICO products

Quality peripherals for IBM®, Apple®, and other leading microcomputers.Watch for more PICO Products at your local computer store—exceptional value and quality in computer accessories.

For Dealer and Distributor information please call or write:

VISA
MasterCard

WGE International Ltd.
WGE Center, Rte. 202N
Peterborough, NH 03458
1 (800) 227-1560
1 (603) 924-9261 in NH

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

Figure 1. Two-cycle semi-log paper.

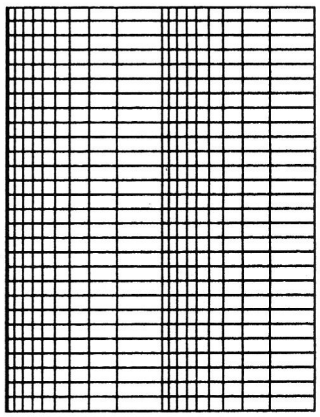


Figure 2. Linear-strip chart.

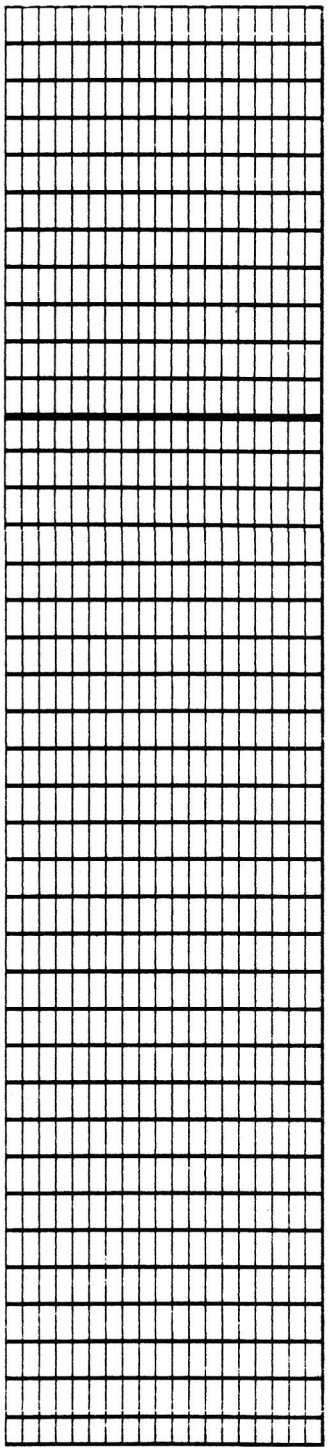
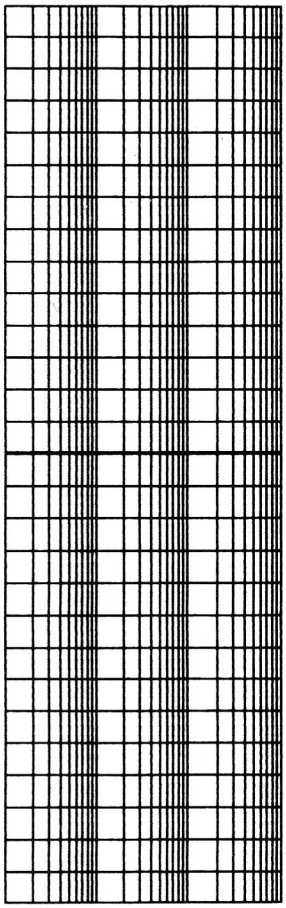


Figure 3. Three-cycle semi-log strip chart.



SYNTECH CORP.

SEEKS DEVELOPERS

of (Midi) music software (printing, educational, sequencing, and utilities) for the IBM PC, Apple IIe/+ Commodore 64, & MacIntosh compatible with the Syntech, Passport/Yamaha, & Roland MPU 401 Midi Interfaces.

Syntech Corporation

23958 CRAFTSMAN RD., CALABASAS, CA 91302

(818) 704-8509 telex 650-254-8720

Syntech Passport Commodore Apple & IBM are registered trademarks of Syntech Corp Passport Designs Inc Yamaha Int'l Corp Commodore Computer Inc Apple Computer Inc International Business Machines Inc & Sequential Circuits Inc

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card.

128 K RAM CARD

* MAY BE USED AS A RAM DRIVE.
* 128K OF RAM MEMORY (STANDARD)
* 80 COL BUILT IN
* FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE
* SUPPORTS DOS 3.3 , PASCAL , PRODOS & CP/M
* ALL BOARDS ARE MADE IN U.S.A.
* WILL USE HI-RES CAPABILITIES OF REV B MOTHER BOARDS.
* APPLE IIe ONLY.

$99.95

Z-80 CARD

* RUNS ON APPLE II,II+,IIe OR COMPATIBLE.
* TOTALLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL CP/M SOFTWARE
* WILL EXECUTE FULL Z-80 , 8080 & 8085 INSTRUCTION SET.
* WILL SUPPORT Z-80 INTERRUPTS.
* AN ON-BOARD ROM ELIMINATES MANY IC'S FOR COOLER OPERATION.
* FAST CLOCK: 4 MHZ
* MADE IN U.S.A.

$59.95

SEND CHECK,CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

TRICON INDUSTRIES INC
1403 N. MAIN ST
SANTA ANA CA 92701
714-850-4022

NO C.O.D.'S PLEASE
WHOLESALE TO THE PUBLIC

*APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER CO.
**Z-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF ZILOG

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____

Name_____

Institution_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

6 MHz CP/M®

WORDSTAR®

STARINDEX™

SPELLSTAR™

REPORTSTAR™

MAILMERGE™

DATASTAR™

CALCSTAR®

only

$299

Delivered to your door.

You made a wise choice when you bought your Apple computer. Now, you can make another smart buy—join the millions of happy users who are running thousands of CP/M programs. Hundreds of these programs are public domain . . .FREE of charge to you!

The Software

WordStar (V3.33) is a truly professional word processing system with more work-saving features than any other word processing software. It takes the time and drudgery out of revising and retyping! Features like column move and horizontal scrolling make tabular formats simple. And as your needs grow, *WordStar* will grow along with you.

Mailmerge (V3.3) makes mailing labels and form letters quick and easy; *SpellStar* (V3.3) allows for easy spelling checking and eliminates laborious proofreading. *StarIndex* (V1.0) creates a table of contents and an alphabetical index.

WordStar comes complete with an easy-to-understand user's manual, training guide, reference card, and keytop labels.

InfoStar (V1.02), made up of both *DataStar* (V1.41) and *ReportStar* (V1.02), is one of the most advanced data base management systems available for the Apple. *InfoStar* doesn't expect you to write in code, it simply asks you what you want to do by listing a number of choices—all in plain English! *InfoStar* can turn your Apple into an order entry system, electronic filing system, or an information report writer. Plus, it works together with *WordStar* and *CalcStar* (V1.2) (the electronic spreadsheet program) so you can create complete business reports!

The Hardware

StarCard (PCPI) is a printed circuit board with Z-80B microprocessor. It runs at 6MHz (3 times faster than the Apple microprocessor) and has its own 64K of RAM. *StarCard* does not use the Apple's memory for program execution.

StarCard works only in the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe (pre-installed for the Apple //e or II Plus). *StarCard* will also use the Apple's graphics ability to produce a 70-column screen if you don't have an 80-column card.

You *must* have an 80-column card to use *DataStar* or *ReportStar*. *WordStar*, however, can run in 70. We will be happy to supply you with an 80-column card for only $39.95, shipping included. Please ask for it.

Run Apple DOS or CP/M

If you boot with an Apple DOS disk, your Apple will run under Apple DOS. If you boot with the *StarCard*'s CP/M disk, your Apple will run under CP/M. You don't have to remove the *StarCard*. . .you can also use the 64K RAM on the *StarCard* as a disk drive when you're using Apple DOS. Since the normal Apple drives are only 141K, this capability furnishes you with approximately half of a disk drive.

Full CP/M System

StarCard uses the standard CP/M 2.2 and has all the usual CP/M utilities.

SYSGEN and FORMAT have been combined into a special utility called COPYFRMT to make them easier to use.

tained in the INSTALL utility. Use the Apple RAM as a printer buffer so you can continue working while your file is being printed! You can even define your own functions for different keys and transfer Apple DOS files to CP/M. . . or vice versa.

Technical Data

6MHz Z-80B Processor
64K RAM on Board
57K RAM Transient Program Area
Requires: 80-column board for *DataStar*, *ReportStar*.
Apple II, II Plus or IIe with 48K RAM, two disk drives with Apple DOS 3.3.
One year MicroPro factory warranty.

Tremendous Savings

You get so much for your money! The manufacturer's suggested retail price is over $1,600 and even the best mail-order prices have been over $800.

Act now and it's yours for just $299, delivered to your door! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. These products are offered as a package *only*.

14 Day Free Trial

Use this package for two weeks, and then if you wish to return the merchandise, your money will be cheerfully refunded. We'll pay the return shipping charges, too!

ORDER NOW! CALL TOLL FREE:

800-527-3582 USA

800-442-1310 Texas

Total Access
PO Box 764246
Redbird Airport,
Hangar #8
Dallas, TX 75376-4246
(214) 337-4346

Program listing. GRID.MAKER.

```
10  TEXT : HOME
20 E = 2.30258509: REM NATURAL TO
   BASE 10 CONVERSION FACTOR
30  HCOLOR = 3: REM WHITE
40  FOR I = 1 TO 40:L$ = L$ + "=":
    NEXT
50 X$(1) = "LIN":X$(2) = "LOG"
60  VTAB 2:X$ = "** GRID MAKER **":
    GOSUB 750: PRINT :X$ = " BY
    MARK R. CRAVEN ": GOSUB 750:
    PRINT : PRINT L$
70  PRINT : POKE 34,6: REM FREEZE
    WINDOW
80  REM DRAW AXES
90  FOR I = 7 TO 14: VTAB I: HTAB 15:
    PRINT CHR$ (124);: NEXT : FOR I =
    1 TO 14: PRINT CHR$ (95);: NEXT
100  VTAB 11: HTAB 12: PRINT "Y";:
     VTAB 15: HTAB 22: PRINT "X";
110  PRINT : PRINT L$: POKE 34,17
120  REM CHOOSE TYPE OF 'X' AXIS
130  VTAB 18: HTAB 1: PRINT "'X'
     COORDINATE IS 1) LINEAR 2)
     LOG";:
140  POKE - 16368,0
150  GET X$: IF X$ < "1" OR X$ >
     "2" THEN 130
160  POKE 34,1: VTAB 15: HTAB 24:
     PRINT "= " + X$( VAL (X$))
170  IF X$ = "2" THEN 220
180  REM SET LINEAR DIVISIONS
190  VTAB 19: HTAB 1: PRINT " # OF
     DIVISIONS (5 - 40 BY 5'S )";:
     INPUT "";DV$(1): FOR I = 5 TO 40
     STEP 5: IF VAL (DV$(1)) = I
     THEN 240: REM GET Y 'TYPE'
200  NEXT : GOTO 190
210  REM SET LOG CYCLES
220  VTAB 19: HTAB 1: PRINT " # OF
     LOG CYCLES (1 - 3) ";: POKE
     - 16368,0: GET C$(1): IF C$(1) <
     "1" OR C$(1) > "3" THEN 220
230  POKE 34,17
240  VTAB 21: HTAB 1: PRINT "'Y'
     COORDINATE IS 1) LINEAR
     2) LOG";
250  POKE - 16368,0
260  GET Y$: IF Y$ < "1" OR Y$ >
     "2" THEN 240
270  POKE 34,1: VTAB 11: HTAB 6:
     PRINT X$( VAL (Y$)) + " ="
280  IF Y$ = "2" THEN 320
290  VTAB 22: HTAB 1: PRINT " # OF
     DIVISIONS (5 - 40 BY 5'S )";:
     INPUT "";DV$(2): FOR I = 5 TO
     40 STEP 5: IF VAL (DV$(2)) = I
     THEN 340: REM GET Y 'TYPE'
300  NEXT : GOTO 290
310  POKE 34,17
320  VTAB 22: HTAB 1: PRINT " # OF
     LOG CYCLES (1 - 3) ";: POKE
     - 16368,0: GET C$(2): IF C$(2) <
     "1" OR C$(2) > "3" THEN 320
330  REM DRAW OR QUIT
340  HOME : VTAB 10: PRINT "DRAW
     GRAPH PAPER (Y/N/Quit) ?";: POKE
     - 16368,0: GET G$
350  IF G$ = "Q" OR G$ = CHR$ (113)
     THEN TEXT : HOME : END
360  IF G$ < > "Y" AND G$ < >
     CHR$ (121) THEN RUN
370  REM DO GRAPHICS PART
380  TEXT : HOME : HGR : POKE
     - 16302,0: REM FULL SCREEN
390  GOTO 400
400  HPLOT 0,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,191
     TO 0,191 TO 0,0
410  REM SET 'X' AXIS VARIABLES
420 X = VAL (X$):C = VAL (C$(1)):DV =
    VAL (DV$(1)):Z1 = 279:Z2 = 191
430  ON X GOSUB 500,530
440  REM SET 'Y' AXIS VARIABLES
450 Y = VAL (Y$):C = VAL (C$(2)):DV =
    VAL (DV$(2)):Z1 = 191:Z2 = 279
460 X = 0:L = 0
470  ON Y GOSUB 510,530
480  GOTO 630
490  REM LINEAR SETUPS
500  FOR I = 0 TO Z1 STEP DV: FOR
     J = 0 TO Z2: HPLOT I,J: NEXT :
     NEXT : RETURN
510  FOR J = 0 TO Z1 STEP DV: FOR
     I = 0 TO Z2: HPLOT I,J: NEXT :
     NEXT : RETURN
520  REM CALCULATE LOG INTERVALS
530  FOR I = 1 TO 10:I%(I) = Z1 *
     ( LOG (I) / E) / C: NEXT
540  REM 2 CYCLES
550  IF C = 2 THEN GOSUB 600:L =
     I%(10): GOSUB 600: RETURN
560  REM 3 CYCLES
570  IF C = 3 THEN GOSUB 600:L =
     I%(10): GOSUB 600:L =
     2 * Z1 / 3: GOSUB 600: RETURN
580  GOSUB 600: RETURN
590  REM IF X AXIS IS LOG, REVERSE
     AXES
600  IF X = 2 THEN 620
610  FOR I = 2 TO 10: FOR J = 0 TO
     Z2: HPLOT J,Z1 - (I%(I) + L):
     NEXT : NEXT : RETURN
620  FOR J = 2 TO 10: FOR I = 0 TO
     Z2: HPLOT I%(J) + L,I: NEXT :
     NEXT : RETURN
630  POKE - 16301,0: HOME
640  REM SAVE PICTURE?
650  VTAB 21
660  PRINT "SAVE THIS GRAPH
     (Y/N) ?";: GET G$: POKE
     - 16368,0
670  IF G$ = "Y" OR G$ = CHR$ (121)
     THEN 700
680  IF G$ = "N" OR G$ = CHR$ (110)
     THEN RUN
690  GOTO 630
700  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER NAME OR
     < C > FOR CATALOG "
710  INPUT "ENTER NAME - - > ";N$
720  IF N$ = "C" OR N$ = CHR$ (99)
     THEN TEXT : PRINT CHR$ (4)
     "CATALOG": PRINT : PRINT
     "PRESS ANY KEY TO
     CONTINUE...";: POKE - 16368,0:
     GET G$: CALL - 3100: GOTO 630
730  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
740  PRINT CHR$ (4);"BSAVE ";N$;
     ",A$2000,L$2000": RUN
750  PRINT TAB( 20 - LEN (X$) / 2);X$:
     RETURN
```


Still Cooking After All These Years.

Big 8th Edition
100,000 copies
in use worldwide.

This friendly yellow box continues to disappear from thousands of dealer shelves every day. There seems to be no end in sight.

Now in its big 8th Edition, *MICRO COOKBOOK* has been a consistent Best Seller for over 2 years.

When we last looked, over 100,000 copies were being used by homemakers cooking for their families, singles cooking for themselves, and roommates cooking for each other.

And we're not sure we've counted all the caterers, party planners, home economics students, even television chefs.

All people who like to eat, and want to have fun doing it.

And now, there's more. We've cooked up 14 excitingly packaged *RECIPE DISKS* to help you build your collection in a hurry. Believe us, we know what it feels like to be a hungry Cookbook customer.

Remember too, *MICRO COOKBOOK* adjusts ingredient quantities to serving size, updates your shopping list, and offers ready reference for ingredient substitutions and nutritional information — all built in — all automatic.

And more.

"...Micro Cookbook is really the American Dream..." says the New York Times.

Order your copy today.

Pinpoint™

(formerly Virtual Combinatics)
Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661
(415) 530-1726

Please send the big 8th Edition of *MICRO COOKBOOK* and/or the *RECIPE DISKS* I've marked below.

Qty. Total

_____ Micro Cookbook $49.95 $_____

Recipe Disks for Micro Cookbook $19.95 ea.

_____ Soups & Salads _____ Meatless Meals
_____ Kids Cookery _____ Special Diets
_____ Appetizers _____ Desserts
_____ Daily Breads _____ Wok Cooking
_____ Food Processor Cooking $_____

Sales Tax $_____
Shipping $_____
TOTAL $_____

Add 6.5% sales tax if delivered in California. Add $3 per order shipping.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Expiration Date _____/_____/_____

Signature_____

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card.

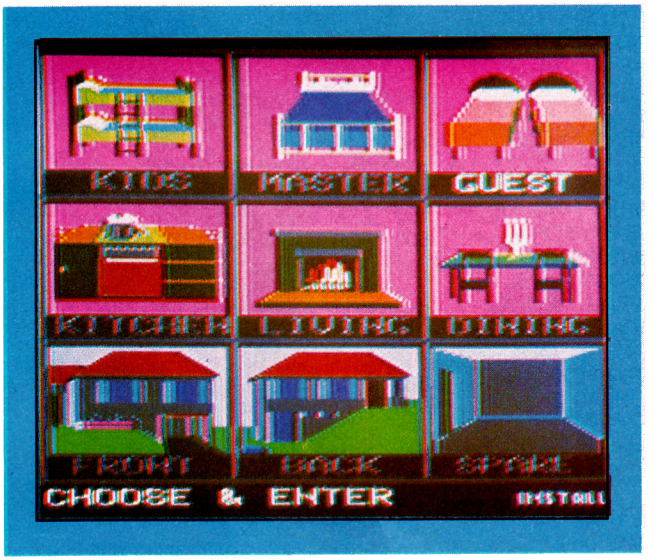
EDITORS' CHOICE

Every month, hardware and software manufacturers release dozens of new products into the Apple II market. The Editors' Choice singles out one product each month that the inCider *editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family of products.*

Home sweet home—it's where most of you keep your Apple //c's. But your Apple helps you with the housekeeping about as much as the family mutt. So after the recipe file and games for the babysitter, what can you do with a home computer? X-10 (USA)'s Powerhouse home controller has the answer—and gives the words "home computer" a whole new meaning.

The X-10 Powerhouse doesn't just work with your computer; it transforms your house into a powerful peripheral. The idea is simple: Program your //c to turn the lights (or other electrical devices) on and off according to a schedule you set up. And the execution is simple: Your //c downloads signals through the X-10 interface into the wiring of your house. You needn't be an electrician to put the home controller together; you don't even need to know how to program.

You just plug your electrical equipment—lamp, toaster, or a second computer—into a special module that plugs into a wall outlet. The X-10 interface unit connects to your //c's port 2. (A //e version, requiring an Extended 80-Column Card, is in the works and should be ready in December '85.) Boot the software and you'll see a hi-res dollhouse representing your castle, apartment, or office. With joystick, mouse, or keyboard, you stroll from room to room and set timers for as many as 128 "events" (such as a radio turning on or a dryer starting up). Your home is ready. Pull out the Powerhouse disk and go on to your spreadsheets or Captain Goodnight. The interface clock keeps on ticking—and the setup is simple.



The X-10 Powerhouse: a home controller that's efficient and easy to install.

But the possibilities are far from simple. Brew coffee every morning before dawn. Make "lights out" more than an idle threat to the youngsters at ten on school nights. Imagine a romantic evening—music at the perfect moment, lights turned down low. Simulate boarders who inhabit your house while you're on vacation—let them sneak into the kitchen for midnight munching by turning a light on for ten minutes and then off, or make them spend Friday evenings with *Miami Vice*. While they're "watching," you can have your VCR keep you up to date on fashions and felonies.

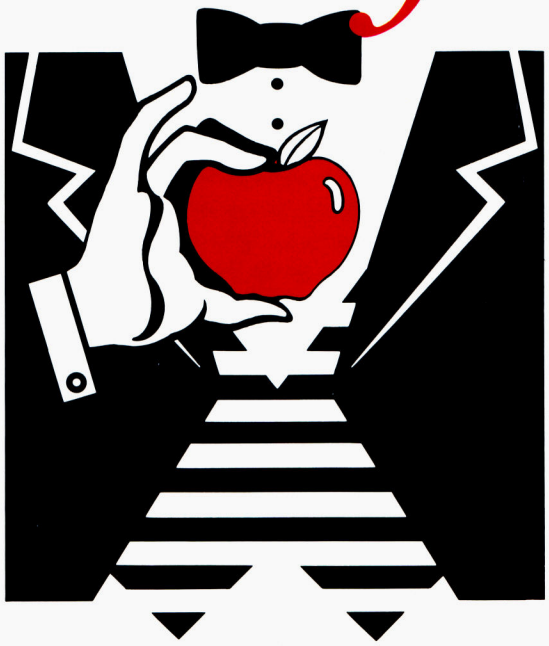
"There's nothing like it on the Apple market," says Review Editor Paul Statt. "Housekeepers and home-ec majors have been awaiting the 'Home of Tomorrow' since the '39 World's Fair. We are the Jetsons, now. The price is right ($125 for the controller, $25 for the software), and Powerhouse modules are available at Sears. This one is for everybody who has a computer and is wondering what to do now."

Bob Ryan, *inCider*'s Technical Editor, praised the X-10 software: "It's not copy-protected, and X-10 (USA) urges consumers to share—as long as everybody pays for an interface. You can program the interface yourself if you want to."

Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat played with the Powerhouse and thought it was pretty neat: "We enjoyed the chance to control our world a little more than usual at *inCider*. The design staff found coffee waiting for them when they arrived at the office early one morning, courtesy of the Powerhouse unit working according to schedule. We refrained from dimming the lights over their drafting tables, but such pranks are imaginable." She had one small gripe, though: "Powerhouse doesn't do windows."

The X-10 Powerhouse interface with //c software costs $150; modules for lamps, small appliances, and wall switches are $20 each. Unless you live like J.R. Ewing, the 128-event limit shouldn't put a crimp in your control. (If you do live in Dallas, buy two and hire a comptroller for the second.) Modules for 220-volt appliances, like washers and dryers, sell for $25 (15 amp) and $30 (20 amp). A telephone responder is $75, a burglar alarm $50, and a thermostat $50. Other modules are also available. Powerhouse is manufactured by X-10 (USA), 185A Legrand Avenue, Northvale, NJ 07647.■

While you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing *Jeeves*™



THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK EVEN HARDER.

Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple //c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves. For only $49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

Jeeves not only provides you with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without interfering with your work. One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, four-function calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock. Another keystroke and you're right back where you were.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.
PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory including long distance access codes.
FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Two-line equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.
MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking.
SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The affordable personal assistant.

To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST. VISA, MC and personal checks accepted. No COD's please. Add $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add $3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered. For use with AppleWorks versions 1.1 and 1.2 on Apple //c or enhanced //e (requires Apple Mouse, Thunderclock™ or PBI's $15 interrupt card.)

Jeeves is a PBI DeskWorks™ series product. For more information on other DeskWorks products for your Apple, call (415) 349-8765 or write to us at the address below.

PBI *Software*

A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves and DeskWorks are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware.

When you're top banana for PCs, you're ripe for Apples.®

WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

Making it to the top in the microcomputer software business takes more than shrewd marketing or clever advertising or even massive distribution. It takes an excellent product. With an excellent reputation.

That's why WordPerfect is one of the best-selling and most popular word processors in the PC market. Responding to user feedback and continually improving the program have made WordPerfect the closest thing to perfection in word processing. And made it ripe for Apples.

Simple and straightforward.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

And WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And learning is quick with on-line help screens and a step-by-step, illustrated manual.

Comprehensive and powerful.

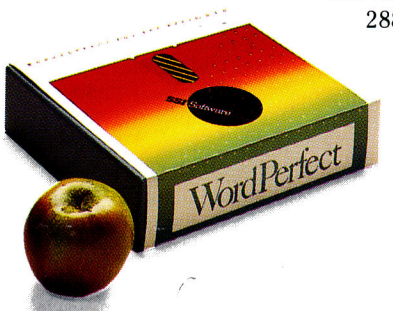
Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which make WordPerfect the perfect professional word processing package.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free



SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card.